

CANADIAN FAMILY HISTORY RESOURCES

A Guide to the Materials held at the Cloverdale Library

Edited by:
Jamie Brown Laurie J. Cooke Carolyn Franklin
Carmen Merrells Helen Paramonov



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.		INTRODUCTION	1-1
	A. B. C. D.	FIND MY PAST DATABASE	1-3 1-3 1-3 1-3
2.		CENSUS OF CANADA	2-1
	GE	ENSUS FINDING AIDS AND ONLINE ACCESS TO CENSUS RETURNS:	2-7
3.		IMMIGRATION AND PASSENGER RECORDS	3-1
		II. Colonial Office Records Index III. Toronto Emigration Office Records (Hawke Papers) 1831-1892 IV. Peter Robinson Papers: 1823, 1825, 1844 V. Online Resources for Records prior to 1865 VI. Immigration Records: 1865 – 1935 PORTS OF QUEBEC & MONTREAL: PASSENGER LISTS 1865 - 1921 & 1925 - 1935 PORT OF HALIFAX, NS: PASSENGER LISTS 1881 - 1922 & 1925 - 1935 PORT OF SAINT JOHN, NB: PASSENGER LISTS 1900 - 1922 & 1925 - 1935 PORT OF NORTH SYDNEY, NS: PASSENGER LISTS 1906 - 1922 & 1925 - 1935 PORT OF VANCOUVER, BC: PASSENGER LISTS 1905 - 1922 & 1925 - 1935 PORT OF NEW YORK: PASSENGER LISTS 1905 - 1922 & 1925 - 1935 PORT OF NEW YORK: PASSENGER LISTS 1905 - 1921 & 1925 - 1931 EASTERN US PORTS: PASSENGER LISTS 1905 - 1921 AND 1925 - 1928 LISTS OF SHIPS: ARRIVAL PORTS & DATES PASSENGER LISTS INDEXES BY SURNAME: 1906 - 1919 IMMIGRATION FORM 30A: CANADIAN OCEAN ARRIVALS 1919-1924 BORDER ENTRY RECORDS 1908 - 1918 HOME CHILDREN RECORDS - PASSENGER LISTS INDEXES GENERAL REGISTER OF CHINESE IMMIGRATION (HEAD TAX): 1885 - 1949 RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN IMMIGRANTS (LI-RA-MA INDEX) 1898 - 1922 POST-1935 IMMIGRATION RECORDS	3-23-43-63-93-103-153-193-203-233-233-253-553-56
4.		NATURALIZATION RECORDS	4-1
	А. В. С.	RECORDS PRIOR TO 1854	4-1 4-3
5.		PARISH AND VITAL RECORDS	5-1
	A. B. C. D. E. F.	BRITISH COLUMBIA BAPTISMS 1836-1888	5-3 5-3 5-4 5-5 5-6
		1111 Deadile and Delayed Registrations Indexes , 1005	1

	G.	Ontario Marriage Records 1801 – 1908	
	Н.	VITAL RECORDS – ALL PROVINCES	5-23
	I.	CHURCH AND CEMETERY RECORDS FOR ONTARIO - 1797 - 1956	
	J.	ONTARIO CEMETERY RECORDINGS	5-37
	K.	WESLEYAN METHODIST BAPTISMAL REGISTERS	5-38
	L.	LOWER & UPPER CANADA MARRIAGE BONDS	5-40
	Μ.	Fabien Index 1657 – 1974	5-43
	N.	LOISELLE MARRIAGE INDEX 1642 – 1963	5-46
	Ο.	MANITOBA PARISH RECORDS	
	Ρ.	WESTERN CANADIAN PARISH RECORDS	5-53
	Q.	Nova Scotia Parish Records:	5-54
		iocese of Halifax	5-54
		unenburg – Bell's Family papers Foreign Protestants	
	R.	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH RECORDS: BAPTISMS PRIOR TO 1886	
	S.	ACADIAN RECORDS	
	т.	VITAL RECORDS – OTHER PROVINCES	5-57
	U.	CHURCH AND CEMETERY RECORDS FOR ONTARIO – 1797 - 1956.	
	υ. V.	ONTARIO ROMAN CATHOLIC MARRIAGE REGISTERS - 1828-1870	
	W.	ONTARIO PARISH REGISTERS BY CLERGY - 1896-1948	
	ν. Χ.	ONTARIO L'ARIST REGISTERS DI CEERCI 1030 1340	
	Υ.	WESLEYAN METHODIST BAPTISMAL REGISTERS	
	 Z.	Marriage Bonds	
	AA.		
	BB.		
	W	hite Mud River 1876-1884	
		ed River Settlement: Kipling Index 1820-1883	
		Western Canadian Parish Records	
		FABIEN INDEX 1657- 1974	
	EE.		
	FF.	Nova Scotia Parish Records: Diocese of Halifax	5-98
	GG.	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH RECORDS: BAPTISMS PRIOR TO 1886 5	
_		LAND RECORDS	
6.			
	Α.	LAND INDEXES AND PETITIONS	
	B.	LAND GRANTS BY THE CROWN IN THE PROVINCE OF QUEBEC 1763 - 1890	
	C.	Québec / Lower Canada Land Index and PETITIONS: 1764 – 1841	o-1
	D. E.	ONTARIO / UPPER CANADA LAND INDEX 1763 – 1865	
		INDEXES TO UPPER CANADA LAND PETITIONS & LAND BOOKS	
	F.	UPPER CANADA LAND BOOKS 1764 – 1867	
	G. H.	ONTARIO COMPUTERIZED LAND RECORDS INDEX 1780'S – 1920	
	п. I.	New Brunswick Index to Land Petitions: Original Series 1783 – 1918	
		New Brunswick Crown Land Index 1765 – 1993	
	J.		
	Κ.	Manitoba Land Index 1870 – 1930	
	L. M.	WESTERN LAND GRANTS DATABASE	
7.		FIRST NATIONS AND MÉTIS LAND CLAIMS AND MORE	. 7-1
	Α.	Manitoba, 1870 – 1885	
	В.	Northwest Territories 1885 - 1901	7-2
	C.	Northwest Territories, 1886 - 1901, 1906	
	D.	Indexes and Directories	7-4

E.	RG-10 Inspector of Indian Agencies British Columbia Letterbooks $1910\text{-}1920\dots$	7-6
8.	ESTATE RECORDS	8-1
Ī	BRITISH COLUMBIA PROBATED WILLS BRITISH COLUMBIA SUCCESSION DUTY/PROBATE FEES INDEX CARDS: 8-15 MANITOBA SURROGATE COURT PROBATE APPLICATIONS ONTARIO PROBATE & SURROGATE COURT RECORDS 1793-1858 SURROGATE COURT RECORDS OF ONTARIO 1858-1982 I. If you are unsure which county or district handled the Estate: II. If you know the county or district in which the estate was handled: Estate records by County and District (After 1858)	1934-1983 8-18 8-22 8-24 8-26
9.	MILITARY RECORDS	9-1
C. D. E. F. G.	MILITARY & NAVAL RECORDS INDEX UNITED EMPIRE LOYALIST RECORDS. I. Loyalist Muster Rolls 1777 – 1783 II. Loyalist Lists WAR OF 1812 LOSSES CLAIMS FENIAN RAIDS BOUNTY CLAIMS MILITARY MEDALS, HONOURS AND AWARDS 1812 - 1969 MEDAL REGISTERS 1866 – 1902 20 TH CENTURY MILITARY RECORDS Canadian Expeditionary Force (CEF) from Library and Archives Canada Second World War 1939-1945 Online Records & Information	9-69-79-89-159-179-209-21
10.	HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY RECORDS AND FINDING AIDS	10-1
A. B.	FINDING AIDS DESCRIPTIONS	
11.	DIRECTORIES: CITY, CRISS-CROSS AND TELEPHONE BOOKS	11-1
A. B. C. D.	CITY DIRECTORIES ON MICROFILM	11-1 11-5
12.	GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINES & NEWSLETTERS	12-1
13.	GENEALOGY VERTICAL FILE	13-1
14.	OTHER RESOURCES	14-1
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H.	Interlibrary Loans Canadian Archives OTHER ARCHIVES Canadian Genealogical Societies Lower Mainland Genealogical Resources Vital Records Agencies – Other Countries First Nations Resources Access to Information & the Privacy Acts CD-Roms binder	14-2 14-5 14-6 14-8 14-9 14-11
15.	GLOSSARY	15-1
16.	INDFX	16-1

1. INTRODUCTION

This Guide will help you to use the <u>Family History</u> collection at the Cloverdale Branch of Surrey Libraries. The books and microfilms in the collection are available for use in the library only. The family history magazines may be borrowed with a valid library card.

There are several public microfilm and/or microfiche readers and to make sure one is available, you may call ahead at **(604) 598-7328** or email familyhistory@surrey.ca. Printing from the microfilm readers is 50 cents per page. Bring change!

The main focus of Cloverdale's collection is on **Canadian resources** for individuals and families who were residents of Canada. We do not have any microfilmed records for Britain, Europe, USA or elsewhere, although we do have some books on family history research in other countries. We have a subscription to the **Ancestry Library Edition** database allowing us access to international information electronically which is available **only** at Cloverdale Branch. We also have additional databases: **Find My Past**, **Heritage Quest**, and **Scotland Places**.

This <u>quide</u> is organized by topic and then by location. Included in each section are website addresses for online resources that will help you with your research. Print resources are also included that may be searched in the library catalogue, either in the branch or from home through our website: www.surreylibraries.ca

Library staff will be happy to help you with appropriate subject headings for searching the catalogue. Also check our website for the most current version of this <u>Guide</u> which is available online.

Many microfilms and books not in this collection are available for loan from other institutions. See Section 14.A for more information on **interlibrary loans**.

Electronic Resources

Cloverdale Library has a few CD-ROMs containing genealogical information. The binder at the genealogy internet station lists all of the CD-ROMs that we have. It also contains information on how to use each one. Ask Information Desk staff for help with logging onto the computer.

Note: The CDs and databases below cannot be borrowed or copied and can only be used while at Cloverdale Library.

By Geographic Area

Canada

- The Canada Directory 1853/54
- Carleton's Loyalist Index from the Carleton Papers 1774-1783
- The Gazetteer & Classified Business Directory of Canada including

Newfoundland - 1930

 Ships & Seafarers of Atlantic Canada: Vessel registrations (1820s-1930s) and crews (1863-1914)

Alberta

 Cemetery Records for Calgary & Southern Alberta: 1800s-1990s:

Volumes I & II

British Columbia

- The 54th Kootenay Battalion: 1915-1919
- Maple Ridge Gazette (1922-1968) & Fraser Valley Record (1909)

Nova Scotia

 History of Nova Scotia – 1916 Vol. III – Biographical sketches

Ontario

 Roman Catholic Marriages for Prescott Co. (1836-1973), Stormont Co. (1788-1985)

Quebec

- Drouin Dictionnaire National des Canadiens Français 1608-1760
- PRDH (Le Programme de recherche en démographie historique:
 - The Research Program in Historical Demography): Baptismal, marriage & burial certificates in Catholic parishes pre-1800
- Roman Catholic Marriage Records for Counties of Argenteuil (1839-1960), Arthabaska (1840-1925), Brome (1851-1941), Compton (1858-1944)
- The Tanguay Collection listings of French Canadian Families in the 1870s

International

 The Happy Huguenots (2nd ed. 2005): Text of original edition

A. ANCESTRY LIBRARY EDITION

Ancestry Library Edition is available only within the Cloverdale Library. It provides access to indexes and original images for a large number of Canadian and international records. Canadian records include:

• **Census:** 1851 to 1921

• **Ontario:** Births 1869-1913, Marriages 1801-1928, Deaths 1869-1938

Includes links to original indexes and certificates

• Canadian Passenger Lists: 1865-1935

o Searchable by name with links to original lists

B. FIND MY PAST DATABASE

British genealogy resource offering the 1911 U.K. census, British military records, English births, marriages and deaths and much more. Ask Information Desk staff for help with logging onto the database.

C. HERITAGE QUEST database

Combines digital, searchable images of U.S. federal census records with other genealogical and historical collections.

D. SCOTLAND PLACES database

Search across three national databases to access historical resources relating to places throughout Scotland.

For further assistance, please feel free to enquire at the Cloverdale Branch, where staff will be happy to help you with your research.

Cloverdale Family History Surrey Libraries

5642 – 176A Street, **Surrey**, BC, V3S 4G9 *Telephone*: 604-598-7328 *Fax*: 604-598-7321

Email: familyhistory@surrey.ca Website: www.surreylibraries.ca

SURREY LIBRARIES: FAMILY HISTORY
Finding your roots. Telling your story.

2. CENSUS OF CANADA

The Cloverdale Library collection contains all Canadian census records available on microfilm from Library and Archives Canada except for the most recent 1921 census. A list of the census returns that are available can be found on the <u>Library and Archives Canada</u> website at: http://www.bac-lac.qc.ca/eng/census/Pages/census.aspx

Some early census returns merely collected statistical data and did not list the names of people. Later ones collected detailed information on individual households and these will be of most interest to the genealogist. Detailed returns take two main forms:

- (a) Head of Household Census (**HF**), (generally prior to 1851)
- (b) Nominal Census (N), which provides details of individuals in a household.

You will find a variety of very useful information on these returns, such as age, place of birth, origin, level of education, religion, etc. Agricultural schedules exist for the 1851, 1861 and 1871 returns and provide additional information such as size of acreage and number of livestock for a particular household.

How to find the microfilm you want

None of the census returns are in alphabetical order and therefore you cannot search the microfilmed records by name. The returns are arranged geographically, and then in the order that households were visited by the enumerator. We have various print Indexes and Finding Aids, which are all shelved in the Census Indexes section, to help you find the appropriate microfilm for a particular location. See the section below on Internet resources for websites that will help you with your census research.

Census Finding Aids and online access to Census returns:

Finding Aids at Cloverdale will help you find the microfilm you want if you know the geographic location of your ancestors. They are arranged by province, county, sub-district and township. The provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan are included in the Territories section of the 1891 and 1901 Census.

Library & Archives Canada provides a list of <u>online access</u> to various censuses at http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/census/Pages/census.aspx as well as research aids. There is also an online catalogue of census returns on microfilm 1666-1901 where you can search by geographic location for the relevant microfilm: http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/discover/maps-charts-plans/Pages/maps-charts-architectural-plans.aspx

Online access to each census is as noted below:

1921 Census

This is the most recent census released to the public. Currently it is only available through access via **Ancestry**. It is searchable by name, or you can browse by province, district and sub-district. There are no finding aids available, yet.

1916 Census

This census covers the provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba only. The **Finding Aid** binder shows the microfilm numbers based on geographic location. The list is also available online at http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/census/1916/Pages/about-census.aspx.

Online access to the 1916 census can be found at:

- a) Library & Archives Canada: Database searchable by geographic location with digital images: http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/census/1916/Pages/about-census.aspx.
- **b) Ancestry Library Edition:** Database searchable by name with digital images.

1911 Census

There are three **Finding Aid** binders, each with a summary of the film numbers applicable to each province. To find the microfilm number for a specific location, go to Library & Archives Canada website and search the 1911 Census database by geographic location: http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/census/1911/Pages/about-census.aspx.

Online Access to the 1911 census can be found at:

- **a) Library & Archives Canada:** Database searchable by geographic location with digital images: http://www.bac-lac.qc.ca/eng/census/1911/Pages/about-census.aspx.
- **b) Ancestry Library Edition**: Database searchable by name with digital images.
- c) Automated Genealogy: Database searchable by name with digital images. Note: no subscription required. http://www.automatedgenealogy.com/index.html

1906 Census

This census covers the provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba only. The **Finding Aid** binders give the microfilm numbers for specific locations as well as general information about the census, maps and abbreviations used.

Online Access to the 1906 census can be found at:

- **a) Library & Archives Canada**: Database searchable by geographic location with digital images: http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/census/1906/Pages/about-census.aspx.
- **b) Ancestry Library Edition**: Database searchable by name with digital images.
- c) Automated Genealogy: Database searchable by name with digital images. Note: no subscription required. http://www.automatedgenealogy.com/index.html

1901 Census

Cloverdale has several copies of the **Finding Aid: Catalogue of census returns on microfilm, 1901** organized by province and district with relevant microfilm numbers. There is also a binder containing information on districts and sub-districts, also with microfilm numbers. The online version of this catalogue can be found at: http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/census/1901/Pages/about-census.aspx.

Online Access to the 1901 census can be found at:

- **a) Library & Archives Canada:** Database searchable by geographic location with digital images: http://www.bac-lac.qc.ca/eng/census/1901/Pages/about-census.aspx.
- **b) Ancestry Library Edition:** Database searchable by name with digital images.
- c) Automated Genealogy: Database searchable by name with digital images. Note: no subscription required. http://www.automatedgenealogy.com/index.html

1891, 1881 & <u>1871 Census</u> Returns

There is a **Finding Aid** binder for each of these censuses which are organized by province and then by district and subdistrict with the relevant microfilm numbers.

1666-1891 Census Returns

There are several copies of this **Finding Aid** called **Catalogue of Census Returns on Microfilm 1666-1891**. It is organized by province and district with relevant microfilm numbers.

Online access to the 1891 census can be found at:

- a) Library & Archives Canada: Database searchable by name/location with digital images: http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/census/1891/Pages/about-census.aspx.
- **b) Ancestry Library Edition:** Database searchable by surname with digital images.
- **c) Family Search:** Database searchable by name, no digital images. www.familysearch.org.

Online access to the **1881 census** can be found at:

- a) Library & Archives Canada: Database searchable by name with digital images: http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/census/1881/Pages/about-census.aspx
- **b) Ancestry Library Edition:** Database searchable by name with digital images.
- **c) Family Search:** Database searchable by name, no digital images. www.familysearch.org.

Online access to **both 1871 censuses** can be found at:

- a) Library & Archives Canada:
 - 1. Federal Index for Ontario heads of household only: http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/census/1871-on/Pages/about-census.aspx.
 - 2.<u>Index for Canada</u>: http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/census/1871/Pages/about-census.aspx.
- b) Library & Archives Canada: Index of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Ontario and Quebec: http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/census/1871/Pages/about-census.aspx
- c) Ancestry Library Edition: Database searchable by name for Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, with digital images.
- **d) Family Search:** Database searchable by name, no digital images. www.familysearch.org.

(NOTE: Canada did not become a country until 1867)

Online access to the **1861 census** can be found at:

- a) Library & Archives Canada: Includes Province of Canada, consisting of Canada West (present-day Ontario) and Canada East (present-day Quebec), as well as New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/census/1861/Pages/about-census.aspx
- **b) Ancestry Library Edition:** Searchable by name with digital images.
- **c) Family Search:** Database searchable by name, no digital images. www.familysearch.org.

Online access to the **1851 census** can be found at:

a) Library & Archives Canada: Includes Province of Canada, consisting of Canada West (present-day Ontario) and Canada East (present-day Quebec), as well as New Brunswick and Nova Scotia: http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/census/1851/Pages/about-census.aspx

- **b) Ancestry Library Edition:** Searchable by name with digital images.
- **c) Automated Genealogy:** Searchable by name with digital images.
- **d) Family Search:** Database searchable by name, no digital images. www.familysearch.org.

(**Note:** Many parts of this census were lost or destroyed and are therefore not included in the records.)

In **1841**, the *Act of Union* created the Province of Canada, consisting of Canada West (present-day Ontario) and Canada East (present-day Quebec).

See also <u>The1852 and 1881 Historical Censuses of Canada</u> from the University of Montreal: http://www.prdh.umontreal.ca/census/en/main.aspx.

Census Indexes

Cloverdale Library also has an extensive collection of census index books containing transcriptions of census returns. They are arranged by county, sometimes township, enumeration area number or parish within a province, and then alphabetically by surname within that area.

Index to the 1891 Census: District of Saskatchewan

SURNAME	GIVEN NAMES	SEX	AGE	BORN	SUBPA	GE	SURNAME	GIVEN NAMES	BEX	AGE	BORN	SUBP	AGE
						_	AGNEW	Andrew	M	25	ENG	C10	34
	A						AGNEW	Amold	34	*1	NT	C10	45
ABEL	Charlotte	P	. 2	NT	19	- 3	AGNEW	Frederick.	M	2	NT	C10	45
ABEL	Charlotte	P	<1	NT	В	3	AGNEW	Goorge	M	8	NT	C10	45
ABEL	George	36	26	NT	n	3	AGNEW	Hillery	M	5	NT	Cio	45
ABRAHAMS	Annie	F	1	NT	C5	1	AGNEW	Ide	. 1	28	ON	CIO	45
ABRAHAMS	John	34	32	USA	C10	3	AGNEW	May	F	8	NT	CIO	45
ABRAHAMS	Lizzia	F	26	NT	CS	1	AGNEW	Thomas	M	36	EN0	C10	45
ABRAHAMS	Maud		3	NT	C5	1	AGNEW	Thomas	M	6	NT	Cto	45

This is an example of a typical census index, arranged by surname

From: Index to the **1891** Census: District of Saskatchewan Call No. GEN 929.371242 IND

The following are examples of some useful indexes arranged by surname:

1848 and 1850 Canada West (Ontario) census index GEN CIN 929.3713 DIL 1984

1901 Census for Maple Ridge by Household GEN 929.371137 NIN 2001

Fellows, Robert F The Fredericton Census of 1871

GEN CIN 929.371551 FRE 1974

Index To 1881 Canadian Census of British Columbia, Part I GEN CIN 929.3711

An index to Irish immigrants in the New Brunswick census of 1851. GEN CIN 929.37151 IND

Jonasson, Eric.
Surname index to the 1870 census

Surname index to the 1870 census of Manitoba and Red River. GEN CIN 929.37127 JON

Prince Edward Island 'Strays in the 1891 Census' Vol.1. Individuals living on Prince Edward Island in 1891 who were born elsewhere in North America or at sea. GEN CIN 929.3717 PRI 1991

Recensement 1851 census comte de Northumberland County Nouveau- Brunswick New Brunswick. GEN CIN 929.371521 REC

<u>Use our library catalogue to find indexes using subject headings</u> such as these:

Frontenac (Ont.) -- Census, 1871 -- Indexes Lennox and Addington (Ont.) -- Census, 1871 -- Indexes Frontenac (Ont.) -- Genealogy Lennox and Addington (Ont.) -- Genealogy Canada -- Census, 1871 -- Indexes

If you can't find the town or village you are looking for:

Many census records are only accessible by geographic location. If you are having difficulty deciding on the correct location, try some of these resources:

- (a) Examine the county or district reels if this much is known. This approach works best where the number of films involved is small.
- (b) **Provincial & Federal Gazetteers** provide latitude, longitude and a rough description of where the village is located.
- (c) **Provincial Tourist Maps**

It should be noted that county boundaries have changed over the years.

(d) Historical Atlases

These are of immense value since township maps are often included in these volumes. We have a large number of these atlases in the atlas stand.

(e) County Maps

Photocopies are found in the atlas stand.

General Information about the Census Returns for 1891 - 1911

Abbreviations used in census returns

For a list of abbreviations see the introduction to the Finding Aid for Census Returns 1666-1891.

1891 Census:

Residential dwellings were described using letters and numbers. For example, S2/6 indicates a stone house, two stories, six rooms. W $\frac{1}{2}$ indicates a wooden house, one story, two rooms.

Under relationship to the head of the household:

- D domestic
- L lodger

1901 Census:

Please note that the enumerators used the following terms in 1901 and do not reflect current usage when describing a person's background.

"Race" column:

w white (Caucasian)r red (Native)b black (African)y yellow (Asian)

The use of "breed" and "half-breed" indicated a person of mixed Native and other background as noted in the following examples that were used at that time:

fb French breed eb English breed sb Scottish breed ib Irish breed ob other breed

Cree fb Cree and French breed

[&]quot;Racial/tribal origin" column:

1906 Census - The Northwest Provinces

The Canadian government ordered this special census of the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta to track the rapid growth of the area. Agricultural information is also included in these records. Use the **Finding Aid** to assist you with your research.

1911 Census

This Canada-wide census was released to the public and covers nine provinces and two territories of Canada. Some of the microfilming of these records is of poor quality but, unfortunately, all the paper records were destroyed after microfilming and therefore are the only record left to us.

1916 Census

As with the 1906 census, the Canadian government ordered a special census for the Prairie provinces of Alberta, Manitoba and Saskatchewan.

1921 Census

This is the most recent Canada-wide census released to the public and is accessible via Ancestry.ca.

Census For Specific Regions on Microfilm

ACADIA:

Many of the returns listed here include entries for Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland.

Place	Date	Type of Census	Microfilm Number
Acadia	1671 - 1703	N	C-2572
	1703 - 1707	HF	
	1714	N	
	1739 - 1734	HF	
Beaubassin	1714	HF	F-556
Ile Royale & Ile St-	1734	HF	C-2572
Jean	1752	N	C-4582
Riviere St-Jean	1739	HF	C-2572

Note: N – lists all household members HF – lists heads of families only

Transcriptions of some of these censuses can be found online at: http://www.islandregister.com/censusindex.html

NEW BRUNSWICK 1851

Microfilm M-7482

Contains only the city of Fredericton, the Parish of Dumfries in York County and Wickham Parish in Queens County for 1851.

Microfilm M-5221 Saint John County

See also Library & Archives Canada online database of the 1851 census at:

http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/census/1851/Pages/about-census.aspx

Searchable by location only

NEWFOUNDLAND CENSUS

As Newfoundland did not become a province of Canada until **1949**, it was not included in the Canadian census returns released to date, i.e. 1851 to 1921. Although there are no nominal returns for Newfoundland for that period, a separate census was taken in 1921, 1935 and 1945. These records are available on microfilm at the Cloverdale library. For the years 1671-1711 census records were generally carried out by a fishing Admiral under instruction from the Colonial Office and contain data relating to fishing vessels and fish caught as well as the population count. These records are on film **C-2574** in the Cloverdale library.

Information included in census returns:

The **1921** Nominal Census asked the following question of each person enumerated:

"Are you a Micmac Indian?" Responses were not always given but in many cases the reply of YES or NO was noted.

The **1935** Nominal Census sometimes noted aboriginal status under the heading: **Nationality**.

The **1945** Nominal Census noted racial origin.

Place	Date	Microfilm Number
Newfoundland (Province- wide)	1671-1711	C - 2574

David Da Manda	1001	N 40044E
Bay De Verde	1921	N-192115
	1935	N-193513
	1945	N-194510
Bell Island	1935	N-193515
	1945	N-194511
Bonavista	1935	N-193510
		N-193511
Bonavista North	1945	N-194507
Bonavista South	1945	N-194508
Burgeo	1921	N-192110
	1935	N-193503
	1945	N-193504
	1919	N-194512
Burin	1921	N-194312 N-192108
Burin	1921	N-192108 N-192109
	1935	N-192109 N-193502
	1933	
	1045	N-193503
Carlana	1945	N-194502
Carbonear	1921	N-192115
	1945	N-194510
Ferryland	1921	N-192107
	1935	N-193501
Fogo	1921	N-192115
	1935	N-193511
	1945	N-194507
Fortune	1921	N-192109
See also: Mill	1935	N-193504
Fortune	1945	N-194502
Hermitage	1921	N-192110
Grand Falls	1945	N-194512
Green Bay	1945	N-194506
Harbour Grace	1921	N-192102
	1935	N-193514
		N-193515
	1945	N-194510
Harbour Main	1921	N-192101
Harbour Halli	1945	N-192101 N-194511
Humber	1935	N-193505
Tullibel	1933	N-193505 N-193506
	1945	N-193506 N-194504
	1343	
Labradan	1025	N-192111
Labrador	1935	N-193519
	1945	N-194513
La Poile	1921	N-192110
	1935	N-193503
		N-193504
	1945	N-194512

Mill Fortune	1935	N-193503
Placentia	1921	N-192107
I laceliteia	1321	N-192108
	1935	N-193501
		N-193502
	1945	N-194501
Placentia West	1945	N-194501
Port Au Port	1921	N-192117
	1945	N-192111
Port De Grave	1921	N-192118
	1935	N-193515
	1945	N-194511
St. Barbe	1921	N-192116
	1935	N-193506
	1945	N-194504
St. George's	1921	N-192117
	1935	N-193505
	1945	N-192111
St. John's	1945	N-194513
St. John's East	1921	N-192105
		N-192106
	1935	N-193517
		N-193518
	1945	N-194514
		N-194515
St. John's West	1921	N-192103
		N-192104
	1935	N-193516
		N-193517
	1945	N-194514
St. Mary's	1921	N-192107
		N-192108
	1935	N-193501
	1945	N-194501
St. Mary's West	1935	N-193502
Trinity	1921	N-192113
		N-192114
	1935	N-193512
		N-193513
	1945	N-194508
Trinity North & South	1945	N-194509
White Bay	1935	N-193507
	1945	N-194505

NOVA SCOTIA

Microfilm M-5219A for 1759 - 1842 M-5220 for 1767 - 1838 M-5219-B for 1759 -1842

(A special **index** is found at the beginning of the microfilm for these years.)

LOWER CANADA

Microfilm **H-1758 for 1759-1835**:

Note: Quebec was known as the following entities:

Lower Canada for 1792 – 1840 Canada East for 1840 – 1867 Quebec for 1867 to the present

While **H-1758** is not an official census return, it may be effectively used in place of a census to identify individuals by name, or to determine their location during this time period. Please also check the **1666-1891 Index to Census** and special

UPPER CANADA

finding aids.

1800 - 1862 Microfilm **H-1175 1824 - 1850** Microfilm **MS 180 Reel 1 1828 Census** Microfilm **MS 181** Niagara District

Note: Ontario was known as the following entities:

Upper Canada for 1792 – 1840 Canada West for 1841 – 1867 Ontario for 1867 to the present

Please also check the **1666 – 1891 Index to Census** and special finding aids.

Microfilm Number H-1175

Returns of population and assessment, **1800 – 1862**. They are arranged by district and chronologically within two series.

Microfilm Number MS 180 Reel 1

Upper Canada Municipal Census and Assessment Statistics, **1824-1850** The census returns on this film are taken from the Journals of the Assembly of Upper Canada and its successor the Assembly of United Canada. Information primarily consists of headcounts by district, such as how many males & females under or above 16 years of age, numbers of people following particular religious denominations, etc. See list inside microfilm box for counties & townships covered. Includes militia returns for 1928 regiment.

OTTAWA DISTRICT 1822-1859

Microfilms MS 116 Reels 1 & 2

On these reels you will find the names of "Rateable Inhabitants," by township, together with details of acreage and buildings on the land. There is a table of contents at the start of both these reels that lists the townships and the dates of coverage.

Reel 1 contains "Census Assessment & Collector's Rolls for the Ottawa District" (the counties of Prescott & Russell) **1822-1850**.

Reel 2 contains the "Collector's Roll for West Hawkesbury" for the years **1843-48**, and includes the following: "Assessment of the Townships of Longeuil and Caledonia" 1826; Longeuil 1833-1836; Osgood 1831, 1835, 1838; Osgood & Russell 1837, 1830-1841; Plantagenet, Clarence, Cumberland, Gloucester and Alfred 1823, 1824, 1826; Plantagenet & Alfred 1831, 1832; Plantagenet 1834, 35, 37, 1839-45, 1848-50; Russell 1835, 36, 38, 42, 1834-50.

3. IMMIGRATION AND PASSENGER RECORDS

When you reach the point in your research where your ancestors emigrated from their homeland to Canada, you will find that ships' passenger lists provide extremely valuable genealogical information. They can tell you the names of people traveling together, their ages, occupations, intended destination in Canada and sometimes the origin of the immigrants.

On Microfilm:

Cloverdale Library has a large collection of immigration and passenger records on microfilm. It should be noted that prior to 1919, there are no surname indexes for Canadian passenger lists; therefore, in order to use these records effectively, you should know the approximate **date of arrival** in Canada otherwise your research may be too time-consuming.

It is also useful to know the **port of entry**, especially for the early 1900s when a large number of people came to Canada. For example, for the ports of Quebec and Montreal, there are 10 microfilms for the year 1910. It takes approximately one hour to look through each microfilm.

If you don't know the date or port of entry

You may be able to find more information about your ancestor's arrival date from the following sources:

- **Census records:** The 1901, 1906, 1911, 1916, and 1921 Canadian census returns asked for country or place of birth and year of immigration to Canada. While the information given is not always accurate, it is a starting place.
- **Land records:** Immigrants often applied for land shortly after arriving in Canada.
- City Directories: Check for when a name first appears in the directory and then work backwards. For example, if the name first appears in the Directory in 1915, start looking at 1914 passenger lists.
- **Death Records:** They often say how long a person has lived in Canada.
- Books: Passenger and Immigration Lists Index, edited by P. William Filby (GEN 929.3 PAS). This set of books is a guide to published arrivals of passengers who came to North America from the 1600's to the 1900's, arranged alphabetically by surname. Entries give you the name of the passenger, the port and date of entry. The index also includes sources other than passenger lists such as naturalization records, church records, family and local histories, voter and land registrations, etc. The records are in no way complete and there are supplements continually being added to the collection.

If you can't find the name you are looking for in the passenger lists: Check the Passenger Lists Indexes by Surname in section L below. They are alphabetical indexes of passengers from 1906-1919, arranged chronologically by arrival date, regardless of the port. However, many of the manifest pages are missing so it may be difficult to determine the ship's name and the port of arrival. In those cases, you will be given only the passenger's name, date, age and destination.

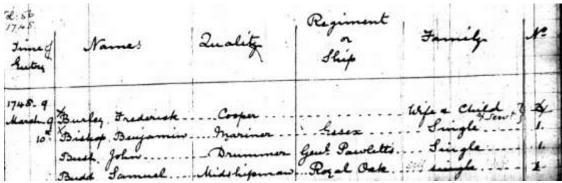
A. Passenger Lists Prior to 1865

Before 1865, the government did not require shipping companies to retain their passenger manifests. However, there are a few sources for passenger records prior to 1865.

I. Passenger Lists on Microfilm Prior to 1865

Nova Scotia Colonial Office 1745-1752 Microfilm C-9125

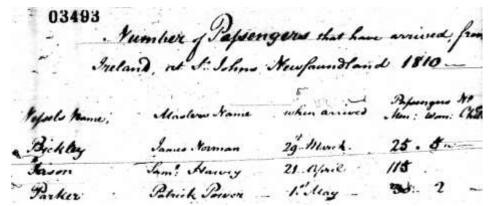
The information on this microfilm concerns the Colonial office, Cornwallis, Nova Scotia. Included are some journals of Gov. E. Cornwallis (1751) and a few passenger lists. Of particular interest is the List of Emigrants 1748-49 in Volume 44 (see image below).



Extract from List of Emigrants, 1748-1749, from Microfilm No. C-9125, Vol. 44

Duckworth Papers: Newfoundland 1786-1816 Microfilm M-3718

The information on this microfilm concerns the records of administration of Newfoundland through the papers of Admiral Sir John Thomas Duckworth. Of particular interest are the census returns and returns of passengers for 1810-1811 on pages 3493 to 3506.



Page 3493 showing ship's name, date of arrival and number of passengers from Microfilm No. M-3718

II. Colonial Office Records Index

Microfilm number C-4252

This Index reel covers the period 1817-31 and contains names drawn from the correspondence of the British Secretary of State. Once a name has been located in the Index, make a note of the volume and page numbers and then refer to the list below. Using the following image, you will see that the volume number for James Allen is 12 on page 99, which you will find on microfilm number **B-885**, using the list below.

Number		Volume Number Page
Names	Date	Reference
Allen, James	1823	c.o. 384, Vol. 12, p. 99
Allen, John	1825	c.o. 384, Vol. 13, p. 137

Date	Volume Number	Microfilm Number
1817-1818	1-3 (Page 60)	B-876
1818-1819	3-4	B-877
1823-1825	12-13 (Page 360)	B-885
1824-1826	13-14	B-886
1830	23	B-946
1830-1832	26-28	B-949
1830-1832	28-29	B-950
1849	83-84	B-1747

If you do not find the volume you are looking for in the above list, you must request the film through inter-library loan from the Library & Archives Canada.

III. Toronto Emigration Office Records (Hawke Papers) 1831-1892

These records were created in the Toronto & Kingston Emigrant Offices between **1831 and 1892**. The records include:

- Letterbooks (outgoing correspondence) of the Chief Emigrant Agent for Upper Canada/Canada West (A.B. Hawke)
- Arrival/destination and assisted immigration registers
- An emigrant hospital register from the Irish immigration following the Great Potato Famine (includes names of orphans & widows)
- A report from an inspection of British Home Children

A detailed description of all the records is included at the beginning of each microfilm reel.

A part of the Hawke Papers are indexed in the Toronto Emigrant Office Assisted Immigration Registers Database at http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/db/hawke.aspx.

Hawke Papers: Contents

Date	Date Volume Number	
1835 - 1847	Letterbooks of A.B. Hawke. Items of interest: Settling of commuted pensioners, loss of immigrants to the U.S.A., emigration societies, the labor market, hospitals & boards of health, cholera & typhus epidemics (including the 1847 epidemic affecting Irish immigrants fleeing the Potato Famine), child immigrants, including Home Children, widows & other female immigrants, availability of land, transportation conditions. Entries are in chronological order.	MS 6909
1850 - 1856	Letterbooks of A.B. Hawke. Items of interest: Home Children, immigrants from the Foreign Legion, assistance to German immigrants, changes to immigration laws, letters & reports to the Bureau of Agriculture, and names & ages of those immigrants who died on the ship previous to their arrival at Quebec during the season of 1847. Entries are in chronological order.	MS 6910

1056 1050	I I I I CADII I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	W0.6044
1856 - 1863	Letterbooks of A.B. Hawke and J.A. Donaldson.	MS 6911
	Transcribed copies of outgoing reports and	
	correspondence of the Chief Emigrant Agent for Upper	
	Canada/Canada West while posted at Toronto &	
	Kingston.	
	Entries are in chronological order.	
1849 - 1874	Letterbooks of A.B. Hawke	MS 6912
	Items of interest:	
	Labor & transportation conditions, orphaned children,	
	cholera outbreaks, & the emigrant hospital at Kingston;	
	1 page register of Home Children, including dates,	
	names and destinations (1865); 1 page register of	
	immigrants arriving via Boston and New York who	
	intended to settle in Canada (names of family head are	
	given). Lists of available accommodations and	
	employment, in Toronto and the surrounding areas	
	1870-1874.	
	NOT always in chronological order.	
1865 - 1874	Toronto Emigrant Office assisted immigration registers.	MS 6913
	Information included:	
	Date of application; name of individual or head of	
	family; nationality; number of men, women and	
	children; assistance given [loaves of bread, temporary	
	shelter, etc.]; by what ship or steamer [arrived]; where	
	landed; date of departure; & destination. Personal	
	names of immigrants from continental European	
	countries other than Germany were not always	
	recorded.	
	Entries are chronological.	
1857 - 1892	Toronto Emigrant Office arrival and destination	MS 6914
	registers.	
1831 - 1879	Toronto Emigrant Office financial records.	MS 6915
	Ledgers (1831-1841; 1835-1836)	
	Volumes consist of various surveyors; crown lands	
	agents, emigrant agents etc. Also office expenses &	
	accounts pertaining to schemes & projects of the Crown	
	Lands Department.	
	Journal of accounts (1861-1868, 1878-1879)	
	Copybook of receipted accounts (1862-1871, 1877)	
	Includes: accounts of the Crown Lands Dept.; news	
	clippings from the Russo-Turkish War (1877); and a 4	
	page list of Home Children under the following	
	headings: union or parish from which the children were	
	sent; names; ages; names & addresses of the persons	
	with whom the children were placed in Canada; reports	
	of inspector.	

1847 - 1848	Toronto Convalescent & Fever Hospital admission and discharge register. This series consists of a patient register from the Convalescent and Fever Hospital in Toronto which was used to record the admission and discharge of patients: and includes details such as: names; ages; men; women; boys; girls; destitute parents; widow; Protestant; Catholic; & general remarks. A large number of Irish names can be found in this register. The last part of this volume contains lists of the hospital's expenses.	MS 6916
1875 - 1886	Report of inspection of children This series consists of an inspection report of Home Children who had been sent to Ontario in the several years preceding 1875-1886. Information includes: name; age; place of birth; city or town in some cases country are given; if [the child has] been in [a] workhouse and where [city]; when he/she came to Canada [year]; religion; name and post office address of guardian or employer; wages per month; nature of employment; remarks on conduct, etc. Children listed as having been sent out to placements in the following communities in Ontario: Newcastle, Bradford, Mount Forest, Guelph, Chatham, and London. Most children are English, names of a few Irish and Scottish children also appear.	MS 6917

Online Resource for Hawke Papers

For a detailed description of these records and how to success them, see:

http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/microfilm/i_immigration_t.aspx

Parts of the Hawke Papers, from 1865 to 1883, are indexed in the **Toronto Emigrant Office Assisted Immigration Registers Database.** This important collection is now part of the Ontario Archives' larger collection of **Provincial Immigration Records**. http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/microfilm/i immigration t.aspx

IV. Peter Robinson Papers: 1823, 1825, 1844

Microfilm MS 12 Reels 1 - 3

The Peter Robinson papers include correspondence, ledgers, ships lists and census material pertaining to the emigration of Irish families to the Peterborough area in Ontario in 1823 and 1825. The manuscript records are in chronological order.

MS 12 Reel 1

- 1. Miscellaneous letters to Robinson concerning his emigration schemes of **1823-1825**. This series is arranged in alphabetical order.
- 2. Applications and recommendations from or concerning Irishmen wishing to emigrate under Robinson's supervision.

MS 12 Reel 2

- 1. List of emigrants who embarked at Cove of Cork, Ireland in **1823**. The list includes the names of the vessels. Some records show former residence.
- 2. "Location tickets" issued to Robinson's settlers on the authority of the Land Board of Bathurst. Arranged alphabetically by name of emigrant. These appear to be confined to the **1823** emigration.
- 3. Names of the emigrants who settled in the townships of Ramsay, Pakenham and Huntley 1823. Lists their birthplace in Ireland, as well as location in Bathurst.
- 4. Schedule of Location of 1823 emigrants showing the lot on which the emigrant was settled.

MS 12 Reel 3

- 1. Emigrants are listed under the ship in which they sailed from Cove, Ireland. Records give names, ages, name of ship & the rations issued to each ship.
- 2. Report of ships' surgeons **1825** on the time spent conveying the emigrants after landing in Canada, including details of the conduct and character of emigrants.
- 3. Printed Notice "Emigration to Canada" 1825. This notice sets forth the terms of Robinson's plan of settlement for 1825.
- 4. Emigrants settled in Douro, Smith, Emily (Gore), Ontanabee, Asphodel.
- 5. List of Robinson's emigrants of 1825 by the township.
- 6. Printed circulars **1828**. Answers to a number of questions addressed to Robinson's settlers concerning their attitude toward emigration to Canada. Arranged alphabetically by the names of the persons answering the questions.
- 7. Account books **1844**. List of payments made under the road tax assessment.
- 8. Schedule of purchase of lots in Peterborough County, 1844. The list may include persons other than Robinson's settlers or their descendants.

Online resources for Robinson Papers:

Each of these websites lists the emigrants, the ships they sailed in and the places where they settled.

- Trent Valley Archives: http://www.trentvalleyarchives.com/
- Kawartha Ancestral Research Association: http://www.karagen.org/

V. Online Resources for Records prior to 1865

Library & Archives Canada:

- **a)** British Regime: Immigrants to Canada Database before 1865. Searchable by name with source information including microfilm numbers.
- **b) French Regime <u>Passenger Lists before 1865</u>:** List of Volumes and Microfilm Numbers by Region.
- c) Montreal Emigrant Society Passage Book (1832) has 2,000 references to people who received aid from the Society. It is searchable by name with digital images of entries.
- **d)** Immigrants at <u>Grosse-Isle Quarantine Station</u> 1832-1937: Searchable by name with transcriptions of records.
- Library and Archives Canada <u>Immigration Databases</u> relate mostly to immigrants from the British Isles to Quebec and Ontario between the years 1801 up until as recent as 1951.
- Ancestry Library Edition has databases of Canadian Immigrant Records dating from 1780, searchable by name, with transcriptions and source information, including microfilm numbers.
- For ancestors coming from UK ports, including the main ports of Liverpool and Glasgow, findmypast.com has UK outbound passenger lists for 1890 – 1960 at: http://www.ancestorsonboard.com
- Immigrant Ancestors Project (IAP). This special project is being conducted by Brigham Young University. The goal of IAP is to assist family historians and genealogists to identify emigration records and their current repositories and to create a free online database of all the emigrants extracted from the records. The project uses emigration registers to locate information about the birthplaces of immigrants in their native countries, which is not found in the port registers

and naturalization documents in the destination countries. Volunteers working with scholars and researchers at Brigham Young University are creating a database of millions of immigrants based on these emigration registers. http://immigrants.byu.edu

VI. Immigration Records: 1865 - 1935

Online Access:

By far the easiest way to search these records is through **Ancestry Library Edition** available at Cloverdale Library or through a private subscription to Ancestry.com. The records include **Form 30A records** (see section M below) and are searchable by name. They also provide digital images of the passenger lists. Some images on the films are very poor quality. Unfortunately, the original records were destroyed after being filmed so these are the only records that remain.

Library & Archives Canada provides general information on researching passenger lists for this period, together with <u>links todatabases</u> and external sites containing records.

Library & Archives Canada also has an online database searchable by ship's name, port of arrival or departure, and date of arrival with links to original images of ships' manifests for arrivals between **1865-1935**.

(Note: it is not searchable by surname.)
http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/databases/ship-registration/index-e.html

There is an ongoing project by **Nanaimo Family History Society** to transcribe passenger lists for Montreal/Quebec and Halifax from 1900-1921. As of August 2014, the surname index covers the ports of Quebec & Montreal from 31 July 1903 to October 13, 1910. http://members.shaw.ca/nanaimo.fhs/

Official Ports of Immigration into Canada

Records are complete for the official Canadian ports of immigration from **1865** onwards. Following are the dates when each port became an "official" port of immigration:

1865	Quebec
1881	Halifax
1900	St. John, New Brunswick
1905	Victoria and Vancouver, British Columbia

1906	North Sydney, Nova Scotia
1919	Montreal, Quebec

Records were not kept for arrivals at "unofficial" ports. Passenger ship lists have been released, so far, up to 1935, and have all been reproduced on microfilm. The following are lists of passenger list microfilms available at Cloverdale Library.

British Bonus Allowed

You will sometimes see this notation against a passenger's name. It refers to a commission paid by the Canadian government to steamship booking agents in the UK for each immigrant who bought a ticket to sail to Canada who was considered "desirable." It was often paid for farmers who settled in the Prairie provinces, the Territories or British Columbia.

B. Ports of Quebec & Montreal: Passenger Lists 1865 - 1921 & 1925 - 1935

(Note: Remember when consulting the table below, you will find that some of the passenger lists on the reels have been filmed in reverse chronological order, i.e. from the end to the beginning of the year.)

Port	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
Quebec &	1865 May 01	1865 Nov 03	C-4520
Montreal	1866 May 01	1867 May 27	C-4521
(1865-1900)	1867 May 27	1868 May 26	C-4522
	1868 May 26	1869 May 12	C-4523
	1869 May 14	1869 Nov 15	C-4524
	1869 Nov 15	1870 Aug 08	C-4525
	1870 Aug 08	1871 Sep 10	C-4526
	1871 Sep 13	1872 Oct 27	C-4527
	1872 Oct 28	1874 Aug 02	C-4528
	1874 Aug 03	1878 Jul 06	C-4529
	1878 Jul 06	1880 Nov 14	C-4530
	1881 Apr 30	1882 Jun 27	C-4531
	1882 Jul 02	1883 Jul 03	C-4532
	1883 Jul 03	1884 Jul 06	C-4533
	1884 Jul 06	1886 May 19	C-4534
	1886 May 24	1887 Aug 01	C-4535
	1887 Aug 02	1889 May 03	C-4536

Port	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
	1889 May 04	1890 Nov 05	C-4537
	1890 Nov 10	1892 Sep 09	C-4538
	1892 Sep 11	1893 Oct 08	C-4539
	1893 Oct 08	1895 Oct 29	C-4540
	1895 Oct 31	1898 May 28	C-4541
	1898 May 28	1900 Apr 24	C-4542
	·		
Quebec &	1900 May 02	1901 Jun 24	T-479
Montreal	1901 Jun 29	1902 Aug 23	T-480
1900- 1908)	1902 Aug 25	1903 Jul 28	T-481
-	1903 Jul 31	1904 Jun 11	T-482
	1904 Jun 11	1904 Oct 15	T-483
	1904 Oct 16	1905 Jun 23	T-484
	1905 Jun 25	1905 Oct 07	T-485
	1905 Oct 07	1906 May 28	T-486
	1906 Jun 01	1906 Aug 06	T-487
	1906 Aug 06	1906 Oct 21	T-488
	1906 Oct 21	1907 May 29	T-489
	1907 May 29	1907 Jul 08	T-490
Quebec &	1907 Jul	1907 Sep 06	T-491
lontreal	10	1307 Sep 00	. 771
1900- 1908)	1907 Sep 06	1907 Nov 10	T-492
	1907 Nov 10	1908 Jun 28	T-493
uebec &	1908 Jul 03	1908 Oct 02	T-4759
1ontreal	1908 Oct 03	1909 Jun 05	T-4760
	1909 Jun 07	1909 Jul 24	T-4761
	1909 Jul 25	1909 Aug 30	T-4762
1908-1919)	1909 Sep 01	1909 Oct 03	T-4763
-	1909 Oct 03	1910 Apr 26	T-4764
	1910 Apr 26	1910 May 13	T-4765
	1910 May 13	1910 May 27	T-4766
	1910 May 27	1910 Jun 17	T-4767
	1910 Jun 18	1910 Jul 07	T-4768
	1910 Jul 08	1910 Aug 04	T-4769
	1910 Aug 04	1910 Aug 27	T-4770
	1910 Aug 04 1910 Aug 27	1910 Adg 27 1910 Sep 17	T-4771
	1910 Aug 27 1910 Sep 17	1910 Sep 17 1910 Oct 13	T-4771
	1910 Sep 17 1910 Oct 13	1910 Oct 13	T-4772
	1910 Nov 17	1911 May 08	T-4774
	1911 May 09	1911 May 22	T-4775
	1911 May 22	1911 Jun 05	T-4776
	1911 Jun 05	1911 Jun 23	T-4777

Port	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
	1911 Jun 25	1911 Jul 15	T-4778
	1911 Jul 15	1911 Aug 11	T-4779
	1911 Aug 11	1911 Sep 05	T-4780
	1911 Sep 05	1911 Sep 24	T-4781
	1911 Sep 24	1911 Oct 21	T-4782
	1911 Oct 21	1912 May 02	T-4783
	1912 May 02	1912 May 13	T-4784
	1912 May 13	1912 May 26	T-4785
	1912 May 27	1912 Jun 09	T-4786
	1912 Jun 09	1912 Jun 29	T-4787
	1912 Jun 29	1912 Jul 20	T-4788
	1912 Jul 21	1912 Aug 12	T-4789
	1912 Aug 12	1912 Sep 03	T-4790
	1912 Sep 03	1912 Sep 22	T-4791
	1912 Sep 22	1912 Oct 14	T-4792
	1912 Oct 14	1912 Nov 12	T-4793
	1912 Nov 12	1913 May 07	T-4794
	1913 May 07	1913 May 15	T-4795
	1913 May 15	1913 May 27	T-4796
Quebec &	1913 May 28	1913 Jun 09	T-4797
Montreal	1913 Jun 09	1913 Jun 23	T-4798
	1913 Jun 23	1913 Jul 02	T-4799
	1913 Jul 02	1913 Jul 18	T-4800
(1908-1919)	1913 Jul 18	1913 Aug 01	T-4801
	1913 Aug 01	1913 Aug 18	T-4802
	1913 Aug 18	1913 Sep 03	T-4803
	1913 Sep 03	1913 Sep 25	T-4804
	1913 Sep 25	1913 Oct 11	T-4805
	1913 Oct 11	1913 Nov 10	T-4806
	1913 Nov 10	1914 May 08	T-4807
	1914 May 09	1914 May 24	T-4808
	1914 May 25	1914 Jun 14	T-4809
	1914 Jun 14	1914 Jul 12	T-4810
	1914 Jul 11	1914 Aug 10	T-4811
	1914 Aug 10	1914 Sep 06	T-4812
	1914 Sep 07	1914 Nov 14	T-4813
	1914 Nov 15	1915 Oct 03	T-4814
	1915 Oct 03	1916 Aug 08	T-4815
	1916 Aug 08	1917 May 14	T-4816
	1917 May 14	1918 Oct 07	T-4817
	1918 Oct 07	1919 Jun 11	T-4818

Port	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
Quebec &	1919 Jun 11	1919 Aug 03	T-14700
Montreal	1919 Aug 06	1919 Sep 13	T-14701
1919-1921)	1919 Sep 14	1919 Oct 20	T-14702
	1919 Oct 20	1919 Nov 21	T-14703
	1919 Nov 21	1920 May 23	T-14704
	1920 May 23	1920 Jun 19	T-14705
	1920 Jun 19	1920 Jul 12	T-14706
	1920 Jul 12	1920 Aug 08	T-14707
	1920 Aug 08	1920 Sep 04	T-14708
	1920 Sep 04	1920 Sep 26	T-14709
	1920 Sep 26	1920 Oct 24	T-14710
	1920 Oct 24	1920 Nov 22	T-14711
	1920 Nov 22	1921 May 16	T-14712
	1921 May 16	1921 Jul 13	T-14713
	,		
Quebec	1925 Apr 25	1925 May 01	T-14714
(1925–1935)**	1925 May 02	1925 May 31	T-14715
** See below for	•	•	
Port of Montreal	1925 May 31	1925 Jul 10	T-14716
(1925-1935)	1925 Jul 10	1925 Aug 14	T-14717
Quebec	1925 Aug 14	1925 Sep 12	T-14718
1925-1935)**	1925 Sep 12	1925 Oct 04	T-14719
* See below for	1925 Oct 14	1925 Nov 21	T-14720
Port of Montreal	1925 Nov 21	1926 May 10	T-14721
1925-1935)	1926 May 1	1926 Jun 05	T-14722
	1926 June 0	1926 Jul 04	T-14723
	1926 Jul 04	1926 Jul 31	T-14724
	1926 Jul 31	1926 Aug 20	T-14725
	1926 Aug 20	1926 Sep 11	T-14726
	1926 Sep	1926 Oct 02	T-14727
	10/11		
	1926 Oct 02	1926 Oct 29	T-14728
	1926 Oct 29	1927 Apr 25	T-14729
	1927 Apr 25	1927 Apr 30	T-14730
	1927 Apr 30	1927 May 07	T-14731
	1927 May 0	1927 May 26	T-14732
	1927 May 26	1927 Jun 17	T-14733
	1927 Jun 17	1927 Jul 09	T-14734
	1927 Jul 09	1927 Jul 23	T-14735
	1927 Jul 23	1927 Aug 19	T-14736
	1927 Aug 19	1927 Sep 10	T-14737
	1927 Sep 10	1927 Oct 07	T-14738
	1927 Oct 07	1927 Nov 06	T-14739

Port	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
	1927 Nov 06	1928 Apr 29	T-14740
	1928 Apr 29	1928 May 15	T-14741
	1928 May 15	1928 Jun 03	T-14742
	1928 Jun 03	1928 Jun 21	T-14743
	1928 Jun 21	1928 Jul 08	T-14744
	1928 Jul 08	1928 Jul 29	T-14745
	1928 Jul 29	1928 Aug 17	T-14746
	1928 Aug 17	1928 Sep 01	T-14747
	1928 Sep 01	1928 Sep 15	T-14748
	1928 Sep 15	1928 Oct 13	T-14749
	1928 Oct 13	1928 Nov 16	T-14750
	1928 Nov 17	1929 May 04	T-14751
	1929 May 04	1929 May 20	T-14752
	1929 May 20	1929 Jun 08	T-14753
	1929 Jun 08	1929 Jun 23	T-14754
	1929 Jun 23	1929 Jul 14	T-14755
	1929 Jul 14	1929 Aug 03	T-14756
	1929 Aug 03	1929 Aug 22	T-14757
	1929 Aug 22	1929 Sep 07	T-14758
	1929 Sep 07	1929 Sep 22	T-14759
Quebec	1929 Sep 22	1929 Oct 19	T-14760
(1925–1935)**	1929 Oct 19	1929 Nov 22	T-14761
** See below for	1929 Nov 22	1930 May 09	T-14762
Port of Montreal	1930 May 09	1930 May 25	T-14763
(1925-1935)	1930 May 25	1930 Jun 16	T-14764
	1930 Jun 16	1930 Jul 06	T-14765
	1930 Jul 06	1930 Aug 01	T-14766
	1930 Aug 01	1930 Aug 22	T-14767
	1930 Aug 22	1930 Sep 07	T-14768
	1930 Sep 09	1930 Sep 28	T-14769
	1930 Sep 28	1930 Nov 10	T-14770
	1930 Nov 10	1931 May 16	T-14771
	1931 May 16	1931 Jun 20	T-14772
	1931 Jun 20	1931 Jul 27	T-14773
	1931 Jul 27	1931 Aug 27	T-14774
	1931 Aug 27	1931 Oct 02	T-14775
	1931 Oct 02	1931 Nov 21	T-14776
	1931 Nov 21	1932 May 23	T-14777
	1932 May 23	1932 Jul 08	T-14778
	1932 Jul 08	1932 Aug 12	T-14779
	1932 Aug 12	1932 Sep 11	T-14780
	1932 Sep 11	1932 Oct 23	T-14781

Port	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
	1932 Oct 23	1933 May 08	T-14782
	1933 May 08	1933 Jul 08	T-14783
	1933 Jul 08	1933 Aug 31	T-14784
	1933 Aug 31	1933 Oct 29	T-14785
	1933 Oct 29	1934 Jun 18	T-14786
	1934 Jun 18	1934 Aug 19	T-14787
	1934 Aug 19	1934 Sep 27	T-14788
	1934 Sep 27	1935 Apr 26	T-14789
	1935 Apr 26	1935 Jul 07	T-14790
	1935 Jul 07	1935 Aug 25	T-14791
	1935 Aug 25	1935 Oct 05	T-14792
	1935 Oct 05	1935 Nov 24	T-14793
Montreal	1925 Apr 22	1927 Oct 20	T-14910
(1925-1935)	1927 Oct 21	1930 Sep 08	T-14911
-	1930 Sep 14	1933 Oct 29	T-14912
	1933 Nov 01	1935 Nov 21	T-14913

C. Port of Halifax, NS: Passenger Lists 1881 - 1922 & 1925 - 1935

Port	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
Halifax	1881 Jan	1882 Nov 09	C-4511
(1881-1899)	1882 Nov 16	1886 Mar 25	C-4512
(1001 1000)	1886 Mar 25	1888 Apr 11	C-4513
	1888 Apr 11	1891 Aug 02	C-4514
	1891 Aug 04	1893 Dec 31	C-4515
	1894 Jan 01	1895 Dec 29	C-4516
	1896 Jan 03	1897 Apr 16	C-4517
	1897 Apr 12	1898 Aug 31	C-4518
	1898 Sep 02	1899 Dec 22	C-4519
Halifax	1899 Dec 19	1901 Apr 12	T-494
(1899-1908)	1901 Apr 14	1902 Apr 21	T-495
	1902 Apr 21	1903 Apr 03	T-496
	1903 Apr 05	1904 Mar 18	T-497
	1904 Mar 19	1904 Dec 30	T-498
	1905 Jan 02	1905 Oct 21	T-499

Port	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
	1905 Oct 22	1906 Apr 24	T-500
	1906 Apr 24	1907 Mar 14	T-501
	1907 Mar 15	1907 Aug 29	T-501
	1907 Sep 02	1908 May 28	T-502
	1307 Sep 02	1300 May 20	1-303
alifax	1908 Jun 01	1909 Aug 09	T-4734
l908-1919)	1909 Aug 09	1910 Mar 06	T-4735
	1910 Mar 06	1910 Apr 15	T-4736
	1910 Apr 15	1910 Nov 28	T-4737
	1910 Nov 28	1911 Mar 12	T-4738
	1911 Mar 12	1911 Apr 10	T-4739
	1911 Apr 10	1911 Aug 19	T-4740
	1911 Aug 20	1912 Feb 29	T-4741
	1912 Feb 29	1912 Apr 01	T-4742
	1912 Apr 01	1912 Apr 24	T-4743
	1912 Apr 24	1912 Sep 15	T-4744
lifax	1912 Sep 15	1913 Jan 13	T-4745
908-1919)	1913 Jan 15	1913 Mar 17	T-4746
- 1	1913 Mar 17	1913 Apr 06	T-4747
	1913 Apr 06	1913 Apr 25	T-4748
	1913 Apr 25	1913 Jun 12	T-4749
	1913 Jun 15	1913 Oct 09	T-4750
	1913 Oct 09	1914 Feb 10	T-4751
	1914 Feb 13	1914 Apr 05	T-4752
	1914 Apr 05	1914 May 24	T-4753
	1914 May 27	1915 Jul 25	T-4754
	1915 Jul 26	1917 Feb 06	T-4755
	1917 Feb 09	1918 Mar 16	T-4756
	1918 Mar 16	1919 Jan 17	T-4757
	1910 Mai 10	TOTO Jail 17	1-7/3/
ılifax	1919 Jan 18	1919 Mar 27	T-14794
919-1922)	1919 Mar 31	1919 Jun 09	T-14795
-	1919 Jun 09	1919 Aug 21	T-14796
	1919 Aug 23	1919 Nov 27	T-14797
	1919 Nov 28	1920 May 15	T-14798
	1920 May 18	1921 Mar 25	T-14799
	1921 Mar 29	1922 Oct 02	T-14800
alifax	1925 Jan 05	1925 Apr 03	T-14801
925-1935)	1925 Apr 03	1925 Aug 17	T-14802
	1925 Aug 17	1926 Feb 27	T-14803
	1926 Feb 27	1926 Apr 10	T-14804
	1926 Apr 11	1926 Jul 04	T-14805

Port	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
	1926 Jul 04	1926 Nov 24	T-14806
	1926 Nov 24	1927 Mar 06	T-14807
	1927 Mar 06	1927 Mar 26	T-14808
	1927 Mar 26	1927 Apr 15	T-14809
	1927 Apr 15	1927 Jun 11	T-14810
	1927 Jun 11	1927 Dec 04	T-14811
	1927 Dec 04	1928 Mar 03	T-14812
	1928 Mar 03	1928 Mar 30	T-14813
	1928 Mar 30	1928 Apr 27	T-14814
	1928 Apr 27	1928 Jul 21	T-14815
	1928 Jul 21	1928 Nov 24	T-14816
	1928 Nov 24	1929 Feb 15	T-14817
	1929 Feb 15	1929 Mar 30	T-14818
	1929 Mar 30	1929 Apr 20	T-14819
	1929 Apr 20	1929 Jun 09	T-14820
Halifax	1929 Jun 11	1929 Sep 26	T-14821
(1925-1935)	1929 Sep 26	1930 Jan 06	T-14822
	1930 Jan 06	1930 Mar 09	T-14823
	1930 Mar 09	1930 Apr 08	T-14824
	1930 Apr 08	1930 May 31	T-14825
	1930 May 31	1930 Oct 04	T-14826
	1930 Oct 04	1931 Mar 07	T-14827
	1931 Mar 07	1931 Nov 02	T-14828
	1931 Nov 02	1932 Feb 27	T-14829
	1932 Feb 27	1932 Sep 17	T-14830
	1932 Sep 20	1933 Feb 24	T-14831
	1933 Feb 24	1933 Dec 07	T-14832
	1933 Dec 07	1934 Apr 14	T-14833
	1934 Apr 14	1935 Feb 25	T-14834
	1935 Feb 25	1935 Dec 30	T-14835

D. Port of Saint John, NB: Passenger Lists 1900 - 1922 & 1925 - 1935

Port	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
Saint John	1900 Jan 04	1901 Feb 11	T-504
(1900-1908)	1901 Feb 16	1904 Mar 28	T-505
	1904 Mar 28	1906 Jan 26	T-506
	1906 Jan 26	1907 Mar 28	T-507

	1907 Mar 28	1908 Apr 17	T-508
Saint John	1908 Apr 17	1909 Nov 28	T-4820
(1908-1918)	1909 Nov 28	1910 Apr 01	T-4821
	1910 Apr 01	1911 Jan 10	T-4822
	1911 Jan 10	1911 Mar 31	T-4823
	1911 Mar 31	1911 Nov 25	T-4824
	1911 Nov 25	1912 Mar 29	T-4825
	1912 Mar 29	1912 Jul 05	T-4826
	1912 Jul 05	1913 Mar 19	T-4827
	1913 Mar 19	1913 Apr 25	T-4828
	1913 Apr 30	1914 Mar 31	T-4829
	1914 Mar 31	1915 Apr 17	T-4830
	1915 Apr 17	1916 Nov 27	T-4831
	1916 Nov 27	1917 Oct 02	T-4832
	1917 Oct 15	1918 Dec 30	T-4833 * see also
	1317 Oct 13	1910 Dec 30	T-4834
	1918 Jan 03	1918 Dec 01	T-4834 * see also
			T-4833
Port	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm
			Number
Saint John	1918 Dec 30	1919 Mar 06	T-14836
(1918-1922)	1919 Mar 06	1919 Apr 25	T-14837
	1919 Apr 29	1920 Jan 16	T-14838
	1920 Jan 20	1920 Mar 28	T-14839
	1920 Mar 28	1920 Aug 30	T-14840
	1920 Aug 30	1921 Jan 07/09	T-14841
	I J Z U A U G J U		1-14041
		1921 Mar 19	
	1921 Jan 07	1921 Mar 19 1921 Oct 01	T-14842
	1921 Jan 07 1921 Mar 21	1921 Oct 01	
	1921 Jan 07		T-14842 T-14843
Saint John	1921 Jan 07 1921 Mar 21 1921 Oct 10	1921 Oct 01 1922 Sep 30	T-14842 T-14843
	1921 Jan 07 1921 Mar 21 1921 Oct 10 1925 Jan 10	1921 Oct 01 1922 Sep 30 1925 Feb 01	T-14842 T-14843 T 14844 T-14845
Saint John (1925-1935)	1921 Jan 07 1921 Mar 21 1921 Oct 10	1921 Oct 01 1922 Sep 30	T-14842 T-14843 T 14844 T-14845 T-14846
	1921 Jan 07 1921 Mar 21 1921 Oct 10 1925 Jan 10 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06	1921 Oct 01 1922 Sep 30 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28	T-14842 T-14843 T 14844 T-14845 T-14846 T-14847
	1921 Jan 07 1921 Mar 21 1921 Oct 10 1925 Jan 10 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28	1921 Oct 01 1922 Sep 30 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18	T-14842 T-14843 T 14844 T-14845 T-14846 T-14847 T-14848
	1921 Jan 07 1921 Mar 21 1921 Oct 10 1925 Jan 10 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18	1921 Oct 01 1922 Sep 30 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18 1927 Mar 27	T-14842 T-14843 T 14844 T-14845 T-14846 T-14847 T-14848 T-14849
	1921 Jan 07 1921 Mar 21 1921 Oct 10 1925 Jan 10 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18 1927 Mar 27	1921 Oct 01 1922 Sep 30 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18 1927 Mar 27 1928 Jan 08	T-14842 T-14843 T 14844 T-14845 T-14846 T-14847 T-14848 T-14849 T-14850
	1921 Jan 07 1921 Mar 21 1921 Oct 10 1925 Jan 10 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18 1927 Mar 27 1928 Jan 08	1921 Oct 01 1922 Sep 30 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18 1927 Mar 27 1928 Jan 08 1928 Apr 01	T-14842 T-14843 T 14844 T-14845 T-14846 T-14847 T-14848 T-14849 T-14850 T-14851
	1921 Jan 07 1921 Mar 21 1921 Oct 10 1925 Jan 10 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18 1927 Jan 18 1927 Mar 27 1928 Jan 08 1928 Apr 01	1921 Oct 01 1922 Sep 30 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18 1927 Mar 27 1928 Jan 08 1928 Apr 01 1929 Jan 21	T-14842 T-14843 T 14844 T-14845 T-14846 T-14847 T-14848 T-14849 T-14850 T-14851 T-14852
	1921 Jan 07 1921 Mar 21 1921 Oct 10 1925 Jan 10 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18 1927 Mar 27 1928 Jan 08 1928 Apr 01 1929 Jan 21	1921 Oct 01 1922 Sep 30 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18 1927 Mar 27 1928 Jan 08 1928 Apr 01 1929 Jan 21 1929 Mar 30	T-14842 T-14843 T 14844 T-14845 T-14846 T-14847 T-14848 T-14849 T-14850 T-14851 T-14852 T-14853
	1921 Jan 07 1921 Mar 21 1921 Oct 10 1925 Jan 10 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18 1927 Mar 27 1928 Jan 08 1928 Apr 01 1929 Jan 21 1929 Mar 30	1921 Oct 01 1922 Sep 30 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18 1927 Mar 27 1928 Jan 08 1928 Apr 01 1929 Jan 21 1929 Mar 30 1929 Nov 30	T-14842 T-14843 T 14844 T-14845 T-14846 T-14847 T-14848 T-14849 T-14850 T-14851 T-14852 T-14853 T-14854
	1921 Jan 07 1921 Mar 21 1921 Oct 10 1925 Jan 10 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18 1927 Mar 27 1928 Jan 08 1928 Apr 01 1929 Jan 21 1929 Mar 30 1929 Nov 30	1921 Oct 01 1922 Sep 30 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18 1927 Mar 27 1928 Jan 08 1928 Apr 01 1929 Jan 21 1929 Mar 30 1929 Nov 30 1930 Mar 17	T-14842 T-14843 T 14844 T-14845 T-14846 T-14847 T-14848 T-14849 T-14850 T-14851 T-14852 T-14853 T-14854 T-14855
	1921 Jan 07 1921 Mar 21 1921 Oct 10 1925 Jan 10 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18 1927 Mar 27 1928 Jan 08 1928 Apr 01 1929 Jan 21 1929 Mar 30 1929 Nov 30 1930 Mar 17	1921 Oct 01 1922 Sep 30 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18 1927 Mar 27 1928 Jan 08 1928 Apr 01 1929 Jan 21 1929 Mar 30 1929 Nov 30 1930 Mar 17 1930 Aug 25	T-14842 T-14843 T 14844 T-14845 T-14846 T-14847 T-14848 T-14849 T-14850 T-14851 T-14852 T-14853 T-14854 T-14855 T-14856
	1921 Jan 07 1921 Mar 21 1921 Oct 10 1925 Jan 10 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18 1927 Mar 27 1928 Jan 08 1928 Apr 01 1929 Jan 21 1929 Mar 30 1929 Nov 30	1921 Oct 01 1922 Sep 30 1925 Feb 01 1925 Dec 06 1926 Mar 28 1927 Jan 18 1927 Mar 27 1928 Jan 08 1928 Apr 01 1929 Jan 21 1929 Mar 30 1929 Nov 30 1930 Mar 17	T-14842 T-14843 T 14844 T-14845 T-14846 T-14847 T-14848 T-14849 T-14850 T-14851 T-14852 T-14853 T-14854 T-14855

1935 Oct 07	1935 Dec 16	T-14859

E. Port of North Sydney, NS: Passenger Lists 1906 - 1922 & 1925 - 1935

Port	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
Nowth Cudney	1906 Nov 22	1000 Aug 24	T 520
North Sydney		1908 Aug 24	T-520
(1906-1919)	1908 Aug 27	1910 Jun 11	T-4836
	1910 Jun 14	1911 May 06	T-4837
	1911 May 08	1912 Feb 28	T-4838
	1912 Feb 28	1912 Oct 29	T-4839
	1912 Oct 31	1913 Jun 25	T-4840
	1913 Jun 26	1913 Dec 18	T-4841
	1913 Dec 19	1914 Aug 01	T-4842
	1914 Aug 02	1915 Apr 23	T-4843
	1915 Apr 25	1915 Dec 13	T-4844
	1915 Dec 14	1916 Sep 07	T-4845
North Sydney	1916 Sep 09	1917 Jul 05	T-4846
(1906-1919)	1917 Jul 05	1918 May 18	T-4847
	1918 May 21	1918 Oct 15	T-4848
	1918 Oct 16	1919 Jul 22	T-4849
North Sydney	1919 Jul 23	1920 Jan 28	T-14860
(1919-1922)	1920 Feb 03	1920 Oct 07	T-14861
	1920 Oct 09	1921 Sep 10	T-14862
	1921 Sep 13	1922 Aug 31	T-14863
North Sydney	1925 Jan 06	1926 Sep 18	T-14864
(1925-1935)	1926 Sept 25	1935 Apr 01	T-14865
-	1935 Apr 01	1935 Dec 23	T-14866
	•		

F. Port of Vancouver, BC: Passenger Lists 1905 - 1922

Port	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
Vancouver	1905 Jan 04	1906 Dec 08	T-515
(1905-1919)	1907 Jan 07	1909 Jun 12	T-516
	1909 Jun 12	1910 Aug 28	T-4851
	1910 Aug 28	1911 Oct 09	T-4852
	1911 Oct 15	1912 Dec 29	T-4853

	1913 Jan 05	1914 Jan 08	T-4854
	1914 Jan 08	1915 Jun 28	T-4855
	1915 Jul 02	1916 Oct 02	T-4856
	1916 Oct 14	1917 Oct 15	T-4857
	1917 Oct 27	1918 Aug 25	T-4858
	1918 Aug 25	1919 May 30	T-4859
Vancouver	1919 Jun 11	1920 Feb 02	T-14867
(1919-1922)	1920 Feb 07	1920 Jul 03	T-14868
	1920 Jul 03	1920 Nov 30	T-14869
	1920 Dec 01	1921 Jul 08	T-14870
	1921 Jul 08	1922 Sep 28	T-14871

(Note: For 1925 – 1935, the combined listing of the Ports of Vancouver and Victoria are at the end of the following section for the Port of Victoria & Pacific Ports.)

G. Victoria & Pacific Ports: Passenger Lists 1905 - 1922 & 1925 - 1935

Port	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
Victoria & Pacific	1905 Apr 18	1905 Jul 28	T-509
Ports	1905 Jul 28	1906 Apr 18	T-510
(1905-1919)	1906 Apr 18	1907 Jul 21	T-511
	1907 Jul 21	1908 Sep 14	T-512
	1908 Sep	1909 Jun 23	T-4861
	1909 Jul 03	1910 May 15	T-4862
	1910 May 24	1911 Jan 21	T-4863
	1911 Jan 21	1911 Aug 30	T-4864
	1911 Sep 04	1912 Jun 06	T-4865
	1912 Jun 07	1913 Jan 05	T-4866
	1913 Jan 05	1913 Aug 19	T-4867
	1913 Aug 19	1914 May 01	T-4868
	1914 May 02	1915 Mar 21	T-4869
	1915 Mar 21	1916 Apr 08	T-4870
	1916 Apr 08	1916 Dec 06	T-4871
	1916 Dec 06	1917 Oct 02	T-4872
	1917 Oct 02	1918 Jun 11	T-4873
	1918 Jun 11	1919 Feb 04	T-4874
Victoria & Pacific	1919 Feb 04	1919 July 28	T-14872
Ports	1919 Jul 29	1920 Feb 19	T-14873
(1919-1922)	1920 Feb 19	1920 May 22	T-14874

	1920 May 22	1920 Aug 04	T-14875
	1920 Aug 04	1920 Oct 21	T 14876
	1920 Oct 21	1921 Jan 31	T-14877
	1921 Feb 01	1921 May 13	T-14878
	1921 May 13	1921 Aug 13	T-14879
	1921 Aug 13	1922 Sep 30	T-14880
Vancouver &	1925 Jan 04	1925 May 28	T-14881
Victoria	1925 May 28	1925 Oct 06	T-14882
(1925-1935)	1925 Oct 06	1926 Mar 22	T-14883
	1926 Mar 22	1926 June 14	T-14884
	1926 June 14	1926 Sep 23	T-14885
	1926 Sep 23	1927 Apr 01	T-14886
	1927 Apr 01	1927 May 29	T-14887
	1927 May 29	1927 Sep 11	T-14888
	1927 Sep 11	1928 Mar 25	T-14889
	1928 Mar 25	1928 Jun 18	T-14890
Vancouver &	1928 Jun 18	1928 Oct 20	T-14891
Victoria	1928 Oct 20	1929 Apr 06	T-14892
(1925-1935)	1929 Apr 06	1929 Jul 12	T-14893
	1929 Jul 12	1929 Nov 18	T-14894
	1929 Nov 18	1930 Apr 25	T-14895
	1930 Apr 25	1930 Jul 25	T-14896
	1930 Jul 25	1930 Dec 26	T-14897
	1930 Dec 26	1931 May 24	T-14898
	1931 May 25	1931 Aug 30	T-14899
	1931 Aug 30	1932 Mar 14	T-14900
	1932 Mar 15	1932 Jul 19	T-14901
	1932 Jul 19	1933 Feb 20	T-14902
	1933 Feb 20	1933 Aug 02	T-14903
	1933 Aug 02	1934 Mar 11	T-14904
	1934 Mar 11	1934 Jul 15	T-14905
	1934 Jul 15	1934 Oct 07	T-14906
	1934 Oct 07	1935 Apr 18	T-14907
	1935 Apr 18	1935 Jul 30	T-14908
	1935 Jul 30	1935 Dec 30	T-14909
			

H. Port of New York: Passenger Lists 1906 - 1921 & 1925 - 1931

These lists include only the names of passengers who stated their intention of proceeding directly to Canada. Manifests are not in strict chronological order on some reels. **Note**: See **Eastern US Ports** for 1905 Port of New York listings.

ort	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
	1906 Jan	1906 Feb 22	T-517
	1906 Feb 22	1907 Mar 04	T-518
	1907 Mar 05	1908 Feb 18	T-519
	1908 Feb 18	1910 Jun 17	T-4699
	1910 Jun 17	1911 Jan 03	T-4700
	1911 Jan 13	1911 Apr 21	T-4701
	1911 Apr 21	1911 Jun 18	T-4702
	1911 Jun 18	1911 Sep 05	T-4703
	1911 Sep 22	1911 Nov 27	T-4704
	1911 Nov 27	1912 Mar 02	T-4705
	1912 Mar 02	1912 Apr 23	T-4706
	1912 Apr 23	1912 Jun 11	T-4707
	1912 Jun 11	1912 Aug 16	T-4708
	1912 Aug 16	1912 Oct 17	T-4709
	1912 Oct 17	1912 Dec 26	T-4710
ew York	1912 Dec 26	1913 Mar 12	T-4711
906-1919)	1913 Mar 12	1913 Apr 19	T-4712
•	1913 Apr 19	1913 May 24	T-4713
	1913 May 25	1913 Jul 09	T-4714
	1913 Jul 09	1913 Sep 05	T-4715
	1913 Sep 05	1913 Nov 06	T-4716
	1913 Nov 06	1914 Feb 03	T-4717
	1914 Feb 03	1914 Apr 10	T-4718
	1914 Apr 10	1914 May 25	T-4719
	1914 May 25	1914 Jul 29	T-4720
	1914 Jul 29	1914 Nov 23	T-4721
	1914 Nov 23	1915 Apr 20	T-4722
	1915 Apr 20	1915 Aug 03	T-4723
	1915 Aug 03	1915 Dec 04	T-4724
	1915 Dec 04	1916 Apr 17	T-4725
	1916 Apr 17	1916 Jul 23	T-4726
	1916 Jul 23	1916 Nov 10	T-4727
	1916 Nov 10	1917 Apr 06	T-4728
	1917 Apr 09	1917 Sep 22	T-4729
	1917 Sep 23	1918 May 01	T-4730
	1918 May 01	1918 Oct 02	T-4731
	1918 Oct 02	1919 Apr 08	T-4732
	2323 300 32		,
ew York	1919 Apr 08	1919 Aug 14	T-14914
.919-1921)	1919 Aug 16	1919 Dec 04	T-14915
- -	1919 Dec 04	1920 Apr 09	T-14916
		1920 Jun 08	T-14917

Port	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
	1920 Jun 08	1920 Sep 06	T-14918
	1920 Sep 06	1920 Dec 13	T-14919
	1920 Dec 13	1921 Apr 09	T-14920
	1921 Apr 09	1921 Jul 18	T-14921
	1921 Jul 18	1921 Dec 08	T-14922
New York	1925 Jan 01	1925 Apr 21	T-14923
(1925-1931)	1925 Apr 21	1925 Sep 05	T-14924
	1925 Sep 05	1926 Jan 19	T-14925
	1926 Jan 19	1926 May 05	T-14926
	1926 May 05	1926 Aug 19	T-14927
	1926 Aug 19	1926 Dec 11	T-14928
	1926 Dec 11	1927 Mar 29	T-14929
	1927 Mar 29	1927 Jul 31	T-14930
	1927 Aug 01	1927 Dec 07	T-14931
New York	1927 Dec 07	1928 May 01	T-14932
(1925-1931)	1928 May 01	1928 Nov 01	T-14933
-	1928 Nov 01	1929 Jul 29	T-14934
	1929 Jul 29	1930 Jun 17	T-14935
	1930 Jun 19	1931 Apr 23	T-14936
	1931 Apr 23	1931 Dec 20	T-14937

I. Eastern US Ports: Passenger Lists 1905 - 1921 and 1925 - 1928

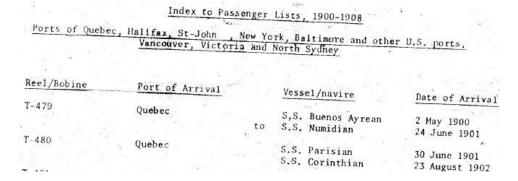
These lists include only the names of passengers who stated their intention of proceeding directly to Canada. Manifests are not in strict chronological order on some reels.

Port	Port Details	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
Eastern US (1905 -	Baltimore, Maryland	1905 Jul 05	1906 Dec 16	T-513
1921)	Boston, Massachusett	1905 Jul 01	1906 Sep 23	_
	New York, New York	1905 Jul 01	1905 Dec 31	_
	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	1905 Jul 10	1906 Apr 30	_

	Portland, Maine	1906 May		-
	Baltimore	1907 Jan 01	1908 Nov 08	T-514
	Boston	1906 Oct 01	1908 Dec 29	-
	Philadelphia	1906 Jun 12	1908 Dec 08	-
	Portland	1906 Jan 11	1908 Mar 23	-
	Baltimore	1909 Mar 27	1910 July 23	T-4689
	Boston	1909 May 04	1910 July 10	_
	Philadelphia	1909 Mar 09	1910 Jun 27	_
	Portland	1909 Apr 09	1910 Apr 13	
	Baltimore	1910 Aug 25	1911 Oct 25	T-4690
	Boston	1910 Aug 01	1911 Nov 30	_
	Philadelphia	1910 Aug 22	1911 Oct 03	-
	Portland	1910 Nov 24	1911 Nov 26	
	Baltimore	1911 Dec 24	1912 Apr 08	T-4691
	Boston	1911 Dec 7	1912 Apr 26	_
	Philadelphia	1911 Dec 01	1912 Apr 21	_
	Portland	1911 Nov 26	1912 Apr 09	
Eastern US (1905 –	Baltimore	1912 May 13	1912 Dec 07	T-4692
1921)	Boston	1912 May 27	1912 Dec 04	-
	Philadelphia	1912 May 01	1912 Dec 11	-
	Portland	1912 Apr 09	1913 Jan 14	-
	Providence, Rhode Island	1912 May 08	1912 Nov 24	-
	Portland	1913 Jan 14	1913 Apr 09	T-4693
	Portland	1913 Apr 09	1914 Mar 26	T-4694
	Baltimore	1914 Aug 16		T 4695
	Boston	1913 Jan 11	1913 Dec 31	
	Philadelphia	1913 May 14	1913 Oct 13	
	_Pilliaueipilia	IJIJ May 1	1713 Oct 13	_

	Providence	1913 Feb 28	1913 Nov 25	
	Baltimore	1914 Feb 25	1914 Jul 16	T-4696
	Boston	1913 Dec 31	1916 Jun 15	
	Philadelphia	1913 Dec 23	1914 Oct 26	
	Portland	1915 Jan 03	1915 Apr 12	
	Providence	1913 Dec 17	1914 Dec 05	
	Boston	1916 Jun 15	1921 Nov 04	T-4697
	Philadelphia	1921 Mar 05	1921 Apr 21	
	Portland	1916 Mar 11	1920 Dec 10	
	Providence	1921 Jan 27	1921 Jul 10	•
Eastern US	Boston	1925 Jan 13	1928 Dec 30	T-14938
(1925 – 1928)	Providence	1925 Jan 02	1928 Dec 14	

J. Lists of Ships: Arrival Ports & Dates



Ships List Index from Microfilm No. T-976

Cloverdale Library has microfilms that will help you find the relevant passenger lists if you know the name of the ship your ancestor arrived on, but not the specific port or date.

T-976

Ships' lists 1900-1908 and 1899-1908
For ports of arrival: Quebec, Halifax, St. John, NB, North
Sydney, NS, Vancouver, BC, Victoria, BC, New York,
Baltimore, and other US ports.
List provides date & port of arrival, name of vessel, and microfilm
number for ship's manifest. Some records indicate the port of

embarkation. Also contains a **Finding Aid for Juvenile Records** 1899-1916, which are more fully described on page 3-46 of this quide.

T-4875

Halifax, Quebec, St. John, NB.

Filmed backwards from 1919 Feb 19 to 1865 May (Note: for the years 1870-1890- many home children were listed as on board.)

T-4876

Filmed backwards for the ports of arrival as follows:

Victoria June 1910 – 1905

Vancouver 1922 – 1905

Boston, Providence, Philadelphia, Portland (Maine) 1921 – 1907

Philadelphia 1906

Baltimore, Boston 1905

New York 1922-1905

Halifax December 1920 – 1919

T-4877

Victoria June 1910 - July 1922

T-5460

Quebec, Montreal, Yarmouth, Halifax, Saint John, NB. US Eastern Ports, primarily **New York, Boston** and the US ports group, which passed inspection by Canadian Immigration between **1865-1921**.

Name of ship, port and date of arrival, port and date of embarkation are listed. Some lists include the name of the shipping line.

(Note that the entries are filmed from 1921 backwards to 1865.) Ships manifests are available for most of these entries, listed under the port of entry in this guide.

(Note this finding aid does not include any West Coast ports.)

C-4624

Halifax & Quebec 1865 - 1900

Covers passenger lists on microfilms **C-4511** to **C-4542** Index to vessels by port of arrival, and gives details of port of embarkation, date of sailing. This index contains the same information as the first half of the index on film **T-5460**.

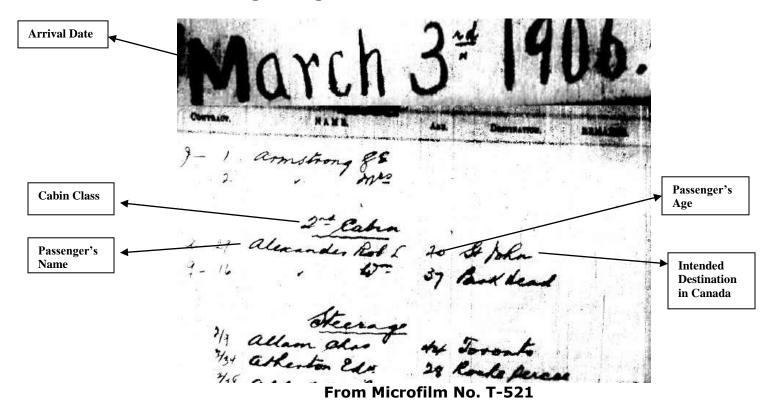
K. Passenger Lists Indexes by Surname: 1906 – 1919

The following microfilms contain indexes of passengers' names taken from lists of arrivals at various ports.

The lists are in chronological order by arrival date, regardless of which port they arrived at. Passengers' names are in alphabetical order, subdivided by the class they sailed in (cabin, steerage, etc.) Each list is preceded by the ship's name, port and date of arrival. However, some ship's information is so faint it is illegible. In the lists, each passenger's age and destination in North America are given.

The entries are extractions from passenger lists and are incomplete records. However, they can be used as a last resort when all else has failed, or as a starting point when very little is known about port or date of arrival.

Chronological Organization



1906-1908

Microfilms **T-521** to **T-529** were filmed first.

Microfilms **T-530** to **T-533** were filmed later as retakes of indexes that were either illegible or omitted from the first filming.

You will need to check both sets of films for arrivals during this period.

1908-1919

Microfilms **T-5518** to **T-5569** were filmed first. Microfilms **T5509** to **T-5518** were filmed later as retakes of indexes that were either illegible or omitted from the first filming. You will need to check both sets of films for arrivals during this period.

How to use the Indexes

- If you do not find your ancestor in the original ships' manifests, you can try looking for them in these indexes. However, only occasionally do they contain information not available in the original manifests.
- If you find a name, use the information (arrival date, port, ship):

- either to look at the microfilm with the full manifest, if you have not already done so, which you can find in Sections C
 J in this Guide);
- or to search Library & Archives Canada database which has digital images of the manifests and is searchable by ship's name, arrival port, date: http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/discover/immigration/immigration-records/passenger-lists/Pages/introduction.aspx
- If you are not sure about the year or port of arrival, go with the most likely scenario and you might just get lucky and find your ancestor in one of these indexes.

Ports	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
Halifax, Quebec, Saint John	1906 Mar 01	1906 May 12	T-521
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1906 May 12	1906 Jul 18	T-522
Montreal & Quebec	1906 Jul 19	1906 Sep 15	T-523
Montreal & Quebec	1906 Sep 27	1907 Feb 20	T-524
Halifax, Saint John	1907 Feb 20	1907 Apr 19	T-525
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec, Saint John	1907 Apr 19	1907 Jun 07	T-526
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1907 Jun 07	1907 Jul 26	T-527
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1907 Jul 26	1907 Oct 01	T-528
Halifax, Montreal, Portland (Maine), Quebec, Saint John	1907 Oct 04	1908 Jan 19	T-529
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec, St. John	1906 Mar 06	1906 Oct 07	T-530
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec, Saint John	1907 Jan 27	1907 Jun 07	T-531 NOTE: Large party of Barnardo Children
Halifax, Quebec	1907 Jun 07	1907 Dec 02	T-532
Halifax, Montreal, Portland, Quebec, Saint John	1907 Dec 02	1908 May 26	T-533
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1908 May 26	1908 Nov 18	T-5509 NOTE: Large party of Barnardo Children
Halifax, Montreal, Portland, Quebec, Saint John	1908 Dec 06	1909 Sep 17	T-5510
Halifax, Portland, Quebec, Saint John	1909 Sept 24	1910 Apr 29	T-5511

Ports	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
Montreal &	1910 May 02	1910 Aug 13	T-5512
Quebec			
Halifax, Montreal, Portland, Quebec, Saint John	1910 Aug 17	1911 Mar 13	T-5513
Halifax, Portland, Quebec, Saint John	1911 Mar 17	1911 Nov 20	T-5514
Halifax, Quebec, Saint John,	1911 Dec 14	1912 Oct 30	T-5515
Halifax, Portland, Quebec, Saint John	1912 Nov 12	1913 Jun 08	T-5516
Halifax, Montreal, Portland, Quebec, Saint John	1913 Jun 08	1914 Apr 17	T-5517
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1914 Apr 17	1920 Feb 19	T-5518 <i>NOTE: Catholic Home Children included</i>
Halifax, Quebec, Saint John	1908 Jan 17	1908 Jun 23	T-5520
Montreal & Quebec	1908 May 01	1908 Jul 31	T-5521
Quebec	1908 Jun 25	1908 Jun 07	T-5522
Halifax, Quebec	1908 Jun 07	1908 Nov 10	T-5523
Halifax	1908 Nov 10	1909 Apr 09	T-5524
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1909 Apr 09	1909 Jun 21	T-5525
Halifax, Quebec	1909 Jun 21	1909 Sep 02	T-5526
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1909 Sep 02	1909 Nov 14	T-5527
Halifax, Quebec, Saint John	1909 Nov17	1910 Mar 18	T-5528
Halifax, Portland, Saint John	1910 Mar 18	1910 May 03	T-5529
Halifax, Quebec	1910 May 04	1910 Jun 06	T-5530
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1910 Jun 07	1910 Jul 21	T-5531
Halifax, Newfoundland, Quebec	1910 Jul 21	1910 Sep 04	T-5532
Halifax, Quebec	1910 Sep 04	1910 Oct 30	T-5533
Halifax, Montreal, Portland, Quebec, Saint John	1910 Oct 30	1911 Feb 15	T-5534
Halifax, Montreal, Portland, Saint John	1911 Feb 17	1911 Apr 10	T-5535
Halifax, Quebec, Saint John	1911 Apr10	1911 May 13	T-5536
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1911 May 13	1911 Jun 11	T-5537
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1911 Jul 11	1911 Jul 23	T-5538
Halifax, Quebec	1911 Jul 25	1911 Sep 15	T-5539
Halifax, Quebec	1911 Sep 15	1911 Nov 05	T-5540
Halifax, Quebec, Saint John	1911 Nov 05	1912 Mar 13	T-5541

Ports	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
Halifax, Montreal, Portland, Saint John	1912 Mar 13	1912 Apr 07	T-5542
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec, Saint John	1912 Apr 07	1912 May 13	T-5543 NOTE: Juvenile Boys included
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1912 May 13	1912 May 31	T-5544
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1912 Jun 01	1912 Jun 24	T-5545
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1912 Jun 24	1912 Aug 03	T-5546
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1912 Aug 04	1912 Sep 14	T-5547
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1912 Sep 18	1912 Oct 26	T-5548
Halifax, Montreal, Portland, Quebec, Saint John	1912 Oct 27	1913 Jan 05	T-5549
Halifax, Portland, Saint John	1913 Jan 08	1913 Mar 17	T-5550
Halifax, Portland, Saint John	1913 Mar 17	1913 Apr 13	T-5551
Halifax, Portland, Quebec, Saint John	1913 Apr 13	1913 May 07	T-5552
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1913 May 08	1913 May 27	T-5553
Halifax, Quebec	1913 May 27	1913 Jun 16	T-5554
Halifax, Montreal, Portland, Quebec	1913 Jun 18	1913 Jul 08	T-5555
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1913 Jul 08	1913 Aug 11	T-5556
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1913 Aug 11	1913 Sep 17	T-5557
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec	1913 Sep 17	1913 Oct 25	T-5558
Halifax, Montreal, Portland, Quebec, Saint John	1913 Oct 25	1913 Dec 28	T-5559
Halifax, Portland, Saint John	1913 Dec 29	1914 Mar 14	T-5560
Halifax, Portland, Saint John	1914 Mar 14	1914 Apr 22	T-5561
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec, Saint John	1914 Apr 22	1914 May 28	T-5562
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec, Saint John	1914 May 28	1914 Jul 15	T-5563
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec, Saint John	1914 Jul 14	1914 Sep14	T-5564
Halifax, Montreal, Portland, Quebec, Saint John	1914 Sep 14	1915 Apr 24	T-5565
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec, Saint John	1915 May 01	1916 Mar 24	T-5566
Halifax, Montreal & Quebec, Saint John	1916 Mar 29	1916 Dec 18	T-5567

Ports	Starts with	Ends with	Microfilm Number
Halifax, Portland, Quebec, Saint John	1916 Dec 20	1916 Dec 30	T-5568
Halifax, New York, Portland, Quebec, Saint John, Vancouver (BC)	1918 Jan 03	1919 Mar 20	T-5569

L. Immigration Form 30A: Canadian Ocean Arrivals 1919–1924

Index to Surnames



Form 30A record for Mary Gertrude Fyfe Smith arriving February 17, 1923

Online Access:

Ancestry Library Edition includes the Form 30A records in its database *Canada, Ocean Arrivals (Form 30A)* **1919-1924**, searchable by name with digital images.

Dates when Form 30A used

From 1919, individual manifests (Form 30A) began to replace the large sheet passenger list manifests. From 1 June 1921 to 31 December 1924 the use of Form 30A was mandatory. From 1 January 1925 the use of large sheet manifests was reinstated.

For the years 1919-1922 a passenger's name might appear in both a Form 30A and a ship's manifest. If you can't find your ancestor in the Form 30A, check the large sheet manifests for that period.

What is a Form 30A?

It is a short form manifest for each passenger on board, including one for each child, which had to be completed and submitted to immigration officers at the port of arrival. Note that earlier versions of the form included accompanying dependents on the same form as the head of household.

What information do they contain?

Usually the ship's name, departure and arrival dates, name, age, occupation, birthplace, race, citizenship, religion, destination, name of nearest relative in country of origin.

How are the records organized?

The forms were microfilmed in quasi-alphabetical order. Surnames are arranged in groups based on initial letters of each name. E.g. surnames starting with Ada, Adc and Add are grouped with first names starting with A: Ann Adair, Benjamin Adcock, Christopher Addison, etc.

Common names, such as Smith, Adams, MacLeod and Bennett, are grouped separately. Note: Within each letter of the alphabet, the records are not in strict alphabetical order.

Some of the filming is poor quality but the original records were not retained, so this is the only record of these forms.

Surnames: From	То	Microfilm Number
Aagard, Bjarre	Adams, Julua	T-14939
Adams, Kate	Aizenberg, Fenta	T-14940
Aitken, Amy	Allan, Agnes	T-14941
Allan, Alexander	Aly, Mohammad Kaddoura	T-14942
Alzinger, Nicolas Victor	Anderson, John	T-14943
Anderson, John	Angielczyk, Morris	T-14944

Surnames: From	То	Microfilm Number
Andriet, Nicolai	Archibald, Archibald	T-14945
Arnott, Archibald	Aschenmuhl, Moise	T-14946
Asada, Naosuke	Atkinson, Ronald	T-14947
Atkinson, Samuel James	Bacon, James	T-14948
Bacon, Jeanette Margaret	Bakewell, William Y.	T-14949
Bak, Zalom	Ballantyne, Henrietta Carrill	T-14950
Ballantyne, Hilda	Barber, Thomas Leslie	T-14951
Barber, U.	Barr, Arthur George	T-14952
Barr, Barbara	Barton, Norman Hughes	T-14953
Barton, Olive	Baxter, Julia	T-14954
Baxter, Karl E.	Bechet, Eugene	T-14955
Bechro, Fehime	Bell, Godfrey	T-14956
Bell, Gordon	Bending, William S.	T-14957
Bell, Kate	Bennett, Frank	T-14958
Bennett, Frank	Bergson, Isaac	T-14959
Bergmann, Jacob	Bett, Isabella Murray	T-14960
Bethon, James Edgar	Binder, Bluma	T-14961
Bindrs, Benorion	Bjerre, M.	T-14962
Bjorn, Jene Magnus	Blakeman, Arthur	T-14963
Blakemore, Beatrice	Bochno, Dmytro	T-14964
Bocia, Dumitrio	Bone, Samuel	T-14965
Bonis, Samuel	Bosnic, Mila	T-14966
Bosovska, Mindel	Bowman,Elizabeth	T-14967
zecevena, i miae.	Montgomery	
Bowman, Ellen	Bradley, Austin W.	T-14968
Bradley, Beatrice	Brazzier, George Thomas	T-14969
Brayley, Harold	Briggs, Alice	T-14970
Briggs, Alice Maud	Brookes, Winifred	T-14971
Brooks, A.W.	Brown, Elizabeth Wilson	T-14972
Brown, Price F.	Brown, Walter Oscar	T-14973
Brown, William	Bryunas Pranas	T-14974
Brymmer, R.T.	Bullen, Gladys Lilian	T-14975
Bulley, Harry Albert	Burman, Gustav Birger	T-14976
Burling, Helen	Bush, Rose Hannah	T-14977
Bush, Sadie Evelyn	Byrtus, Jozef	T-14978
Byszkiewicz, Katarzyna	Calway, William Roland	T-14979
Camarta, Agostino	Campbell, James	T-14980
Campbell, James	Capon, Sydney	T-14981
Capodagli, Temistocle	Carrier, Evelyn May	T-14982
Carrick, Florence	Casper, Fredereck	T-14983
Caspersen, Henrik	Cesal, Zdenka	T-14984
Chacksfield, A.	Charlebois, Eva	T-14985

Surnames: From	То	Microfilm Number
Charles, Fannie	Chinnock, Walter George	T-14986
Chipman, Warwick Fielding	Churchill, Zachius	T-14987
Ciancone, Alessio	Clark, Sylvia	T-14988
Clark, Thomas	Clemas, Winifred	T-14989
Cleman, Yvonne	Cocking, Gwendoline	T-14990
Cockton, Harold	Coles, Edward Samuel	T-14991
Coles, Edwin Albert	Compagnon, Xavier	T-14992
Compton, Ada	Cook, Ivy Violet	T-14993
Cook, J.F.	Cope, Winifred Mary	T-14994
Copple, A.	Costana, Zoi	T-14995
Costello, Agnes	Cowie, Eveline Marry	T-14996
Cowell, Florence	Crandall, Stephen Harry	T-14997
Cramp, Vernon	Crispin, Muriel Gladys	T-14998
Cristopoli, Nella	Crutcher, Isabella Park	T-14999
Crusham, James E.	Cunningham, Rose	T-15000
Cunningham, Samuel	Czacakes, Zygmunt	T-15001
D'achille, Adolfo	Daneliuk, Katerina	T-15002
Danforth, Leola Frances	Davidson, Jessie	T-15003
Davidson, Jessie	Davis, Isabella French Smith	T-15004
Davis, Henry	De Busschere, Zoe	T-15005
De Clercq, Achilla	De Wit, Zweitse	T-15006
Deakin, Agnes	Delves, William George	T-15007
Demirdjian, Adria	Deviney, Gladys	T-15008
Devine, Harry T.	Dickson, Fredrick J.	T-15009
Dickson, Mrs. G.	Dlugary, Zudik	T-15010
Dixon, A. St. John	Domaille, Nora	T-15011
Domenico, Papeto	Doughty, Robert	T-15012
Dougher, Sadie	Drabble, Violet	T-15013
Draycott, Walter	Dueck, Hedwig	T-15014
Duffus, Helen	Dunlap, Ruth Iva	T-15015
Dunlop, Sadie	Dyer, Leslie	T-15016
Dyer, Lilian May	Ediger, Wladimir	T-15017
Edgar, Ada Mary	Ekstrom, Gustaf Georg	T-15018
Ekengren, Helge	Eloranta, Otto	T-15019
Eloquin, Paul	Eriksen, Alfhital	T-15020
Erman, Abram	Evans, Owen Elias	T-15021
Evans, Patricia	Falkner, Muriel Joy	T-15022
Falcioni, Nazzareno	Fawdry, Lydia	T-15023
Fawcett, Margaret Jane	Ferguson, Jane	T-15024
Ferguson, Janet	Findlay, Isabella W.	T-15025
Findlay, Jack	Fitch, K.B.	T-15026
Fitt, Lancelot R.	Fliegel, Ruth	T-15027

Surnames: From	То	Microfilm Number
Eligal Chalim	Ford William	T 15020
Fligel, Sholim Ford, William Albert	Ford, William Foster, Muriel Bernice	T-15028 T-15029
Foster, Nan	Frank, Barbara	T-15029
•		T-15030
Frank, Carl	Frejdman, Sura	<u> </u>
Freimuth, Wilhelm	Frymet, Zysser	T-15032
Fukuda, Asa	Galandij, Wasyl	T-15033
Galbraith, Aggie	Gardiner, Peter	T-15034
Gardiner, Rachel	Gaunt, Lydia	T-15035
Gauthier, J.M.	Gerigt T. George	T-15036
Gerhardi, Victor	Gibson, Julia L.	T-15037
Gibson, Kathleen G.	Gillett, Ernest G.	T-15038
Gillett, Florence	Gleaves-Doyle, Freda	T-15039
Gleboff, G.A.	Goldenberg, Tysia	T-15040
Goldenberg, Ucher	Goodwin, Winifred	T-15041
Gorbatow, Awrum	Gout, Mary	T-15042
Goutz, Moishe	Grant, Duncan Campbell	T-15043
Grant, E.C.	Gray, Winnie	T-15044
Greaves, Ada	Greer, Archibald	T-15045
Greer, Cecil	Griffiths, Sidney	T-15046
Griffiths, Stanley	Grycan, Zofja	T-15047
Gualazza,Adolfo	Gyolaji, Anton	T-15048
Gvora, Antonin	Hakansson, Sven Johan	T-15049
Hakkinen, Tilda	Halliday, Ophelia	T-15050
Halliday, Peter	Hammond, Julia	T-15051
Hammond, Kathleen	Hansen, Yorgen C.	T-15052
Hanson, Agnes Mary	Harmanmaa, Kustaa Wihtori	T-15053
Harmon, Leo	Harrison, Frederick William	T-15054
Harrison, G.F.	Harvey, Lucy Helen	T-15055
Harvey, Mary Florence	Hawthorn, Winifred Joan	T-15056
Haworth, Ada	Healy, Kate	T-15057
Healy, Laurence	Helle, Peter	T-15058
Heller, Ronald	Henry, Minnie	T-15059
Henry, Norman	Hewitt, Monica	T-15060
Hewitt, Pearl	Hill, Dykers Campbell	T-15061
Hill, E.B.	Hislop, Cornelius	T-15062
Hisanaga, Daisaburo	Hoff, Mikal	T-15063
Hoff, Peter	Holm, Axel	T-15064
Holm, Bjarne	Hooper, Winifred Margaret	T-15065
Hooydonk, A.	Hothersall, Elizabeth	T-15066
Hotson, Frederick	Howson, William John	T-15067
Hoyle, Ada	Hughes, William	T-15068
Hughes, William	Hunter, Muriel	T-15069

Surnames: From	То	Microfilm Number
Hunter, Nellie	Huziuk, Paraskewan	T-15070
Huxley, Patricial	Inman, Ivy Mary	T-15071
Innerst, Jacob Stuart	Ivens, Grace Mabel	T-15072
Izukawa, Hei-Lchi	Jacobs, Phyllis	T-15073
Jacobs, Richard Henry	Jantsen, Iwan	T-15074
Janzen, Jakob	Jenner, Kathleen Emily	T-15075
Jennet, Leon	Johansson, Mathilda Linnea	T-15076
Johannesen, Nils	Johnston, Iza	T-15077
Johnston, J.G.	Jones, Ellen Mary	T-15078
Jones, Ellen Rose	Jones, William Arthur	T-15079
Jones, William Aubery	Jzbinska, Dwoira	T-15080
Juteau, Edgar	Karasewsky, Wladislaw	T-15081
Kariya, Yasuye	Kearney, Joseph	T-15082
Kearney, Laura H.	Kelly, Timothy	T-15083
Kelly, Vernon	Keresztes, Friderik	T-15084
Kerkoulas, George	Kiezerman, Tojba	T-15085
Kieman, V.	Kinney, Minnie L.	T-15086
Kinoshita, Nao	Klaver Van Bueren, J.	T-15087
Klabbers, Karel	Knudsen, Niels	T-15088
Knudsen, Niels Ivar Krause	Koskimies, August	T-15089
Kosovic, Barisa	Kristoffersen, Nilo	T-15090
Kristiansen, Olaf	Kyle, Mary Jane	T-15091
Kyle, Mary Jane	Lalonde, Stella	T-15092
Lamb, Agnes	Langslow, Harry R.	T-15093
Langmuirm Helen	Laughton, Minnie	T-15094
Laukkonen, Nikolaj	Lazdan, B.	T-15095
Lazdan, Brasia	Lee, William	T-15096
Lee, William	Lemon, Alma	T-15097
Lemoine, Amelia	Levette, Alice	T-15097
Lever, Annie	Liebing, Hedwig	T-15098
Liebman, Henry	Link, Maude	T-15100
Linka, Miklos	Lloyd, Ruth	T-15100
	Lonvik, Elizabeth	T-15101
Loyd, Sarah	The state of the s	T-15102
Longton, Elizabeth	Lucas Wilho	+
Lunnay, William	Luoma, Wilho	T-15104
Lunney, William	Macbride, Mary	T-15105
Maccallum, Mary	Machin, Winifred M.	T-15106
Machalek, Janka	Mackie, John Roy	T-15107
Mackie, James	Macpherson, Hume	T-15108
Macpherson, Ian James	Maitland, Jeanie	T-15109
Maitland, Jeanie	Manabe, Yoshita	T-15110
Mandara	Marcioz, Primo	T-15111

Surnames: From	То	Microfilm Number
Marewutski, Rachel	Marshall, George William	T-15112
Marshall, H.A.C.	Martin, Sylvia Grace	T-15113
Martin, T.	Matalamaki, Ivari	T-15114
Matcham, Jame	Mauroshat, Gustav	T-15115
Maurin, A.	Mcarthur, William H.	T-15116
Mcardle, Adele	Mcclean, William	T-15117
Mcclellan, Agnes	Mccullum, Henry William	T-15118
Mcculloch, A. Leslie	Mceachern, William	T-15119
Mcelroy, Agnes	Mcgrath, Roy	T-15120
Mcgrath, Sara	Mckay, Isabella M.	T-15121
Mckay, James	Mckibbin, Willie	T-15122
Mckinley, Adela	Mcleod, Duncan Clarence	T-15123
Mcleod, E. Audrey	Mcneilly, Isobella	T-15124
Mcneilly, J.H.	Mead, William James	T-15125
Meadows, Ada	Melville, W.	T-15126
Menard, A.	Miatello, Luigi	T-15127
Miceli, Maria	Millar, W.P.	T-15128
Millard, A.	Mills, Winifred Ann	T-15129
Milner, Ada Hannah	Mitchell, George	T-15130
Mitchell, George	Molesworth, Ivy Frederica	T-15131
Molewyk, Jennecke	Moore, Charles William	T-15132
Moore, Charles William	Morgan, Sydney	T-15133
Morgan, T.H.	Morrison, Grace Campbell	T-15134
Morrison, Grace Walker	Mottram, Thomas Frank	T-15135
Mottishaw, Walter Bud	Muller, Willi	T-15136
Mulock, Adele	Murphy, Rowland	T-15137
Murphy, Sadie	Myles, Charles	T-15138
Myron, David Mckenzie	Naylor, William Henry	T-15139
Neakes, Ada	Neufeld, Kornelius	T-15140
Neubaer, Leo	Nichols, Norman	T-15141
Nichols, Pery	Nimoy, Motel	T-15142
Nimoy, Motel	Nordahl, Petter	T-15143
Nordal, Ragnhild	Nyburg, Constance	T-15144
Nygaard, D.	Ogjbowski, Gladyslaw	T-15145
Ogden, Alan Whittaker	Olscher, Isak	T-15146
Olmsted, Jeff D.	Ormerod, Kathleen Mary	T-15147
Orme, Laura Uppercu	Overland, Robert F.	T-15148
Ovenden, Thomas	Palin, Gwynedd Marion	T-15149
Palliser, Harry Cecil	Parker, Audrey Isabel	T-15150
Parker, Baden Powell	Parton, W.	T-15151
Partridge, Charles	Patterson, Lydia	T-15152
Patterson, M.	Pearce, Stuart	T-15153

Surnames: From	То	Microfilm Number
Pearce, Thomas	Pelton, Ross D.	T-15154
Peltzer, Rudolf	Perry, Evelyn	T-15155
Perry, F.S.	Petker, Rudolf	T-15156
Petrovich, S.	Picard, Melanie	T-15157
Pickard, A.H.	Piot, Charles	T-15158
Piper, Charles	Pobjanen, Arvo Vilhelm	T-15159
Point, Beatrice	Porteous, Robert Williamson	T-15160
Porte, Sadie	Poyser, Jos. Revill	T-15161
Powlton, Kate	Priestland, Grace	T-15162
Priestley, Hannah	Purcell, Bertha	T-15163
Purdie, Catherine	Rach, Ludwig	T-15164
Raboy, Malca	Ramsay, Josephine	T-15165
Ramsay, Kate	Ray, Gladys Amelia	T-15166
Ray, Hannah	Redford, Victor	T-15167
Redhead, Thomas	Reid, Rush B.	T-15168
Reid, Saada	Reynaurt, Courtandt	T-15169
Rezniroff, David	Richardson, Annie Elizabeth	T-15170
Richardson, Annie Elizabeth	Riley, Rose M.	T-15170
Riley, Rupert George	Robbins, Ethel	T-15171
Robbins, Ethel Adelaide	Robertson, John	T-15172
Robertson, J.	Robinson, W.	T-15174
-	-	T-15174
Robinson, William George	Rojtman, Szewa	T-15176
Rojtman, Szlama	Rosenkranz, Markus	
Rosenstien, M.	Roudi, Zima	T-15177 T-15178
Rourke, Allan	Ruddock, Evelyn Annie	
Russell, Winifred Maude	Russo, Adolfa Di Carmine	T-15179
Rudawec, Fedor	Sairanen, Otto Vilhelm	T-15180
Sakuda, Bunzaburo	Sande, Petron	T-15181
Sanborn, Rachel Rice	Saunders, Constance Olive	T-15182
Saunders, Daisy	Scheerpf, Anna	T-15183
Schechter, Beila	Schlesinger, Violet	T-15184
Schlissel, Abraham	Schroder, Christian	T-15185
Schroder, Daisy Ethel	Scott, Lady Margaret	T-15186
Scott, Margaret	Sellen, Cyril Arthur	T-15187
Sellers, David Harry	Shapero, James	T-15188
Shapcott, James	Sheldon, Lucy Ann	T-15189
Sheldon, Mabel	Shiraye, Shinzo	T-15190
Shihara, Sen	Sim, William Massie	T-15191
Simmard	Sinclair, Archie	T-15192
Sinclair, Barbara	Skintey, Ivan	T-15193
Skillen, James	Small, Ruth E.	T-15194
Small, Sadie	Smith, Daisy M.	T-15195

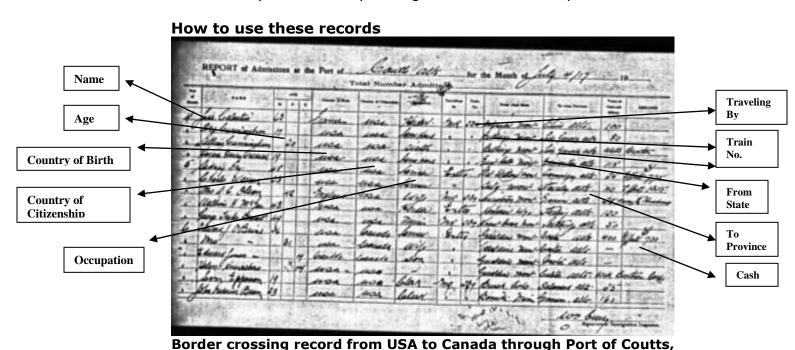
Surnames: From	То	Microfilm Number
	1	Number
Smith, Daisy M.	Smith, Jane	T-15196
Smith, Jane	Smith, Volera	T-15197
Smith, William	Sodo, Gosta Valfird	T-15198
Socovan, Hana	Spalding, Dolly R.	T-15199
Spalding, Edith	Sprackles, Thomas	T-15200
Sprague, Walter	Starcevie, Stephan	T-15201
Stares, Walter	Stephan, Charles	T-15202
Stephan, Charles	Steward, Daisy Marion	T-15203
Steward, Ellen	Stobbe, Cornelius	T-15204
Stock, David	Stragier, I.	T-15205
Strachan, Jack	Sturdzik, Josef	T-15206
Sturm, Kremens	Sutherland, Evelyn	T-15207
Sutherland, Findlay Ross	Swift, Gladys Mary	T-15208
Swift, Harold	Tadman, Monica	T-15209
Tabara, Noboru	Taradasz, Szejwa	T-15210
Teramura, Tohichi	Taylor, John	T-15211
Taylor, John	Tenenvurzel, Lipa	T-15212
Tanma, Masuichi	Thomas, Ivor	T-15213
Thomas, J.	Thomson, A.	T-15214
Thomson, Badel L.	Threadgold, Ethel P.	T-15215
Thrun, Florence Idello	Tocher, Francis S.	T-15216
Tobler, George	Topazzini, Luigi	T-15217
Topolovec, Magda	Tretheway, Betty	T-15218
Trewin, Catherine	Tucker, Thomas H.H.	T-15219
Tucker, Verna	Turtle, Evelyn Betty	T-15220
Turnham, Fanny	Urman, Dvoira	T-15221
Urano, Eikichi	Vanderspek, Izaak	T-15222
Vanderree, Jacob	Vaughan, Myrtle	T-15223
Vaughan, Nellie	Vidler, William Thomas	T-15224
Vilutis, A.	Vyberal, Rose	T-15225
Vujovic, Save	Walker, Aubrey Francis	T-15226
Walker, Alec	Wallace, Julia	T-15227
Wallace, James	Warburton, May	T-15228
Warburton, Nellie	Wasberg, Isak	T-15229
Washer, James	Watson, Winonia	T-15230
Watson, Yvonne Beatrice	Weber, Frans	T-15231
Weber, Georg	Wellburn, Clifford	T-15232
Weller, Daisy	Weston, Constance L.	T-15233
Weston, Dacre Leslie	White, John W.	T-15234
White, Kate	Whyard, Fredrick	T-15235
Whitton, George	Wilkes, David	T-15236
Wilkes, E.	Williams, Freeman	T-15237

Surnames: From	То	Microfilm
		Number
Williams, Florence	Wills, Cuthbert E.T.	T-15238
Wills, Daisy D.	Wilson, James	T-15239
Wilson, Jane	Winstanley, Arthur Reginald	T-15240
Winsor, Bens J.	Wonfor, Herbert	T-15241
Wolverson, Herbert John	Woodall, Jane	T-15242
Woodburn, Jennie	Worton, Harry	T-15243
Wotherspoon, Harry	Wuschke, August	T-15244
Wuschke, Berta	Ylinen, Anne	T-15245
Ylitalo, Anna	Yuchtman, Avrum	T-15246
Yule, Barbara	Zic, Vinko	T-15247
Zierold, Walter	Zyromska, Z.	T-15248

M. Border Entry Records 1908 – 1918

From US to Canada 1908-1918

Prior to 1908, people moved freely across the Canada/US border and no records exist of these crossings. The Cloverdale Library has the lists of immigrants arriving in Canada from the United States between April 1908 and 1918 on microfilm. These border entry records contain genealogical information about each immigrant such as age, country of birth, occupation, last place of residence in the United States and destination in Canada. Some lists also include individuals who were rejected entry into Canada at the border. They include entry through local lake and seaports.



Sixteenth Edition 3–41

Alberta for July 4, 1917 from Microfilm No. T-5468

The records are arranged by port and date of entry, not by surname. Knowing approximately when and where your ancestor crossed into Canada will save you a lot of time.

Who you will not find in these records

Not all immigrants crossing the border were registered. Some crossed when the ports were closed or where no port existed. Many families were not registered because one or both parents had been born in Canada or previously resided here, and they were considered Returning Canadians rather than immigrants.

(The Canadian government did not keep records of people leaving the country.)

* Indicates lists filmed out of order on reel

Name of Port	Location	Dates	Microfilm Number
	,	YUKON	
Dawson	Dawson City	Apr 1916 - Aug 1918	T-5468
Forty Mile	Forty Mile Creek	Apr 1910 - Aug 1918 Apr 1909 - Dec 1917	T-5470
	BRITISH COLUM	BIA (North of Vancouver)	
Δηγον		Mar 1914 - Mar 1918	T-5461
Anyox Bamfield	Vancouver Island	Oct 1914 – Mai 1916	T-5463
Ladysmith	Vancouver Island	Apr 1911 – Dec 1911	T-5474
Nanaimo	Vancouver Island Vancouver Island	Jan 1910 – Dec 1914	T-5487
Ocean Falls	rancourer Island	Jun 1917	T-5489
Port Simpson		Jun 1910 – Dec 1914	T-5496
Powell River		Aug 1913 - Sep 1918	T-5495
Prince Rupert		Apr 1911 - Sep 1918	T-5496
Stewart		Sep 1910 - Dec 1912	T-5499
Name Of Port	Location	Dates	Microfilm
			Number
Union Bay	Vancouver Island	Jun 1911 - Dec 1911	T-5502
Victoria	Vancouver Island	Dec 1910 *	T-5503
White Pass		Jul 1908 – Nov 1918	T-5504
	BRITISH COLUMBIA (E	ast And South Of Vancouve	er)
Aldergrove		Nov 1911 - Aug 1918	T-5461
Bridesville		Apr 1908 - Dec 1918	T-5463

Carson		Apr 1908 - May 1918	T-5465
Carson		Apr 1908 - May 1918 Apr 1908 - Jul 1918	T-5465
Chilliwack		May 1912 – Jan 1918	T-5466
Douglas	Near White Rock	Apr 1908 – Aug 1918	T-5468
Douglas	Near Write Rock	Jan 1910 – Nov 1912*	T-5503
		Feb 1913 – Mar 1916*	T-5504
		**interfiled with	1-3304
		Pacific Highway, Apr	
		- Jun 1913	
Gateway		Apr 1908 – Mar 1915*	T-5471
Grand Forks		Jun 1908 – Oct 1918*	T-5470
		Dec 1918*	T-5507
Huntingdon	Near Abbotsford	Apr 1908 - Dec 1913	T-5472
		Jan 1914 – Dec 1918*	T-5473
		Aug 1908*	T-5485
Keremeos		Feb 191-?	T-5474
		** one page only, one	
		family only (surname	
		Vanderkin)	T-5483
		Jun 1908 – Nov 1916	
Kingsgate		Apr 1908 – Oct 1911	T-5481
		Nov 1911 – Mar 1914	T-5482
		Apr 1914 – Dec 1918	T-5483
		May 1917 – Dec 1917*	T-5483
Ladner	South of Vancouver	Apr 1915 – Mar 1917	T-5474
Midway		Jun 1908 - Oct 1918*	T-5485
Mission	Mission City	Sep 1913 – Apr 1915	T-5485
Myncaster		Jun 1908 – Dec 1918*	T-5485
Newgate		Apr 1915 – Dec 1918	T-5487
Osoyoos		Apr 1908 – Nov 1918	T-5489
Pacific Highway	East of White Rock	Mar 1913 – Nov 1918	T-5495
		Apr 1913 – Jun 1913	T-5468
Paterson		Apr 1908 – May 1917	T-5495
Paterson	Interfiled with Rossland	Mar 1916 – Aug 1917*	T-5497
Peardonville		Apr 1909 – Oct 1911	T-5495
		Jan 1910 – Aug 1910*	T-5503
Penticton		Mar 1915 – Apr 1917	T-5495
Phillips/Roosville		Apr 1916 - May 1917	T-5496
Roosville		Nov 1917 – Jun 1918	T-5497
Rossland		Aug 1913 – Feb 1918*	T-5497
Rykerts		Apr 1908 - Sep 1913	T-5496
,		Oct 1913 – Dec 1918	T-5497
Similkameen	On Similkameen River between Keremeos &	Jul 1918 - Sep 1918	T-5499

	Chopaka		
Steveston	South of Vancouver	Feb 1918	T-5499
Upper Sumas	Near Huntingdon	Jan 1909 – Mar 1912*	T-5502
Waneta		Apr 1908 - Dec 1918	T-5502
		Mar 1914 – May 1914	T-5503
White Rock		Mar 1909 - Feb 1913*	T-5503
		Jan 1913 – Dec 1918	T-5504

ALBERTA			
Coutts		(Apr) 1908 - Dec 1910	T-5466
		Jan 1911 – Jun 1917 Jul 1917 – Dec 1918	T-5467 T-5468
Pinhorn	Near Aden	Oct 1911 – Nov 1918	T-5495
Twin Lakes	South of Cardston	Jun 1914 - Oct 1918	T-5502

SASKATCHEWAN			
Big Muddy		Mar 1912/1913 – Dec	T-5462
		1918	
East Poplar River	East Poplar	Sept 1917	T-5462
		Sept 1918 - Dec 1918	T-5496
		Oct 191(?)	T-5495
Marienthal		Jul 1913 – Aug 1918	T-5485
		Jul 1917*	T-5496
Northgate		Jan 1914 - Dec 1918	T-5487
North Portal		Dec 1909 - Mar 1910	T-5489
		Apr 1910 – Jan 1911	T-5490
		Feb 1911 – Nov 1911	T-5491
		Nov 1911 - Jan 1913	T-5492
		Feb 1913 - Mar 1914	T-5493
		Mar 1914 – Apr 1917	T-5494
		May 1917 – Dec 1918	T-5495
Radville		Jul 1917	T-5496
West Poplar River	West Poplar	May 1918 - Jul 1918	T-5462
		Dec 1917 - Dec 1918*	T-5496
Willow Creek		Oct 1917 – Dec 1918	T-5502
Wood Mountain		May 1915 - Nov 1917	T-5502
Wood Mountain		May 1915 - Nov 1917	T-5502

	2.5.5	ANTTORA	
	M <i>A</i>	NITOBA	
Bannerman		Apr 1908 - Dec 1918	T-5462
Emerson		Dec 1909 – Mar 1911	T-5475
Linerson		Apr 1911 – Mar 1912	T-5476
		Mar 1912 – Mar 1913	T-5477
		Mar 1913 – Dec 1913	T-5478
		Dec 1913 - Nov 1914	T-5479
		Dec 1914 - Mar 1918	T-5480
		Jan 1918 – Dec 1918	T-5481
Gretna		May 1908 - Apr 1910	T-5470
		Apr 1910 – Dec 1912	T-5471
Haskett		Apr 1910 - Oct 1918	T-5472
Morden		Mar 1913 - Dec 1918	T-5485
Mowbray		Apr 1908	T-5499
Snowflake		May 1908 - Dec 1918	T-5499
Snowflake/Killarne		Aug 1918 – Nov 1918	T-5499
<u>y</u> Sprague		Feb 1909 - Dec 1918	T-5497
, 5			
	ONTARIO (Rair	ny River to the Sault)	
		1 1000 1 1011	
Fort Frances		Jan 1909 – Jun 1911	T-5468
		Jun 1911 – Oct 1917	T-5469
		Nov 1917 – Dec 1918	T-5470
Fort William	Thunder Bay	Oct 1908 – Nov 1918	T-5470
Pigeon River Bridge	Near Pigeon River	Jan 1918 – Dec 1918	T-5496
Port Arthur	Thunder Bay	May 1908 - Nov 1918	T-5496
Rainy River		Jan 1913 – Dec 1918*	T-5497
Sault Ste. Marie		Mar 1909 – May 1910	T-5499
		Jun 1910 – Apr 1917	T-5500
		May 1917 – Dec 1918	T-5501
	ONTARIO (Geor	gian Bay to Windsor)	
	311711120 (0001	J 24, 30 114001,	
Blind River		Jun 1909 - Jan 1914	T-5463
Bruce Mines		Sep 1909 – May 1914	T-5463
Collingwood		May 1909 – Dec 1914	T-5466
Courtright		Oct 1908 - Sep 1918	T-5466
Cutler		Aug 1909 – Dec 1914	T-5466
Depot Harbour	Near Parry Sound	Jul 1909 – Dec 1914	T-5468
Goderich		Aug 1909 - Dec 1914	T-5472
Gore Bay	Manitoulin Island	Apr 1914 – Aug 1917	T-5471
		<u> </u>	

Little Current	Manitoulin Island	Jun 1909 – Dec 1914	T-5475
Parry Sound		May 1909 – Dec 1914	T-5496
Point Edward		Mar 1909 – Sept 1918*	T-5496
Port Lambton		Nov 1908 - Dec 1918	T-5496
Sarnia		May 1909 – Feb 1916	T-5501
		Mar 1916 – Dec 1918	T-5502
Sombra		Nov 1908 - Sep 1918	T-5499
Thessalon		Jul 1909 – Dec 1913	T-5502
Wallaceburg		Dec 1913 - Apr 1918	T-5504
Walpole Island		Sept 1910 - May 1917	T-5504

ONTARIO (Windsor to Niagara Falls)			
Amherstburg		Apr 1908 - Feb 1918	T-5461
Bridgeburg	Near Fort Erie	May 1908 - Aug 1911	T-5463
		Aug 1911 – Apr 1918	T-5464
		May 1918 – Dec 1918	T-5465
Crystal Beach		Jun 1909 – Jun 1918	T-5466
Erie Beach		Jul 1910 – Jun 1918	T-5470
		**Interfiled with Fort	
		Erie Jul 1910 - Jun	
		1918	
Fort Erie			T-5470
Niagara Falls	See also Lewiston &	Jun 1908 – Mar 1912	T-5487
	Rochester, N.Y.	Apr 1912 - Sep 1915	T-5488
		Oct 1915 - Dec 1918	T-5489
Ojibwa		Apr 1911 - Dec 1911	T-5489
Port Burwell		Nov 1908 - Oct 1915*	T-5496
Port Colborne		May 1908 - Mar 1909*	T-5496
Port Dover		May 1908 - May 1916	T-5496
Port Stanley		Apr 1908 - Oct 1917	T-5496
Walkerville		Jan 1912 – Dec 1918	T-5502
Windmill Point	Near Port Colborne	Oct 1912 - Dec 1913	T-5504
Windsor/Walkervill		Mar 1909 – Sep 1910	T-5504
е			
Windsor		Oct 1910 - Oct 1913	T-5505
		Oct 1913 – Jun 1917	T-5506
		Jul 1917 - Dec 1918	T-5507

ONTARIO (Toronto area to the Quebec border)				
Aultsville	Northeast of Morrisburg	Jul 1917 – Oct 1918	T-5461	
Bath		Oct 1908 – Jun 1912	T-5463	
Belleville		Oct 1908 - Dec 1914	T-5463	

Brighton		Oct 1908 - Dec 1914	T-5463
Brockville		Sep 1908 - Dec 1918	T-5462
Cobourg	See also Charlotte and	Oct 1908 - Dec 1917*	T-5465
	Rochester, N.Y.	Jan 1915 – Dec 1918*	T-5466
Cornwall		Oct 1908 – Dec 1918	T-5466
Deseronto		Oct 1908 - Dec 1914	T-5468
Gananoque		Oct 1908 - Feb 1917*	T-5472
Iroquois		Sep 1908 - Aug 1915	T-5474
Kingston		Sep 1908 - Nov 1918	T-5483
Morrisburg		Sep 1908 - Sep 1918	T-5484
Picton		Oct 1908 - Dec 1913	T-5496
Port Dalhousie		Mar 1909 – Dec 1913*	T-5496
Port Hope		Nov 1908 - Dec 1914*	T-5496
Prescott		Jan 1909 – Dec 1918	T-5495
Rockport		Oct 1908 - Dec 1918	T-5496
Toronto	see also Lewiston, N.Y.	Sep 1908 - Jun 1918	T-5502
Trenton		Feb 1913 – Aug 1915	T-5502
Wolfe Island	South of Kingston	Mar 1915 - Jun 1918	T-5504

	QUE	BEC	
Armstrong			T-5461
Athelstan	South of Huntingdon, see also Malone, N.Y.	Aug 1918*	T-5486
Beebe Junction	Beebe	Apr 1909 - Apr 1914	T-5461
		Apr 1914 - Dec 1918	T-5462
		Mar 1910	T-5486
Coaticook		Nov 1908 – Dec 1918	T-5465
		Mar 1910*	T-5486
Comins Mills	Interfiled with	Dec 1917*	T-5465
	Paquetteville,	Jan 1909 - Nov 1918*	T-5466
	Apr 1911 - Aug 1912		
Dundee	East of St. Regis	Oct 1908 - Feb 1915	T-5468
		Mar 1910*	T-5486
Frelighsburg		Apr 1908 - May 1918	T-5470
Georgeville	Between Magog & Beebe on Lake Memphremagog	Oct 1908 – Aug 1916	T-5471
Hemmingford	· -	Apr 1913 - Oct 1917	T-5472
Hereford		Sep 1917 - Dec 1918	T-5472
Highwater		Mar 1909 – Mar 1912	T-5473
		Lists appear twice on	
		reel; second run is in	
		reverse order	

Highwater		Apr 1912 – Dec 1918	T-5474
		Mar 1910*	T-5486
Huntingdon / St-	Called St-Agnes until May	Feb 1915 - Dec 1918	T-5472
Agnes	1915, see also Malone,		
	N.Y.		
Lacolle Junction	See also Rouse's Point,	Jul 1910 – Dec 1910	T-5483
	N.Y.	Jan 1911 – Dec 1918*	T-5484
Magog		Aug 1910 – Jun 1917	T-5484
Mansonville		Jun 1913 - Dec 1918	T-5484
Megantic & Lake		Apr 1910 - Dec 1918	T-5486
Megantic			
Noyan Junction	Noyan; see also Alburg,	Apr 1909 - Oct 1916*	T-5486
	Vt.	Nov 1916 - Sep 1917	T-5487
Paquetteville	Also "Paquette"; Filed with	Jan 1911 - Mar 1911*	T-5495
	Comins Mills	Apr 1911 - Aug 1912	T-5466
St. Armand	See also St. Albans, Vt.	Apr 1910 - Mar 1911*	T-5498
St. Johns	Near Lacolle	Apr 1914 - Oct 1917	T-5499
St. Regis		Apr 1918 - Sept 1918	T-5499
Stanhope		Oct 1908 - Nov 1918	T-5499
Stanstead Junction	Stanstead	Jul 1908 - Oct 1908	T-5502

NEW YORK				
Charlotte	Ferry Port of Rochester, N.Y., for sailings to Cobourg, ON	May 1913 - Sep 1914* Jul 1914 - Sep 1918*	T-5465 T-5466	
Lewiston	Ferry Port for Hamilton, Niagara Falls, & Toronto, ON	Jul 1908 – May 1911 Jul 1911 – Oct 1918 Aug 1908*	T-5474 T-5475 T-5485	
Malone		Jun 1908 – Dec 1918*	T-5486	
Rochester	see also Charlotte, N.Y.	Jun 1916 - Sep 1916	T-5496	
Rouses Point	see also St. John's, Que.	Jun 1908 - Dec 1918	T-5497	

VERMONT		
Alburg	Dec 1910 - Jun 1914*	T-5486
St. Albans	Jun 1908 - Sep 1909	T-5497
	Oct 1909 – Dec 1915*	T-5498
	Jan 1916 - Dec 1918	T-5499

NEW BRUNSWICK			
Andovor		Oct 1908 – Dec 1918	T-5461
Andover			
Aroostook Junction	Aroostook	Oct 1908 – Dec 1918	T-5461
Name Of Port	Location	Dates	Microfilm
			Number

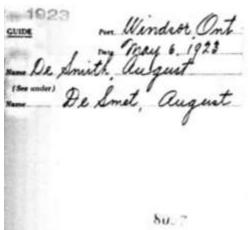
Centreville		Mar 1909 – Jul 1917*	T-5466
		May 1917	T-5465
Clair		Dec 1908 - Jul 1918	T-5465
		Oct 1910*	T-5466
Connors		Nov 1917 - Apr 1918	T-5465
Debec Junction	Debec	Apr 1908 - Dec 1918*	T-5468
Edmundston		Mar 1911 – Dec 1918	T-5468
Fair Haven	Deer Island	Jun 1918	T-5470
Fosterville		Sep 1911 - Feb 1912	T-5470
Green River	Rivière Verte	Feb 1909 – Mar 1912	T-5471
Grand Falls		Oct 1908*	T-5472
		Sep 1909 – Aug 1913	T-5471
		Aug 1913 - Sep 1918	T-5472
Grand Manan	Grand Manan Island	Aug 1917 – Feb 1918	T-5471
		Sep 1917*	T-5470
Letete		Aug 1914 - Sep 1918	T-5475
McAdam Junction	McAdam	Dec 1908 - Dec 1913	T-5484
		Jan 1914 – Dec 1918	T-5485
Milltown		Nov 1908 - Dec 1918	T-5485
		May 1909 – Nov 1917*	T-5486
North Head	Grand Manan Island	Jan 1912 – Nov 1917	T-5487
Richmond Road /	West of Woodstock	Jun 1912 – Oct 1918	T-5496
Richmond Corner		Some lists also found	
		under Woodstock Dec	
		1909 - Oct 1917	
St. Andrews		Jun 1908 – Nov 1918	T-5499
St. Hilaire		Mar 1918	T-5499
St. Léonard		Jan 1909 – Dec 1918	T-5499
St. Stephen		Nov 1908 – Dec 1918	T-5499
Upper Mills		Mar 1909 – Nov 1918	T-5502
Welshpool	Campobello Island	Jan 1912 – Mar 1915	T-5504
Wilsons Beach	Campobello Island	Dec 1909 - Oct 1917	T-5504
Woodstock		Dec 1909 - Oct 1917	T-5504

NOVA SCOTIA		
Clements Port	Apr 1909 – Dec 1914	T-5465
Liverpool	Oct 1917 – Jan 1918	T-5475
Port Hawkesbury	Jul 1909 - Sep 1909	T-5496
Sydney	Jul 1914 - Sep 1918	T-5499
Yarmouth	Apr 1908 - Dec 1914	T-5507

		Number
	MAINE	
Portland	May 1910 - Dec 1913 ** See also Passenger Lists, Portland, 1905 - 1919	T-5495

MASSACHUSETTS			
BOSTON	Jul 1910 - May 1917 Jun 1917 - Mar 1918 ** See also Passenger Lists, Boston, 1906 - 1921	T-5462 T-5463	

Border Entries from US to Canada: 1919-1924 - Form 30



Form 30 record of crossing from U.S. into Canada through Windsor, Ontario on May 6, 1923

From January 1, 1919 to December 31, 1924, the Canadian government required that individual forms be completed instead of the large sheet border-entry lists used previously. A form was submitted for each immigrant or family, including some returning Canadians.

Each form usually included port/date of entry, name, age, occupation, birthplace, race, citizenship, last permanent address and destination. The records are arranged by surname.

e.html.

Cloverdale Library does not currently hold these microfilm records but they can be ordered through **interlibrary loan** from the Library and Archives Canada.

See **Library & Archives Canada** online information for these border entry records at http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/genealogy/022-908.006-

Border Entry Records from US to Canada: 1925-1935

The use of large sheet lists was reinstated as of **January 1, 1925**. The records are arranged chronologically. Cloverdale Library does not currently hold these microfilms but they can be ordered through **interlibrary loan**. The list of microfilm numbers can be found at http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/microform-digitization/006003-110.02-

<u>e.php?&q2=1&interval=50&sk=0&&PHPSESSID=pgu74hjaupu9qmj</u> 7ao9j21gtb3

Online Resource

Ancestry Library Edition Database: Searchable by name with digital images of the records.

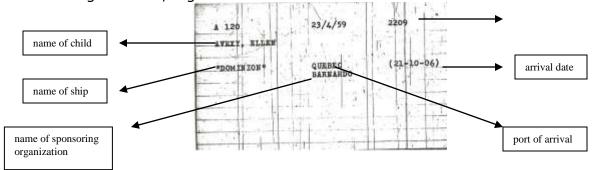
- a) Border Crossings from the United States to Canada 1908-1935
- b) Border Crossings from Canada to United States 1895-1956

N. HOME CHILDREN Records – Passenger Lists Indexes

Microfilms T-534 to T-536 for period 1892-1932

These records consist of a card index, organized alphabetically by surname, for some of the immigrant children arriving in Coentral Registry File No.

Information on these cards includes the child's name, name or the ship they arrived on, port and date of arrival and the sponsoring organization, e.g. Barnardo.



Index card from Microfilm #T-534

Microfilm T-537 for period 1860s-1916

These records consist of inspection registers of British children brought to Canada. Information on these registers includes the child's name, year of emigration, age, name of parish group sending the child, and inspection date. The registers are organized alphabetically by the first letter of the surname; however, there is no alphabetical order within each letter.

Surnames: From	То	Microfilm Number
Ayoub, Richard	Gillie, William	T-534
Gillespie, Alexander	Pitheran, George	T-535
Poole, Eda Eliz	Ziemens, Berthold	T-536
Arnold	Zimmer	T-537

Online Resources

Library & Archives Canada: <u>Home Children Database</u> 1869-1930

- Index of names found on passenger lists
- Search by name, ship or year

Library & Archives Canada: <u>Immigration Records Database</u> 1925-1935

- Search the index by name, year and port of arrival, ship's name
- Provides details of arrival plus the microfilm number for the original passenger lists

Young Immigrants to Canada

http://www.dcs.uwaterloo.ca/%7Emarj/genealogy/homeadd.html

 Website devoted to research on this topic with some lists of names extracted from various records

O. General Register of Chinese Immigration (Head Tax): 1885 – 1949

Historical Background

Chinese immigrants began arriving in Canada in considerable numbers in 1858 for the Cariboo Gold Rush and for major railway construction projects. As the Chinese population increased, anti-Asian sentiments, common at that time, led to attempts to discourage further Chinese immigration. Concern about illegal immigration led to detailed record keeping by the Immigration Department.

A **head tax** was imposed in **1885** to try and control the number of immigrants from China. A certificate, known as a C.I.5, was issued to each person paying the tax.



C.I.5 Certificate #88103 issued to Jung Bak Hun on 3 January 1919 Image from Library & Archives Website

How the records are organized

The Cloverdale Library holds microfilms of registers of Chinese immigrants for the period 1885-1949. There are a few entries from as early as 1860. Entries are arranged numerically by the **serial number** issued by Ottawa, then by declaration number in approximate chronological order. Some records are organized roughly by the date of arrival in Canada.

How to locate a record if you have the head tax receipt (C.I.5 certificate)

Use the date shown on the certificate, when the tax was paid, as a starting point in your search. The date the certificate was issued is not necessarily the same date as that of arrival in Canada, and in some cases may be years later.

Other information, such as the **certificate** and **declaration numbers**, will help you identify the correct record. Unfortunately, the serial number, by which these records are organized, does **not** appear on the C.I.5 certificate.

Because there are several criteria governing the organization of these records, it is recommended that you check all the ledger sheets carefully. Once the immigrant's name has been located in the register, the details shown for each individual can help you find other records that may be held by Library & Archives Canada, e.g. case files.

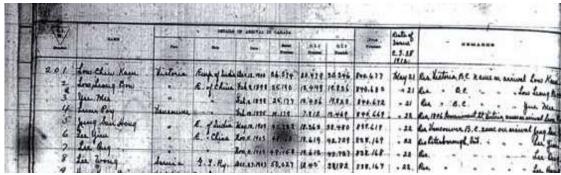
How to locate a record if you do not have the head tax receipt
Unfortunately, if you do **not** have the C.I.5 certificate, the only way to find a record is to look at each entry. It will help to narrow your search if you know the year of entry.

Information you will find on the registers

Information includes: name, date and place or port where registered, certificate number issued, head tax fees paid, age and sex of applicant, place of birth, occupation, date and port of arrival in Canada, name of vessel, railway or other conveyance, physical marks or peculiarities, notes/remarks.

(Remember that the records were created by non-Chinese speaking officials who wrote names down as they heard them.)

Starting in 1910, information was also collected on **intended destinations** in Canada. See Vancouver Public Library website for more information on registers: http://www.vpl.ca/ccg/CI-28 Register.html.



Extract from 1912 Register – from Library & Archives Canada

Head Tax Records: Contents

Dates	Comments	Microfilm Number
1885 - 1898, 1907, 1908	The New Westminster Register: most of these certificates were centrally retained or at least registered, in Ottawa. See also Reel # T-3485 for 1885-1889.	C-9510
1892 Apr – 1898 Sept	General register information, but neither the Canadian destination nor address is indicated.	C-9511
1898 Sept - 1903 June	General register information.	C-9512

Dates	Comments	Microfilm Number
1899 Aug – 1900 Oct	Introductory notes give dates that do not correspond to certificate dates in the entries. General register information.	C-9513
1903 Jun – 1911 Feb	Retakes for 1903 follow after 1911 general register information.	T-3484
1911 Feb – 1914 Mar	Some later entries. Reel includes list of early certificates 1885 - 1889. Also includes retakes and list of denied and cancelled applications.	T-3485
1914 Mar to 1949 Sept	This is the main register listing certificates issued either to replace destroyed or lost identifying certificates or to identify "native-born" persons without such certificates. Usually a current address and the name used on arrival in Canada (if different from current name), is listed. Includes notes on undocumented arrivals. These entries are in rough chronological order by the date the notice of the immigrant's arrival was submitted to Ottawa. *The note "BHQ" refers to certificates that were cancelled or not delivered to the immigrant.	T-3486

Online Resources

Library & Archives Canada – Chinese Research

• General background to researching Chinese ancestry with links to other resources and websites

Library & Archives Canada – Immigrants from China 1885-1949

 Database searchable by name and date of registration with digital images of registers

Vancouver Public Library: Chinese Immigration List

 Online information at <u>http://www.vpl.ca/ccg/Immigration List.html</u>.

P. Russian and East European Immigrants (LI-RA-MA Index) 1898 – 1922

Li-Ra-Ma is short for the names: Likacheff, Ragosine, & Mathers, three Consuls who worked for the Canadian Government and collected records from Russian Consulates in Canada. This index can be used to access records held by Library & Archives Canada.

Finding Aid to the Index

The **Passport/Identity Papers Series**, arranged **alphabetically by surname**, consists of about 11,400 files on Russian immigrants from the Imperial Russian Empire who settled in Canada, including Jews, Ukrainians and Finns. Documents include passport applications and questionnaires. The following microfilms contain the passport/identity papers.

The finding aid is also available online (see below for details).

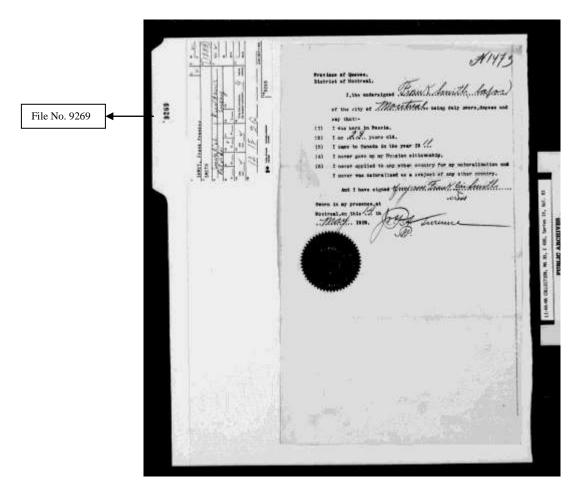
Surnames: From	То	Microfilm Number
Aaltonen, Kalle Emil	Glinskii, Egor Nikolaev	H-1971
Glinsky, George	Labluk	H-1972
Labon, Sergei Stepanov	Popofsky, Moses	H-1973
Potsokho	Vishniak	H-1974
Vishtak, Avtonom Iakovlevich	Zywic	H-1975

Online Resource for Li-Ra-Ma Index

Library and Archives Canada has a <u>database of the Li-Ra-Ma</u> Passport/Identity Papers series, searchable by name with digital images of documents. Search results include the microfilm and volume number for each individual.

What you will find in the records

The records are primarily in Russian Cyrillic, with several other East-European languages frequently used. There are a variety of handwritten documents, largely concerning passport applications with supporting documents such as verification of identity, citizenship, birth and baptismal records.



Affidavit sworn by Frank Smith (formerly Frank Frankov Shmit) from Russian Consular Records: from the Li-Ra-Ma online database

File No. 9269 is shown on the tab on the card on the left

Microfilms at Library & Archives Canada also contain documents relating to military service in Russian or Canadian/British forces by Russian subjects. Other official consular documents include work permits, the correspondence of consular officers with other diplomatic officials in North America, Russia and elsewhere, including cables in cipher. Of particular genealogical interest are documents dealing with immigration, deportation and trade matters. Photographs are attached to most of the passports and to other documents in the collection.

Locate the file number for an individual, either online or from the microfilms listed above. Once you have the file number, check the website at Library & Archives Canada to locate the corresponding volume and microfilm reel numbers.

Q. Post-1935 Immigration Records

Records of immigrants arriving at Canadian land and seaports from Jan 1, 1936 onwards remain in the custody of Citizenship and Immigration Canada. Requests for copies of landing records should be directed to the under noted office:

Citizenship and Immigration Canada Public Rights Administration 360 Laurier Ave West, 10th Floor OTTAWA, ON K1A 1L1

Applications for copies of documents must be submitted on an **Access to Information Request Form** by a Canadian citizen or an individual present in Canada. This form is available at the library's Information Desk or on-line at:

http://www.tbs-sct.qc.ca/tbsf-fsct/350-57 e.asp

A processing fee of \$5.00 must be included. Cheques should be made payable to the Receiver General for Canada. The request must also be accompanied by a signed consent from the person concerned or proof that he/she has been deceased twenty years. Proof of death can be a copy of a death record, a newspaper obituary or a photograph of the gravestone showing name and death date.

The request should include the following information: full name at time of entry into Canada, date of birth, year of entry. Additional information is helpful, such as country of birth, port of entry, and names of accompanying family members.

The above information is taken from the Library & Archives Canada After 1935.

R. General Online Resources: Immigration

Ancestry Library Edition

 Available at Cloverdale Library. After clicking on the Search tab, search the Card Catalog using keywords such as "Canada immigration" and "Canada passenger"

Library & Archives Canada: AVITUS Database

 Search using keywords such as "immigration" and "passenger" to find websites and databases

Immigrant Ships Transcribers Guild

www.immigrantships.net/

• Transcriptions of passenger lists from many countries, including Canada.

Immigrants to Canada – 19th Century

http://ist.uwaterloo.ca/~marj/genealogy/thevoyage.html

 Indexes to passenger lists, information on ships, journals of voyages and links to other immigration websites.

The Ships List

www.theshipslist.com/

• Many passenger list indexes plus information about ships and shipping lines, starting in the 18th Century.

Toronto Emigrant Office Assisted Immigration Registers Database 1865-1883

http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/db/hawke.aspx

 Index, searchable by name, of new immigrants who were assisted by the government to travel to various destinations in southern Ontario.



4. NATURALIZATION RECORDS

A. Historical Background

From 1763 until the Canadian Citizenship Act came into force on January 1, 1947, people born in Canada were all British subjects. Since immigrants born in Great Britain and the Commonwealth were already British subjects, they had no need to become naturalized or to obtain British citizenship in Canada.

A number of earlier laws governed naturalization before 1947. Under these acts, aliens could petition for naturalization. If successful, they would swear allegiance to the British sovereign and would be granted the rights of someone born within the British Empire.

In order to apply for citizenship, a person had to have resided in Canada for a minimum number of years since his or her time of entry.

Dates	Span of years
May 22, 1868 to May 4, 1910	2 years
May 5, 1910 to June 6 1919	3 years
June 7, 1919 to February 14, 1977	5 years
February 15, 1977 to present	3 years

B. Records prior to 1854



Upper Canada Naturalization Register, 1848 from Library & Archives Canada
Microfilm No. C-15693

<u>Upper Canada and Canada West naturalization registers 1828-</u> 1850

Online Resource

Library & Archives Canada has a <u>database of naturalization registers</u> for Upper Canada and Canada West for the years 1828-1850. You can search by name, with links to digital images of the registers, at: http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/discover/immigration/citizenship-naturalization-records/naturalization-upper-western-1828-1850/Pages/introduction.aspx.

Microfilm

Microfilm Numbers C-15692 & C-15693

The citizenship registers show the name, occupation, residence and date of naturalization. In some cases the date of arrival in the Province is given. Records of people taking the Oath of Allegiance in order to obtain land grants are also provided. The returns were made annually by the County Registrar and are arranged by year and then alphabetically by County A - Z.

An easy to use **index to surnames** in these records can be found in the following binder:

<u>Upper Canada naturalization records</u>, *1828-1850: nominal index*. GEN 929.37 UPP

The binder contains copies from five issues of **Families Magazine** with the index as follows:

<u>Vol. 18 #3 (1979)</u> Upper Canada Nominal Index to RG5, B47 Vols. 1 & 2 (1828-1830)

Vol. 19 #1 (1980) Upper Canada Nominal Index to RG5, B47 Vols. 3 & 4 (1831-1834)

<u>Vol. 19 #2 (1980)</u> Upper Canada Nominal Index to RG5, B47 Vols. 5 & 6 (1835-1841)

<u>Vol. 19 #3 (1980)</u> Upper Canada Nominal Index to RG5, B47 Vol. 7 (1842-1846)

Vol. 20 #1 (1981) Upper Canada Nominal Index to RG5, B47 Vol. 8 (1847-1850)

Use these indexes to locate the records on the following two microfilms: Microfilm Number **C-15692**

RG 5, B 47 Naturalization returns, (1828 – 1841)

- volume 1, returns, 1828 1829
- volume 2, returns, 1830
- volume 3, returns, 1831 1832
- volume 4, returns, 1833 1834
- volume 5, returns, 1835 1838
- volume 6, returns, 1839 1841

Microfilm Number C-15693

RG 5, B 47 Naturalization returns (1842-1850)

Upper Canada: Records relating to the Rebellion of 1837-1838

- volume 7, returns, 1842 1846
- volume 8, returns, 1847 1850

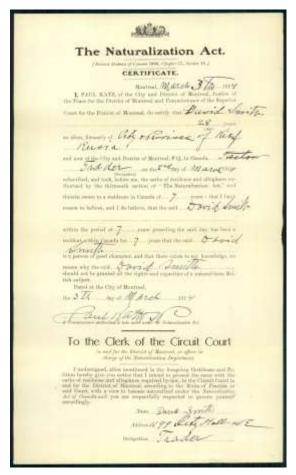
C. Records from 1854 to the present

Citizenship and Immigration Canada holds records of naturalization and citizenship from 1854. The originals of records dated between 1854 and 1917 have been destroyed. However, a card index by name has survived which provides information compiled at the time of naturalization, such as present and former place of residence, former nationality, occupation, date of certification, name and location of the responsible court. The index rarely contains any other genealogical information.

Records created after 1917 are more detailed, indicating the surname, given name, date and place of birth, entry into Canada, and in some cases, the names of spouses and children.

<u>Citizenship Registration Records for the Montreal Circuit Court (1851-</u>

<u>1945)</u>



Page 2 of 5 images associated with the file of David Smith, formerly of Russia, dated March, 1914

Library & Archives Canada holds records created by the <u>Circuit Court</u> <u>office in Montreal</u>. Most of them are dated between 1868 and 1916. A typical file will provide the name of the petitioner, age, residence, former residence, place of birth, length of residence in Canada, occupation and date of naturalization. The database is searchable by name:

http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/discover/immigration/citizenship-naturalization-records/citizenship-montreal-1851-1945/Pages/introduction.aspx

Canadian Naturalization Registers for 1915-1951

- Search by name with links to original images http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/discover/immigration/citizenship-naturalization-records/naturalized-records-1915-1951/Pages/introduction.aspx
- Search by name 1915-1932
- Search by date 1932-1951

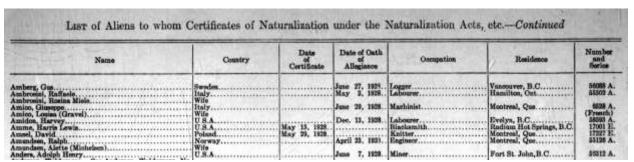


Image from Database for Canadian Naturalization Registers 1915-1951

The Canadian Naturalization database contains references to people who applied for and received status as naturalized Canadians from 1915 to 1951.

In 1901, there were 5.3 million Canadians, of which only one in 20 were not "British-born," a term that was used for Canada, England and other countries of the British Commonwealth. By 1911, due to a wave of immigration from continental Europe & the United States, 1 in 10 Canadian residents were from non-Commonwealth countries.

Many of these non-British immigrants did not speak English, and often had names that English speaking people had never before encountered. As well, they often had no firm plans as to where they would make their new homes in Canada. These factors pose major problems for today's genealogical researchers trying to trace the movements of their direct ancestors and other relatives. Reference numbers located in the databases can be used to request copies of the original naturalization records, which are held by Citizenship and Immigration Canada.

How to request copies of records

Requests for copies of naturalization/citizenship records should be mailed to the Citizenship and Immigration Canada office listed below:

Citizenship and Immigration Canada
Public Rights Administration
360 Laurier Ave West
10th Floor
Ottawa ON K1A 1L1

Please note that the following conditions apply:

Each application for copies must be submitted on an **Access to Information Request Form** by a Canadian citizen or a resident of Canada. This form is available on-line at:

www.tbs-sct.gc.ca/tbsf-fsct/350-57_e.asp

Fee: \$5.00 payable to the Receiver General for Canada

The request must be accompanied by a signed consent from the person concerned or proof that he/she has been deceased 20 years. Proof of death can be a copy of a death record, a newspaper obituary or a photograph of the gravestone showing name and death date. Proof of death is not required if the person would be over 110 years of age.

The request should include the following information: full name, date and place of birth, and if possible, the number of the Canadian citizenship or naturalization certificates.

Many Provincial and Territorial Archives hold records relating to naturalization records.

NOTE: Much of the above text index originates from Library & Archives Canada website:

http://www.bac-

lac.gc.ca/eng/discover/genealogy/Pages/introduction.aspx

5. PARISH AND VITAL RECORDS

A. British Columbia Vital Statistics 1872 -1988

The Cloverdale Library holds microfilm of birth, marriage and death registration records released by the British Columbia Archives. Marriage and death registrations subsequent to the dates noted may be available online, as the records are digitalized or they can be ordered directly from the B.C. Vital Statistics Agency at:

http://www.vs.gov.bc.ca/genealogy/how to order genealogy.html

Microfilm Records available at the Cloverdale Library:

Marriages: 1872 to 1933
Deaths: 1872 to 1988
Births: 1872 to 1903*

*NOTE: On 4 June 2004, an amendment to the Vital Statistics Act was brought into force, extending future release dates for copies of **birth** records from 100 years to **120 years** after the birth occurred. Updates to the birth registrations will not be available until **2025.**

How to locate a record:

1. Consult the microfiche index by surname OR the index on the BC Archives website. (Note that the index on microfiche at Cloverdale is not as up to date as the online index.)

http://www.bcarchives.gov.bc.ca/textual/general/textual.htm or http://search.bcarchives.gov.bc.ca/sn-3B6FB/search

2. Make a note of the <u>BC Archives Microfilm Number</u> and the <u>Registration</u> Number.

Here is the death registration index entry from the BC Archives online index for the BC artist, Emily Carr:



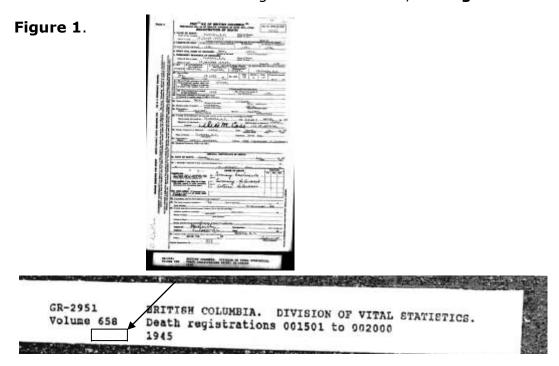
Name: Reg. **Emily Carr** Place **Number:** Copy Available Victoria 1945-09-658647 Date: Microfilm #: Age: **Event:** 1945 3 2 B13186 (GSU # 2032323) 73 Death (Yr/Mo/Day)

3. Find the microfilm **B13186** in the microfilm cabinets.

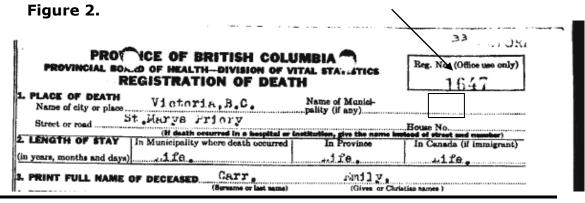
4. Look for the registration number **1945-09-658647** in the top right-hand corner of the certificates on the microfilm.* The certificates are in order by the registration number. (*See note on following page regarding the numbering of older registrations.)

NOTE: For older death registrations there was a slightly different way for recording the registration number. The most important part of the registration number is the last 6 digits, example 1945-09-**658647**.

 The first 3 numbers <u>658</u> represent the Volume number. The volume number is on a separate strip of paper located either above or below each registration certificate, see **Figure 1**.



The last 3 numbers <u>647</u> will appear on the <u>top right hand corner</u> of the certificate. If there are more than 3 numbers in the top right hand corner, only use the last 3 numbers for confirmation, see **Figure 2**.



B. British Columbia baptisms 1836-1888

The database of index entries on the B.C. Archives website is particularly useful for First Nations research, especially when searching by location. http://search.bcarchives.gov.bc.ca/sn-48AAA90/gbsearch/

C. British Columbia Pre-Confederation Colonial Marriage Records 1859 – 1872

Microfilm **B 09707** consists of records of marriages occurring in the colonies of British Columbia and Vancouver Island prior to their entry into the Confederation of Canada. These records are certified copies of marriage certificates, or marriage returns, submitted by clergy of various denominations. Although there are two indexes at the beginning of the film, one alphabetically arranged by the surnames of individuals and the second alphabetically by the place of marriage, the <u>index is also available online</u> at:

http://www.bcarchives.gov.bc.ca/textual/governmt/vstats/v events.htm.

Following is the online index entry for Richard W. Alexander:

Groom Name: Richard W Alexander	Place nder Victoria St Andrews Presbyterian, Victoria		Reg. Number: A7 3 (Volume/Item)		
Bride Name Emma E Tamage	Date: 1867 1 30 (Yr/Mo/Day)	Event: Colonial Marriage	Microfilm #: B09707 (GSU # 2073299)		

Once you have found the marriage you want in the index, you can then advance the microfilm to the correct volume, and then to the correct marriage within the volume.

D. British Columbia divorce order indexes - 1901-1983

Cloverdale Library holds an index to divorce orders for 1901-1983. To search for an index entry, consult one of the microfilm index reels which are arranged alphabetically by the husband's surname into the following time periods:

Microfilm Number	Period Covered
В 16507	1901-1935 & 1935-
	1962
В 16508	1962-1975
B 16509	1976
B 16510	1977-1983 (annual
	indexes)

Microfilm Number	Period Covered
В 16507	1901-1935 & 1935-
	1962
B 16511 & B 16512	1901-1977
	Consolidated
	alphabetical indexes by
	husband's surname

Entries prior to 1935 include incomplete divorce actions.

	NAME	NAME	PLACE OF DIVORCE	DATE OF DIVORCE		YOLUME		
542	ABRAHAM ALEXANDER GORDON	ARRAMAN		-	DAY	763.0	Ho.	Me CORE
		ABRAHAM ELLI MATHILDE	VICTORIA	5	13	49	060	542
66	ABRAHAMS RONALD HAROLD	ABRAHAMS ISABELLA MARY	VANCOUVER	3	13	59	127	433
	ABRAHAMSON ALBERT LORNE	ABRAHAMSON JANET C	VANCOUVER	3	100	5,000	120	
	ABRAHAMSON ANDREW 8	ABRAHAMSON EVELYN V	VANCOUVER	5	17	57	114	59

Extract from Divorce Orders Index Microfilm No. B16507 Showing names of both parties, location & date of divorce with volume & record no.

If you find an index entry, note the volume/file number or the registration number and location. **Pre-1984 divorce orders** may be located either at the B.C. Archives or the court registry where the order was granted. **Post-1984** orders are located at the court registry. Detailed instructions about how to obtain the full record can be found on the B.C. Archives website at: http://royalbcmuseum.bc.ca/bcarchives/divorce-orders/

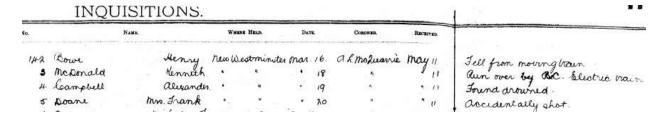
Online

After confederation in 1867 and up until 1963, people wanting to divorce were required to place a notice in the Canada Gazette. The **Divorce in Canada (1841-1968)** database at Library and Archives Canada: http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/discover/vital-statistics-births-marriages-deaths/divorce-1841-1968/Pages/acts-divorce-1841-1968.aspx, includes references to divorce acts published in the Statutes of the Province of Canada, Journals of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Canada, Statutes of Canada and Journals of the Senate of Canada.

E. British Columbia Coroners' Inquiries and Inquests 1874 - 1937

These microfilms contain the registers and indexes to the coroners' inquiries and inquests. Use the following table to determine which microfilm will cover the dates you are interested in. Once you have found an entry for the person you are looking for you must contact the Archives of British Columbia for the complete record.

In the registers 1874-1937, names are listed *chronologically by year*. In the indexes 1879-1937, names are arranged *alphabetically by year*.



Extract from Register of Coroners' Inquests 1889-1937 Microfilm No. B-07894

A Coroner's Records Guide (1859-1970) can be found at http://royalbcmuseum.bc.ca/assets/coronersquide200705.pdf

Date	Vol. #	Comments	Microfilm Number			
	Registers					
1874 - 1892	1	No cause of death is indicated.	B 07894			
1901 - 1918	2	Inquests (inquisitions), pages 1-140 Inquiries, pages 149-250 *1918 inquiries repeated after p. 250 as p. 149	_			
1919 - 1929	3	Inquests, followed by Inquiries	-			
1929 - 1937	4	Inquests, number 356, followed by Inquiries	-			
		Indexes				
1879 - 1891	5		B 07895			
1889 - 1905	6					
1906 - 1911	7					
1912 - 1915	8					
1916 - 1922	9		_			
1923 - 1937	10	Japanese, Chinese and East Indian names indexed separately at the end of the volume.				

F. Ontario Vital Statistics Index 1869 -

Ontario commenced civil registrations of births, marriages, and deaths in 1869. Incomplete marriage registers prior to 1869 are also available; see the following section **G. Ontario Marriage Records 1801 – 1908**. Cloverdale Library has birth, marriage and death microfilm indexes to the post 1869 registrations. *Please note that these are indexes only*. The microfilmed registration books are available through inter-library loan from the Archives of Ontario.

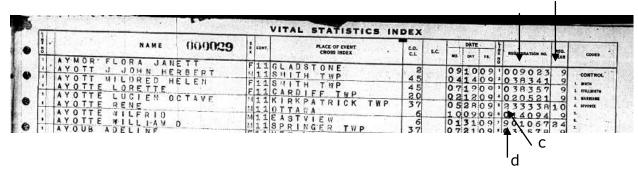
NOTE: Digital images of Ontario birth, death and marriage registrations are now also accessible through the **Ancestry Library Edition** database that is available onsite at the Cloverdale Library. It should also be noted that the

b

registrations on Ancestry can be a year or two behind the microfilmed indexes, so you may still require an inter-library loan from the Archives of Ontario.

How to locate a record:

- Consult the following sections, I III, to determine which microfilm you will need to examine to find a birth, marriage or death registration.
- 2. Note the Registration Number (a) and Registration Year (b). Example of a birth index page:



If the registration number starts with the number 2 (c), this indicates that it is a delayed registration. If the registration number starts with the number 5 or 9 (d), this indicates that it is a registration that has been delayed by decades. Be careful to note the **year of registration**, **not** the year of the event.

3. To determine which microfilm you will need to order on inter-library loan, you must consult the Ontario Archives web site, using the Registration Number and Registration Year: http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/tracing/the_records.aspx

I. Births, Stillbirths, and Delayed Registrations Indexes, 1869 -

The indexes are arranged by the year in which the birth occurred, and within each year individual births are listed alphabetically by the surname of the newborn.

** indicates that there are retakes available for missing pages. See the List of Retakes using the following table.

Contents (Surnames)	Date	Microfilm Number
A – Z (Original Index Books)	July-Dec 1869	MS 938 Reel 1
A - B	1869 - 1895	MS 931 Reel 1

Contents (Surnames)	Date	Microfilm Number
C **	1869 - 1882	
C - Cochrill, James	1883	
C Codiminy surries	1000	
Cochrill, Laura Dell – Cz	1883	MS 931 Reel 2
C	1884 - 1895	
D – E – F	1869 - 1895	
G ** - H - I	1869 - 1895	MS 931 Reel 3
J	1869 - 1895	
K	1869 - 1882	
K - Kennedy, Laura Ann	1883	
Kennedy, Leona – Kz	1883	MS 931 Reel 4
K	1884 - 1895	
L	1869 – 1895	
M **	1869 - 1888	
M - McTaggart, John Albert M.	1889	
McQueen, Sarah – Mz	1889	MS 931 Reel 5
M	1890 - 1895	
N - O - P	1869 - 1895	
Q - R	1869 - 1895	
S	1869	
S - St. John, Arthur	1870	
Stewart, Thomas Andrew – Sz	1870	MS 931 Reel 6
S	1871 - 1895	
T - U ** - V	1869 - 1895	
W	1869 - 1882	
W - Wanless, Henry Arthur	1883	
Walsh, Mary – Wz	1883	MS 931 Reel 7
W	1884 - 1895	
Y - Z	1869 - 1895	
A - Z **	1896	MS 931 Reel 8
	1007	
A - Z	1897	MS 931 Reel 9
A 7	1000	110,001,001
A – Z	1898	MS 931 Reel 10
A 7 data 1 11 11	1000	MC 004 D 144
A – Z delayed registrations	1899	MS 931 Reel 11
A – Z corrections	1869-1899	

Contents (Surnames)	Date	Microfilm Number
A - Z	1900	MS 931 Reel 12
A - Z	1901	MS 931 Reel 13
A - Z	1902	MS 931 Reel 14
A - Z	1903	MS 931 Reel 15
A - Z	1904	MS 931 Reel 16
A – Z	1905	MS 931 Reel 17
A – Z	1906	MS 931 Reel 18
A – Z	1907	MS 931 Reel 19
A – Z	1908	MS 931 Reel 20
A – Z	1909	MS 931 Reel 21
A - Palmer, Mervin	1910	MS 931 Reel 22
Palmer, Myrth - Z	1910	MS 931 Reel 23
A - Z	1911	MS 931, Reel 24
A - Z	1912	MS 931, Reel 25
A-Z	1913	MS 931, Reel 27

Birth Indexes Retakes:

Contents (Surnames)	Date	Microfilm Number
Cutting, H Cyrette	1881	MS 931 Reel 15
Darville, R Davidson, C.	1896	MS 931 Reel 15
Grischow, A Grubb, G.	1880	MS 931 Reel 12
Maas, M MacGachen, A.	1880	MS 931 Reel 9
Maas, A McFadden, K	1882	MS 931 Reel 9
McNicol, W McPhee, O.	1883	MS 931 Reel 13
Udy, L Utter, G.	1869	MS 931 Reel 15

II. Marriages and Delayed Registrations Indexes, 1869 -

The indexes are arranged by the year in which the marriage occurred, and within each year individual marriages are listed alphabetically by the name of the bride or the groom.

Note that the index lists both the bride's maiden name and groom's surname. If the bride was previously married, that married name is indexed rather than her maiden name. If you find a name and registration number in the index, consult the following table to find the appropriate microfilm to order through interlibrary loan: http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/tracing/the records.aspx

** indicates that there are retakes available for missing pages. See the List of Retakes in the following table.

	MARRIAGES	
Contents (Surnames)	Dates	Microfilm Number
A – Z	1869-1872	MS 941 Reel 1
A - Z A ** - B ** C	1869-1873 1873 - 1910 1873 - 1875	MS 938 Reel 1
C - Campbell, Archibald	1876	
Cameron, Catherine – Cz C ** D ** E	1876 1877 - 1910 1873 - 1910 1873 - 1878	MS 934 Reel 2
E - Ellis, Lovering	1879	
Elliott, Charles – Ez E F ** - G ** H **	1879 1880 - 1910 1873 - 1910 1873 - 1889	MS 934 Reel 3
H - Hennessy, William	1890	
Henderson, Francis I – Hz H I – J – K ** L	1890 1891 - 1910 1873 - 1910 1873 - 1895	MS 934 Reel 4

	MARRIAGES	
Contents (Surnames)	Dates	Microfilm Number
L - Leadley, Reginald	1896	
Lawson, Lillian Carrie – Lz	1896	MS 934 Reel 5
L **	1897 - 1910	1.5 55 1 1.66. 5
	1873 - 1903	
M - Moore, Helen M.	1904	
,		
Moore, Helen R. – Mz **	1904	MS 934 Reel 6
M **	1905 - 1910	
N – O – P – Q	1873 - 1910	
R	1873 - 1895	
R - Roelfson, Richard W.	1896	
Roelfson, Richard W Rz	1896	MS 934 Reel 7
R	1897 - 1910	
S **	1873 - 1910	
Т	1873 - 1888	
T - Thompson, Heber A.	1889	
Thompson, Major C. – Tz	1889	MS 934 Reel 8
T	1890 - 1910	
U - V - W - X - Y - Z	1873 - 1910	
A – Z	1911	MS 934 Reel 9
A -Z	1912	MS 934 Reel 10
	1010	
A – Z	1913	MS 934 Reel 11
A 7	1014	MC 024 Paul 12
A – Z	1914	MS 934 Reel 12
Λ 7	1015	MS 024 Pool 12
A -Z	1915	MS 934 Reel 13
A - Z	1916	MS 934 Reel 14
7 4	1910	113 937 REEI 14
A - Z	1917	MS 934 Reel 15
// L	1311	FIS JUT NEEL 13
A - Z	1918	MS 934 Reel 16
	1710	110 304 11001 10
A – Z	1919	MS 934 Reel 17
- · · -		110 20 11001 27

	MARRIAGES	
Contents (Surnames)	Dates	Microfilm Number
A – Z	1920	MS 934 Reel 18
A – Z	1921	MS 934 Reel 19
A – Z	1922	MS 934 Reel 20
A – Z	1923	MS 934 Reel 21
A – Z	1924	MS 934 Reel 22
A - H, J - Z	1925	MS 934 Reel 23

+ During microfilming of the 1925 Marriage Indexes, the pages for surnames beginning with the initial "**I**" were inadvertently missed. These pages will be microfilmed and released along with the 1926 Marriage Indexes and Registrations. Until then, images of the missing pages are available on the Archives of Ontario website.

A – Z	1926	MS 934 Reel 24
A – Z	1927	MS 934 Reel 25
A – Z	1928	MS 934, Reel 26

Marriage Indexes Retakes:

Contents (Surnames)	Date	Microfilm Number
Addison, A Albart, L.	1889	MS 934 Reel 16
Babbington, J Bai, J. Baker, A Baker, G.	1890 1907	
Boles, L Bonnewell, W.	1881	
Bye, G. – Byron, M.	1921	MS 934 Reel 20
Carwardine, C Cassidy, G.	1904	MS 934 Reel 18
Christie, E Clancy, B.	1883	MS 934 Reel 16
Clark, M Clarke, J.	1881	
Coglin, N Colehouse, F.	1880	MS 934 Reel 12
Collins, G Coquhoun, E.	1883	MS 934 Reel 16
Davidson, S Davis, R.	1895	MS 934 Reel 17
Dean, R Deibel, M.	1897	MS 934 Reel 16
Denison, A. – Derbyshire, G.	1890	MS 934 Reel 19
Detweiler, H. – Dibsdale, F.	1030	

Foy, S Fraser, J. 1891 MS 934 Reel 12 Galley, A Gane, C. 1903 MS 934 Reel 11 Gee, A Germott, F 1888 MS 934 Reel 17 Hall, E Hall, S. 1890 MS 934 Reel 16 Hand, S Hannel, J. 1882 Hill, H Hillison, J. 1887 Howell, N Huber, L. 1885 Hughs, E Hunson, A. 1888 Kaake, E Kearns, M. 1888 Kaake, E Kearns, M. 1897 Lines, A Little, J. 1901 MS 934 Reel 17 McEathorn, L McFarland, E. 1895 MS 934 Reel 16 McConnell, W McCoskery, 1903 MS 934 Reel 16 McConnell, W McCoskery, 1903 MS 934 Reel 18 M. McCulloch, M McDermott, 1899 MS 934 Reel 19 Milne, W Mitchell, B. 1895 MS 934 Reel 19 Milne, W Mitchell, B. 1895 MS 934 Reel 19 Milne, W Mitchell, B. 1895 MS 934 Reel 19 Mosiso, F Mowatt, W. 1904 MS 934 Reel 19 Mosiso, F Mowatt, W. 1904 Mosely, Mabel - Mz 1910	Contents (Surnames)	Date	Microfilm Number
Gee, A. – Germott, F Hall, E. – Hall, S. Hand, S. – Hannel, J. Hill, H. – Hillilson, J. Howell, N. – Huber, L. Hughs, E. – Hunson, A. Lewis, M. – Limberg, A. Lines, A. – Little, J. McCathorn, L. – McFarland, E. McConnell, W. – McCoskery, M. McCulloch, M. – McDermott, M. McGrath, T. – McGuire, E. Ms 934 Reel 19 Milne, W. – Mitchell, B. Ms 934 Reel 19	Foy, S Fraser, J.	1891	MS 934 Reel 12
Hall, E Hall, S. 1890 MS 934 Reel 16 Hand, S Hannel, J. 1882 Hill, H Hillilson, J. 1887 Howell, N Huber, L. 1885 Hughs, E Hunson, A. 1888 Kaake, E Kearns, M. 1888 Lewis, M Limberg, A. 1897 Lines, A Little, J. 1901 MS 934 Reel 16 McEathorn, L McFarland, E. 1895 MS 934 Reel 16 McConnell, W McCoskery, 1903 MS 934 Reel 18 McCulloch, M McDermott, 1899 MS 934 Reel 18 McGrath, T McGuire, E. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Milne, W Mitchell, B. 1895 MS 934 Reel 19 Milne, W Mitchell, B. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Mosiso, F Mowatt, W. 1904 Mosely, Mabel - Mz 1910	Galley, A Gane, C.	1903	MS 934 Reel 11
Hand, S Hannel, J. 1882 Hill, H Hillilson, J. 1887 Howell, N Huber, L. 1885 Hughs, E Hunson, A. 1888 Kaake, E Kearns, M. 1888 Lines, A Little, J. 1901 MS 934 Reel 16 McEathorn, L McFarland, E. 1895 McConnell, W McCoskery, M. McCulloch, M McDermott, M. McGrath, T McGuire, E. 1896 Mine, W Mitchell, B. 1895 Mine, W Mitchell, B. 1895 Ms 934 Reel 19 Mine, W Mitchell, B. 1896 Ms 934 Reel 19	Gee, A. – Germott, F	1888	MS 934 Reel 17
Hill, H Hillison, J. Howell, N Huber, L. Hughs, E Hunson, A. Kaake, E Kearns, M. Lewis, M Limberg, A. Lines, A Little, J. McEathorn, L McFarland, E. McConnell, W McCoskery, M. McCulloch, M McDermott, M. McGrath, T McGuire, E. Milne, W Mitchell, B. Mitchell, J Mohan, E. Ms 934 Reel 16 Ms 934 Reel 19	Hall, E Hall, S.	1890	MS 934 Reel 16
Howell, N Huber, L. Hughs, E Hunson, A. Kaake, E Kearns, M. Lewis, M Limberg, A. Lines, A Little, J. McEathorn, L McFarland, E. McConnell, W McCoskery, M. McCulloch, M McDermott, M. McGrath, T McGuire, E. Milne, W Mitchell, B. Misso, F Mowatt, W. Mosely, Mabel - Mz Ms 934 Reel 16 Ms 934 Reel 19	Hand, S Hannel, J.	1882	
Hughs, E Hunson, A. 1888 Kaake, E Kearns, M. 1888 Lewis, M Limberg, A. 1897 Lines, A Little, J. 1901 MS 934 Reel 16 McEathorn, L McFarland, E. 1895 MS 934 Reel 16 McConnell, W McCoskery, M. 1903 MS 934 Reel 18 McCulloch, M McDermott, M. 1899 MS 934 Reel 14 M. McGrath, T McGuire, E. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Milne, W Mitchell, B. 1895 MS 934 Reel 16 Mitchell, J Mohan, E. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Mosiso, F Mowatt, W. 1904 MS 934 Reel 16 Mosely, Mabel - Mz 1910	Hill, H Hillilson, J.	1887	
Kaake, E Kearns, M. 1888 MS 934 Reel 17 Lewis, M Limberg, A. 1897 Lines, A Little, J. 1901 MS 934 Reel 16 McEathorn, L McFarland, E. 1895 MS 934 Reel 16 McConnell, W McCoskery, M. 1903 MS 934 Reel 18 McCulloch, M McDermott, M. 1899 MS 934 Reel 14 McGrath, T McGuire, E. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Milne, W Mitchell, B. 1895 MS 934 Reel 16 Mitchell, J Mohan, E. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Mosiso, F Mowatt, W. 1904 MS 934 Reel 16 Mosely, Mabel - Mz 1910	Howell, N Huber, L.	1885	
Lewis, M Limberg, A. Lines, A Little, J. McEathorn, L McFarland, E. McConnell, W McCoskery, M. McCulloch, M McDermott, M. McGrath, T McGuire, E. Milne, W Mitchell, B. Mitchell, J Mohan, E. Mosely, Mabel - Mz 1897 MS 934 Reel 16 MS 934 Reel 18 MS 934 Reel 19 MS 934 Reel 19 MS 934 Reel 19 MS 934 Reel 19 MS 934 Reel 16 MS 934 Reel 16	Hughs, E Hunson, A.	1888	
Lines, A Little, J. 1901 MS 934 Reel 16 McEathorn, L McFarland, E. 1895 MS 934 Reel 16 McConnell, W McCoskery, 1903 MS 934 Reel 18 M. McCulloch, M McDermott, 1899 MS 934 Reel 14 M. McGrath, T McGuire, E. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Milne, W Mitchell, B. 1895 MS 934 Reel 16 Mitchell, J Mohan, E. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Mosiso, F Mowatt, W. 1904 MS 934 Reel 16 Mosely, Mabel - Mz 1910	Kaake, E Kearns, M.	1888	MS 934 Reel 17
McEathorn, L McFarland, E. 1895 MS 934 Reel 16 McConnell, W McCoskery, M. 1903 MS 934 Reel 18 McCulloch, M McDermott, M. 1899 MS 934 Reel 14 McGrath, T McGuire, E. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Milne, W Mitchell, B. 1895 MS 934 Reel 16 Mitchell, J Mohan, E. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Mosiso, F Mowatt, W. 1904 MS 934 Reel 16 Mosely, Mabel - Mz 1910	Lewis, M Limberg, A.	1897	
McConnell, W McCoskery, M. 1903 MS 934 Reel 18 McCulloch, M McDermott, M. 1899 MS 934 Reel 14 McGrath, T McGuire, E. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Milne, W Mitchell, B. 1895 MS 934 Reel 16 Mitchell, J Mohan, E. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Mosiso, F Mowatt, W. 1904 MS 934 Reel 16 Mosely, Mabel - Mz 1910	Lines, A Little, J.	1901	MS 934 Reel 16
M. McCulloch, M McDermott, M. 1899 MS 934 Reel 14 McGrath, T McGuire, E. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Milne, W Mitchell, B. 1895 MS 934 Reel 16 Mitchell, J Mohan, E. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Mosiso, F Mowatt, W. 1904 MS 934 Reel 16 Mosely, Mabel - Mz 1910	McEathorn, L McFarland, E.	1895	MS 934 Reel 16
M. McGrath, T McGuire, E. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Milne, W Mitchell, B. 1895 MS 934 Reel 16 Mitchell, J Mohan, E. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Mosiso, F Mowatt, W. 1904 MS 934 Reel 16 Mosely, Mabel - Mz 1910		1903	MS 934 Reel 18
Milne, W Mitchell, B. 1895 MS 934 Reel 16 Mitchell, J Mohan, E. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Mosiso, F Mowatt, W. 1904 MS 934 Reel 16 Mosely, Mabel - Mz 1910	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1899	MS 934 Reel 14
Mitchell, J Mohan, E. 1896 MS 934 Reel 19 Mosiso, F Mowatt, W. 1904 MS 934 Reel 16 Mosely, Mabel - Mz 1910	McGrath, T McGuire, E.	1896	MS 934 Reel 19
Mosiso, F Mowatt, W. 1904 MS 934 Reel 16 Mosely, Mabel - Mz 1910	Milne, W Mitchell, B.	1895	MS 934 Reel 16
Mosely, Mabel - Mz 1910	Mitchell, J Mohan, E.	1896	MS 934 Reel 19
•	Mosiso, F Mowatt, W.	1904	MS 934 Reel 16
•	Mosely, Mabel - Mz	1910	
Sand, F Sandford, W. 1910 MS 934 Reel 17	Sand, F Sandford, W.	1910	MS 934 Reel 17
Schenck, E Schmidt, E. 1905 MS 934 Reel 16	Schenck, E Schmidt, E.	1905	MS 934 Reel 16

III. Deaths and Delayed Registrations Indexes -, 1869 -

The indexes are arranged by the year in which the death occurred, and within each year individual deaths are listed alphabetically by the name of the deceased. If you find a name and registration number, follow the instructions at http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/microfilm/c efile.aspx to find which microfilm to order through interlibrary loan.

** indicates that there are retakes available for missing pages. See the List of Retakes using the following table.

DEATHS		
Contents (Surnames)	Dates	Microfilm Number
A	1869 - 1919	MS 937 Reel 1
В	1869 - 1890	

DEATHS		
Contents (Surnames)	Dates	Microfilm Number
В	1891 - 1919	MS 937 Reel 2
C	1869 - 1912	143 937 Reel 2
	1809 - 1912	
C	1913 - 1919	MS 937 Reel 3
D – E – F	1869 - 1919	143 937 Reel 3
D - L - F	1009 - 1919	
G – H – I	1869 - 1919	MS 937 Reel 4
] **	1869 - 1895	110 007 11001 1
J - Johnston, Robert	1896	
Johnston, Anne – Jz	1896	MS 937 Reel 5
J	1897 - 1919	
<u> </u>	1869 - 1919	
M E	1869 - 1889	
M – McManon, John	1890	
in – incination, John	1090	
McLellan, Daniel – Mz	1890	MS 937 Reel 6
M	1891 - 1919	143 937 Reel 0
N ** - O **	1869 - 1919	
P	1869 - 1884	
	1885	
P – Paquette, Leocadie	1003	
Packham, William – Pz	1885	MS 937 Reel 7
P	1886 - 1919	110 307 130017
O ** – R	1869 - 1919	
S - Stubbs	1869 - 1902	
S - Stubbs	1009 - 1902	
Strathearn, David - Sz	1902	MS 937 Reel 8
S	1903 - 1919	110 337 Reci 0
T – U – V **	1869 - 1919	
W	1869 - 1897	
VV	1009 1097	
W	1898 - 1919	MS 937 Reel 9
X - Y ** - Z	1869 - 1919	F13 337 Reel 9
A – Z **	1920	
A – Z	1920	
<u> </u>	1741	
۸ 7	1022	MS 027 Book 10
A – Z	1922	MS 937 Reel 10
Λ 7	1022	MS 027 Back 11
A – Z	1923	MS 937 Reel 11

	DEATHS	
Contents (Surnames)	Dates	Microfilm Number
A – Z	1924	MS 937 Reel 12
A – Z	1925	MS 937 Reel 13
A – Z	1926	MS 937 Reel 14
A - Z	1927	MS 937 Reel 15
A - Z	1928	MS 937 Reel 16
A – Z	1929	MS 937 Reel 17
A – Z	1930	MS 937 Reel 18
A - Z	1931	MS 937 Reel 19
A - Z	1932	MS 937 Reel 20
A - Z	1933	MS 937 Reel 21
A – Z	1934	MS 937 Reel 22
A - Z	1935	MS 937 Reel 23
A - Z	1936	MS 937 Reel 24
A - O P - Z	1937	MS 937 Reel 25 MS 937 Reel 26
	1937	
A - Z	1938	MS 937 Reel 27

Death Indexes Retakes:

Contents (Surnames)	Date	Microfilm Number
Blais, M Blaney, S.	1920	MS 937 Reel 13
Jones, S Juno, J.	1887	MS 937 Reel 16
Nadeau, M Neal, H.	1905	
Nuderhill, T. – Nye, E.	1869-1875	MS 937 Reel 20
Oag, O O'Brien, M.	1915	MS 937 Reel 16
Qua - Quilman, C.	1869-1874	MS 937 Reel 13

Contents (Surnames)	Date	Microfilm Number
Vance, Irwin – Van Meer John	1912	MS 937 Reel 22
Yallap, O. – Young, N.	1887	MS 937 Reel 10

G. Ontario Marriage Records 1801 - 1908

The **District Marriage Registers** consist of **marriage registers** from the districts and **indexes for these registers**.

From **1801** to **1858** these records are arranged by **District**.

From **1858** to **1908**, the records were arranged by **County**.

Entries were made in the District Registers if a couple paid a fee to have a copy of their marriage certificate entered.

The District Marriage registers have been published in book form. Cloverdale Library has an incomplete set of these books:

The Ontario Register. Wilson, Thomas B. (ed.) Call No. GEN 929.3713 ONT

Index by District 1801 - 1858

Contents	Vol. #	Comments	Microfilm Number
Bathurst District 1831-1848	1	Lanark County; western part of Carleton County to 1838; Eastern part of Renfrew County.	MS 248 Reel 1
Index to vol. 1	1A		
Brock District 1839-1858	2	Oxford County after 1850; Burford Township, Brant County.	MS 248 Reel 1
Index to vol. 2	3		
Colborne District	55	Peterborough County; Victoria County Births & baptisms 1841-1858, marriages 1841-1859 & deaths 1857	MS 248 Reel 13
Eastern District 1831-1865	25	Stormont County; Dundas County; Glengarry County	MS 412 Reel 1
Gore District 1842-1855	4	Halton County; Wentworth County; Brant County except Burford Township; Seneca and Oneida Townships; Haldimand County.	MS 248 Reel 1
Index to vol. 4	5	,	
Home District 1816-1830	6	Ontario, York and Peel Counties to 1850; Simcoe County; east half of Grey County to 1821.	MS 248 Reel 1

Contents	Vol. #	Comments	Microfilm Number
1823-1841	7	- Index at front of volume	
1826-1831	8		
Index to Vol. 8	9		
1831-1840 A - Y	10	 Index partly at front and partly at back of volume. 	
1831-1840 S - Z	10	 Index partly at front and partly at back of volume. 	MS 248 Reel 2
1839-1848	11	- Index at front of volume.	
1848-1857	12	- Index at back of volume.	
Huron District 1841-1849 To p. 11	13	Huron County except Morris and Grey Townships; Perth County except Wallace, Elma and Mornington Townships; Biddulph and McGillivray, Middlesex County. - Index at front of volume.	MS 248 Reel 2
From p. 12	13		MS 248 Reel 3
Johnstown District 1801-1850	14	United Counties of Leeds & Grenville.	MS 248 Reel 3
1804-1896	14A		
Index to vol. 14	15		
London District 1833-1855	16	Middlesex County; Elgin County Early marriages for London District (1784-1833)	MS 248 Reel 3
Newcastle District 1839-1851	17	Northumberland and Durham Counties. Index at back of volume is for Books "A" and "B". Volume 17 is Book "B".	MS 248 Reel 3
1850-1854	18	- Index at front of volume.	
Ottawa District 1816-1853	19	Prescott County; Russell County; Glengarry County; part of Carleton County; Argenteuil, Hull, Grenville and Chatham Townships in Province of Quebec.	MS-248 Reel 3

Contents	Vol. #	Comments	Microfilm Number
Index to vol. 19	20		MS-248 Reel 4
Prince Edward District 1833-1846	21	Prince Edward County. Index at end of volume.	MS-248 Reel 4
Talbot District 1838-1857	22	Norfolk County; Walpole and Rainham Townships, Haldimand County.	MS-248 Reel 4
Index to vol. 22	22A		
Victoria District 1839-1858	23	Hastings County after 1850.	MS-248 Reel 4
Index to vol. 23	24		

Index by County 1858 - 1908

All denominations were included in these registers.

Contents	Vol. #	Comments	Microfilm Number
Addington County		See Lennox & Addington, Vol. 32	
Brant County 1858 - 1868	1		MS 248 Reel 5
1859 & 1861 only	90		MS 248 Reel 24
Bruce County 1858 – 1880	2		MS 248 Reel 5
1859-1869	3	Includes United Counties of Huron and Bruce; western townships of Grey County.	
1869-1896	4		
Carleton County 1865-1869	5	See also Ottawa (City), Vol. 48	MS 248 Reel 5
Dundas County 1858-1869	6		MS 248 Reel 5
Durham County		See Northumberland and Durham C 43	Counties, Vol. 42 &
Elgin County 1858-1866 To p. 360	7		MS 248 Reel 5

Contents	Vol. #	Comments	Microfilm Number
1865-1869 From p. 360	7		MS 248 Reel 6
1865-1869	8		
Essex County 1865-1869	9		
Frontenac County 1858-1869	10	See also Kingston (City) Vol. 88 & 89	MS 248 Reel 6
Frontenac, Lennox & Addington Counties 1853-1916	11	Baptism register of Rev. John Scott, United Presbyterian, Napanee only.	MS 248 Reel 6
1853-1934	12	Marriage register of Rev. John Scott, United Presbyterian, Napanee only.	
Grenville County		See Leeds & Grenville, Vols. 27-31	
Grey County 1858-1869 To p. 149	13		MS 248 Reel 6
1858-1869 From p. 150	13		MS 248 Reel 7
Index to Vol. 13	14		
Haldimand County 1858-1869	15		MS 248 Reel 7
Halton County 1858-1872	16	Congregational Church, Georgetown, Ontario only.	MS 248 Reel 7
1858-1869	17		MS 248 Reel 7
Hastings County 1858-1869 To p. 185	18		MS 248 Reel 7
1858-1869 From p. 186	18		MS 248 Reel 8
Index to Vol. 18	19		
Huron County 1858-1869	20	Also has 1858 Bruce County marriages.	MS 248 Reel 8
1869	21	Heborno Township only registers	
1896-1909	22	Usborne Township only; registers of births, marriages and deaths. Index at front of volume.	

Contents	Vol. #	Comments	Microfilm Number
Kent County 1858-1869	23		MS 248 Reel 8
Kingston (City) 1862-1869	88	See also Frontenac County Vol. 11&12, 32	MS 248 Reel 24
Index to Volume 88	89		
Lambton County 1858-1869	24		MS 248 Reel 8
Lanark County 1858-1869 To p. 21	25		MS 248 Reel 8
1858-1869 From p. 21	25		MS 248 Reel 9
1859-1868	26		
Leeds and Grenville Counties 1858-1868	27		MS 248 Reel 9
1858-1869	28		
Leeds and Grenville Counties 1858-1896	29	Farmerville Circuit only.	MS 248 Reel 9
1858-1880	30	Church of England, Kemptville only.	
1869-1873	31		
1862-1896	51	Oxford Township, Grenville only.	MS 248 Reel 13
Lennox & Addington Counties 1862-1869	32		MS 248 Reel 10
Lincoln County 1858-1869	33		MS 248 Reel 10
Middlesex County 1848-1856	34		MS 248 Reel 10
1856-1857	35		
1858-1867	36		
1867-1869	37		

Contents	Vol. #	Comments	Microfilm Number
1858-1869 To p. 133	38	Duplicate of Vols. 36 & 37	
1858-1869 From p. 134	38		MS 248 Reel 11
Northumberland County 1859-1869	39		MS 248 Reel 11
Index to Vol. 39	40		
1858-1869	41		
1858-1869	42		
1859-1869	43		
Norfolk County 1858-1869	44		MS 248 Reel 11
Ontario County 1858-1863 To p. 110	45		MS 248 Reels 11
1858-1863 From p. 110	45		MS 248 Reel 12
1863-1866	46		
1867-1869	47		
Ottawa (City) 1859-1869	48	Index at front of volume by date and by parish/church.	MS 248 Reel 12
Oxford County 1858-1864	49		MS 248 Reel 12
1865-1869 To p. 120	50		
1865-1869 From p. 120	50		MS 248 Reel 13
Peel County 1858-1887	52	United Presbyterian, Brampton and Derry West.	MS 248 Reel 13
1858-1869	53		
Perth County 1858-1869	54		MS 248 Reel 13

Contents	Vol. #	Comments	Microfilm Number
Peterborough County 1841-1859	55	Births/baptisms 1841-1858, marriages 1841-1859, deaths 1857	MS 248 Reel 13
1858-1869	56		
Prescott County 1858-1869	57		MS 248 Reel 14
Prince Edward County 1858-1869	58		MS 248 Reel 14
Renfrew County 1858-1865	59		MS 248 Reel 14
1865-1869	60		
Russell County 1855-1869	61		MS 248 Reel 14
Simcoe County 1842-1858	62		MS 248 Reel 14
1858-1866 To p. 266	63		
1858-1866 From p. 266	63		MS 248 Reel 15
1866-1869	64		
Stormont County 1858-1869	65		MS 248 Reel 15
Toronto (City) 1858-1867	66		MS 248 Reel 15
1866-1869 To p. 80	67		
1866-1869 From p. 81	67		MS 248 Reel 16
1896-1904	68	Indexed; includes births, marriages and deaths.	
1905-1908	69	Indexed; includes births, marriages and deaths.	
Victoria County 1858-1869	70	For early county marriages, see Peterborough County Vol. 55.	MS 248 Reel 16
Index to Vols. 72 - 74.	71		

Contents	Vol. #	Comments	Microfilm Number
Victoria County 1858-1869	72	"Liber 1" - marriages only	MS 248 Reel 16
1858-1869	73	"Liber 1" - births only.	
1858-1869	74	"Liber 1" - deaths only.	
Waterloo County 1858-1862	75		MS-248 Reel 16
1863-1869 To p. 21	76		
1863-1869 From p. 22	76		MS 248 Reel 17
Welland County 1858-1869	77		MS 248 Reel 17
Wellington County Index to Vols. 79 and 80	78		MS 248 Reel 17
1858-1868	79		
1868-1869	80		
1862-1891	81	Regular Baptist Church, Orangeville.	
Wentworth County 1857-1869	82		MS-248 Reel 17
York County Index to Vols. 84 - 86	83	See also Toronto (City) Vols. 66-67	MS-248 Reel 18
1858-1862	84		
1862-1869	85	Includes York, Etobicoke, Markham, Scarborough & Vaughan Townships.	
1862-1869	86	Includes Whitchurch King, East Gwillimbury, Georgina & North Gwillimbury Townships.	

Toronto Star – <u>Pages of the Past</u>: 110 years of the Star, digitized online, including birth, marriage and death notices.

Usage is by subscription only, however researchers may purchase short term access for very reasonable rates. http://pagesofthepast.ca/Default.asp

H.Vital Records - ALL Provinces

Availability of vital records varies according to the province concerned.

Some provinces require that the applicant be a child, parent or authorized agent of the individual.

It is important to keep in mind that the information on death records comes from an informant at the time of death. The accuracy and completeness of the information provided will depend on the closeness of the relationship of the informant to the deceased.

The mailing addresses of the various provincial departments where birth, marriage and death records can be obtained are listed in the following table.

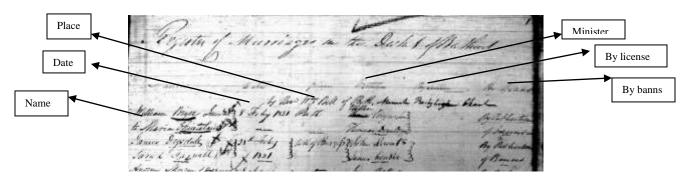
For earlier vital statistics registrations, contact the provincial Archives of the area you are interested in. See Section 15.B of this guide for contact information.

Provincial Civil Registration Contact Information

Province/Territory	Contact Information
Alberta	Service Alberta
	Alberta Registries, Vital Statistics
	Box 2023
	Edmonton, Alberta T5J 4W7
	Phone: (780) 427-7013
	E-mail: vs@gov.ab.ca
	www.servicealberta.gov.ab.ca/vs
Manitoba	Vital Statistics Agency
	254 Portage Avenue
	Winnipeg, MB R3C 0B6
	Phone: 1-866-949-9296
	E-mail: vitalstats@gov.mb.ca
	http://vitalstats.gov.mb.ca/Genealogy.html
New Brunswick	Vital Statistics Office
	Service New Brunswick
	P.O. Box 1998
	Fredericton, NB E3B 5G4
	Phone: 1-888-832-2762
	www.snb.ca/e/1000/1000-01/e/index-e.asp
Newfoundland &	The Provincial Archives: The Rooms
Labrador	9 Bonaventure Avenue
	P.O. Box 1800, Station C
	St. John's, NL A1C 5P9
	Phone: (709) 757-8000
	E-mail: information@therooms.ca
	http://www.therooms.ca/archives/family history
	<u>collections.asp</u>
Northwest	Vital Statistics
Territories	Department of Health and Social Services
	Bag #9, Inuvik, NT X0E 0T0
	Phone: (867) 777-7400
	Fax: (867) 777-3197
	E-mail: <u>hsa@gov.nt.ca</u>
	http://www.hss.gov.nt.ca/vital-statistics

Province/Territory	Contact Information
Nova Scotia	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations Vital Statistics, P.O. Box 157 Halifax, NS B3J 2M9 Toll Free: 1-877-848-2578 (or phone (902) 424-4381) Fax: (902) 424-0678 E-mail: vstat@gov.ns.ca www.gov.ns.ca/snsmr/vstat
Nunavut	Nunavut Vital Statistics Department of Health, Box 889 Rankin Inlet, NU XOC 0G0 Phone: (867) 645-8001 Fax: (867) 645-8092 E-mail: nhip@gov.nu.ca http://www.gov.nu.ca/health/information/birth-certificate
Prince Edward Island	Vital Statistics PO Box 3000 Montague, PE C0A 1R0 Toll Free: 1-877-320-1253(or Phone:902 838-0880) Fax: (902) 838-0883 Email: vsmontague@gov.pe.ca http://www.gov.pe.ca/vitalstatistics/index.php3?number =1047900⟨=E
Quebec	Le Directeur de l'état civil 2535, boulevard Laurier, RC Quebec, QC G1V 5C6 Phone: (418) 643-3900 Fax: (418) 646-3255 E-mail: etatcivil@dec.gouv.qc.ca http://www.etatcivil.gouv.qc.ca/en/default.html
Saskatchewan	Health Registries 2130 11 th Avenue Regina SK S4P 0J5 Toll free: 1-800-667-7551 Fax: 306-787-8951 Email: vitalstatistics@ehealthsask.ca http://www.ehealthsask.ca/vitalstats/Pages/default.aspx
Yukon Territory	Vital Statistics, Box 2703 Whitehorse, YK Y1A 3T2 Phone: (867) 667-5207 Fax: (867) 393-6486 E-mail: Vital.Statistics@gov.yk.ca http://hss.gov.yk.ca/programs/vitalstats

I. Church and Cemetery Records for Ontario - 1797 - 1956



Excerpt from Register of Marriages for Dist. of Bathurst 1831 – Microfilm MS 248, Reel 21

Contents	Microfilm Number
ADJALA, Adjala & St. Margaret's Missions	MS 248 Reel 21
Catholic marriage records 1833-1857 (includes Adjala, Tecumseth,	
Mono, Essa, King & Tosorontio)	
ALBANY-TEMAGAMI (Temiscamingue)	MS 881 Reel 6
Indian Register of births, marriages & deaths 1843-1876	
ALBANY-TEMAGAMI (Temiscamingue)	MS 881 Reel 7
Indian Register of births, marriages & deaths 1876-1915	
ANCASTER Township , <u>Free Church</u> (later St. John's Anglican Church) Records of indentures; lists of subscribers to church building fund 1827-1829	MS 881 Reel 5
BARRIEFIELD, St. Mark's Anglican Church	MS 881 Reel 2
Accounts and pew rents 1844-1849	
BAY OF QUINTE District	MS 7583
Marriage records of Daniel McMullen (Methodist) 1831-1857	
BECKWITH Township, Presbyterian Church	MS 123
Minutes of the Kirk Session 1834-1889; Scotch Church register of	
marriages 1834-1855; deaths 1863-1874	
BIDDULPH Township, Wesleyan Methodist, Lucan Circuit	MS 881 Reel 6
Minute book 1866-1906	
BOLSOVER, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church	MS 881 Reel 3
Register of births, marriages & deaths 1875-1884	
BOND HEAD, Presbyterian Church	MS 71
Communion roll, 6 January 1822 - 7 December 1919; Historical book,	
"Some Further Recollections of Old Times in Bradford", Baptismal	
register 1822-1902	
BRANT County, New Credit Wesleyan Mission	MS 248 Reel 23
Marriage register 1859-1931	
BRANTFORD	MS 7583
Marriage licenses issued by Rev. William Richardson 1838-1839	

West Street Baptist Church Building Committee records 1853-1872 BROCKVILLE, St. John's Church Record of weekly offerings 1925 CAINSVILLE, Wesleyan Methodist Congregation Marriage registers 1857-1869, 1897-1919 United Church, Marriage register, 1936-1958; Baptismal/burial registers 1937-1957 CALEDON, Knox Presbyterian Church Records of session, members, births & deaths 1865-1887; Marriage register 1858-1888 (also on microfilm MS 7583) CARLETON PLACE, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Session Minutes, 1882-1925 CARMAN, Newspaper article "A History of Carman Church" CCHARLOTTENBURG, St. Raphael's Roman Catholic Church Register 1838-1866 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 MS 269 Reel 1 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-195	Contents	Microfilm Number
Building Committee records 1853-1872 BROCKVILLE, St. John's Church Record of weekly offerings 1925 CAINSVILLE, Wesleyan Methodist Congregation Marriage registers 1857-1869, 1897-1919 United Church Marriage register, 1936-1958; Baptismal/burial registers 1937-1957 CALEDON, Knox Presbyterian Church Records of session, members, births & deaths 1865-1887; Marriage register 1858-1888 (also on microfilm MS 7583) CARLETON PLACE, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Session Minutes, 1882-1925 CARMAN, Newspaper article "A History of Carman Church" CHARLOTTENBURG, St. Raphael's Roman Catholic Church Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 MS 269 Reel 1 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 MS 269 Reel 2 St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Records 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Chaptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1956 MS 881 Reel 9 MS 881 Reel 9 MS 881 Reel 10 (begins 1918) MIS 217 Reel 1 MS 46 Reels 1 & 44 Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church		Number
Building Committee records 1853-1872 BROCKVILLE, St. John's Church Record of weekly offerings 1925 CAINSVILLE, Wesleyan Methodist Congregation Marriage registers 1857-1869, 1897-1919 United Church Marriage register, 1936-1958; Baptismal/burial registers 1937-1957 CALEDON, Knox Presbyterian Church Records of session, members, births & deaths 1865-1887; Marriage register 1858-1888 (also on microfilm MS 7583) CARLETON PLACE, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Session Minutes, 1882-1925 CARMAN, Newspaper article "A History of Carman Church" CHARLOTTENBURG, St. Raphael's Roman Catholic Church Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 MS 269 Reel 1 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 MS 269 Reel 2 St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Records 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Chaptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1956 MS 881 Reel 9 MS 881 Reel 9 MS 881 Reel 10 (begins 1918) MIS 217 Reel 1 MS 46 Reels 1 & 44 Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church	West Street Bantist Church	MS 881 Reel 4
BROCKVILLE, St. John's Church Record of weekly offerings 1925 CAINSVILLE, Wesleyan Methodist Congregation Marriage registers 1857-1869, 1897-1919 United Church Marriage register, 1936-1958; Baptismal/burial registers 1937-1957 CALEDON, Knox Presbyterian Church Records of session, members, births & deaths 1865-1887; Marriage register 1858-1888 (also on microfilm MS 7583) CARLETON PLACE, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Session Minutes, 1882-1925 CARMAN, Newspaper article "A History of Carman Church" CHARLOTTENBURG, St. Raphael's Roman Catholic Church Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 MS 269 Reel 1 Regords 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages MS 881 Reel 9 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages MS 881 Reel 10 (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book MS 881 Reel 11 CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church	·	
Record of weekly offerings 1925 CAINSVILLE, Wesleyan Methodist Congregation Marriage registers 1857-1869, 1897-1919 United Church Marriage register, 1936-1958; Baptismal/burial registers 1937-1957 CALEDON, Knox Presbyterian Church Records of session, members, births & deaths 1865-1887; Marriage register 1858-1888 (also on microfilm MS 7583) CARLETON PLACE, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Session Minutes, 1882-1925 CARMAN, Newspaper article "A History of Carman Church" CHARLOTTENBURG, St. Raphael's Roman Catholic Church Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 Registers of 1999-1914 Records 1799-1914 Records 1799-1914 Respiratory of MS 881 Reel 8 Respiratory of MS 881 Reel 8 Respiratory of MS 881 Reel 9 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book MS 881 Reel 10 CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church		MS 881 Reel 11
MS 881 Reel 7 Marriage registers 1857-1869, 1897-1919 United Church Marriage register, 1936-1958; Baptismal/burial registers 1937-1957 CALEDON, Knox Presbyterian Church Records of session, members, births & deaths 1865-1887; Marriage register 1858-1888 (also on microfilm MS 7583) CARLETON PLACE, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Session Minutes, 1882-1925 CARMAN, Newspaper article "A History of Carman Church" CHARLOTTENBURG, St. Raphael's Roman Catholic Church Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 MS 269 Reel 1 Registers of Presbyterian Church Records 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Minutes 1918-1980 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church	•	
Marriage registers 1857-1869, 1897-1919 United Church Marriage register, 1936-1958; Baptismal/burial registers 1937-1957 CALEDON, Knox Presbyterian Church Records of session, members, births & deaths 1865-1887; Marriage register 1858-1888 (also on microfilm MS 7583) CARLETON PLACE, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Session Minutes, 1882-1925 CARMAN, Newspaper article "A History of Carman Church" CHARLOTTENBURG, St. Raphael's Roman Catholic Church Register 1838-1866 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Records 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Bapt	, 3	MS 881 Reel 7
Baptismal/burial registers 1937-1957 CALEDON, Knox Presbyterian Church Records of session, members, births & deaths 1865-1887; Marriage register 1858-1888 (also on microfilm MS 7583) CARLETON PLACE, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Session Minutes, 1882-1925 CARMAN, Newspaper article "A History of Carman Church" CHARLOTTENBURG, St. Raphael's Roman Catholic Church Register 1838-1866 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 MS 269 Reel 1 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 MS 269 Reel 2 St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Records 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Minutes 1918-1980 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) MS 881 Reel 9 MINUTES 1918) MS 881 Reel 9 MS 881 Reel 10 (begins 1918) MS 881 Reel 11 CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church	Marriage registers 1857-1869, 1897-1919	
CALEDON, Knox Presbyterian Church Records of session, members, births & deaths 1865-1887; Marriage register 1858-1888 (also on microfilm MS 7583) CARLETON PLACE, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Session Minutes, 1882-1925 CARMAN, Newspaper article "A History of Carman Church" CHARLOTTENBURG, St. Raphael's Roman Catholic Church Register 1838-1866 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Records 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Minutes 1918-1980 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church	United Church Marriage register, 1936-1958;	
Records of session, members, births & deaths 1865-1887; Marriage register 1858-1888 (also on microfilm MS 7583) CARLETON PLACE, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Session Minutes, 1882-1925 CARMAN, Newspaper article "A History of Carman Church" CHARLOTTENBURG, St. Raphael's Roman Catholic Church Register 1838-1866 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Records 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Minutes 1918-1980 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church	Baptismal/burial registers 1937-1957	
Records of session, members, births & deaths 1865-1887; Marriage register 1858-1888 (also on microfilm MS 7583) CARLETON PLACE, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Session Minutes, 1882-1925 CARMAN, Newspaper article "A History of Carman Church" CHARLOTTENBURG, St. Raphael's Roman Catholic Church Register 1838-1866 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Records 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Minutes 1918-1980 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church	CALEDON, Knox Presbyterian Church	MS 881 Reel 6
CARLETON PLACE, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Session Minutes, 1882-1925 CARMAN, Newspaper article "A History of Carman Church" CHARLOTTENBURG, St. Raphael's Roman Catholic Church Register 1838-1866 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Records 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Minutes 1918-1980 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church	Records of session, members, births & deaths 1865-1887; Marriage	
CARMAN, Newspaper article "A History of Carman Church" CHARLOTTENBURG, St. Raphael's Roman Catholic Church Register 1838-1866 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Records 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Minutes 1918-1980 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church	register 1858-1888 (also on microfilm MS 7583)	
CARMAN, Newspaper article "A History of Carman Church" CHARLOTTENBURG, St. Raphael's Roman Catholic Church Register 1838-1866 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Records 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Minutes 1918-1980 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church	CARLETON PLACE, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church	MS 123
CHARLOTTENBURG, St. Raphael's Roman Catholic Church Register 1838-1866 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Records 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Minutes 1918-1980 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church	Session Minutes, 1882-1925	
Register 1838-1866 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Records 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Minutes 1918-1980 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church MS 269 Reel 1 MS 269 Reel 2 MS 881 Reel 8 MS 881 Reel 8 MS 881 Reel 9 MS 881 Reel 10 MS 881 Reel 10 MS 46 Reels 1 & 44 MS 46 Reels 1 & 45 MS 46 MS 4	CARMAN, Newspaper article "A History of Carman Church"	MS 881 Reel 7
Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868 Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Records 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Minutes 1918-1980 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church	CHARLOTTENBURG, St. Raphael's Roman Catholic Church	MS 103
Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868 St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Records 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Minutes 1918-1980 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church	Register 1838-1866	
St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Records 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Minutes 1918-1980 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church	Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1805-1868	MS 269 Reel 1
Records 1799-1914 CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Minutes 1918-1980 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church MS 881 Reel 9 MS 881 Reel 10 MS 217 Reel 1 MS 46 Reels 1 & 46 Reels 1 & 47 Reel 1	Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1826-1832, 1859-1868	MS 269 Reel 2
CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Minutes 1918-1980 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church MS 881 Reel 8 MS 881 Reel 9 MS 881 Reel 10	St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church	MS 107
Baptism certificates 1894-1953 Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Minutes 1918-1980 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church MS 881 Reel 9 MS 881 Reel 10 MS 217 Reel 1 MS 46 Reels 1 & 46 Reels 1 & 47 Reel 1	Records 1799-1914	
Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.); Minutes 1918-1980 Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church MS 881 Reel 9 MS 881 Reel 10	CHURCH OF CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD	MS 881 Reel 8
Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages (begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church MS 881 Reel 10 MS 881 Reel 10 MS 881 Reel 10 MS 881 Reel 10 MS 46 Reel 11 MS 46 Reels 1 & 2	Baptism certificates 1894-1953	
(begins 1918) Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church		MS 881 Reel 9
Miscellaneous; Account book CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church MS 881 Reel 11 MS 217 Reel 1 MS 46 Reels 1 & 2	Minutes 1918-1980 (cont.); Church registry; Registry of marriages	MS 881 Reel 10
CHURCHILL, Keewatin Diocese, Anglican Mission Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church MS 217 Reel 1 MS 46 Reels 1 & 2	(begins 1918)	
Births, marriages & deaths 1846-1956 COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church 2	Miscellaneous; Account book	MS 881 Reel 11
COBOURG, St. Peter's Anglican Church Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church 2		MS 217 Reel 1
Administrative records including minute books 1827-1962; Church 2		
		MS 46 Reels 1 &
bulletins 1925-1932 & Churchwarden's parochial returns 1940-1956		2
	·	
	Church bulletins 1932-1965	
5	E:	
	Financial records 1877-1954	MS 46 Reels 5 &
6	F: 14 4054 4055 C	
	Financial records 1954-1966; Cemetery records 1850-1860; Baptisms,	MS 46 Reel 7
<u>-</u>	marriages & burials 1819-1850	MC 46 Deel O
	Register of baptisms, marriages & burials 1851-1926; Confirmation	MS 40 Keel 8
	1927-1967; Marriage 1858-1876 & 1896-1916; Register of communicants 1871-1877	
		MC 46 Dool 0
	Miscellaneous records including ritual music; Military papers 1858- 1953; Boswell Family papers 1939; Booklets, clippings & photographs	ייט אט געפו א
	relating to history of the church 1866-1963	

Contents	Microfilm Number
COLLINGWOOD, Methodist Church	MS 248 Reel 19
Register of Revs. W. H. Hager & E. J Adams 1917-1948	
CORNWALL, St. Andrew's West Roman Catholic Church	MS 162
Parish registers 1806-1856	
St. John's Church	MS 881 Reel 1
County register of marriages & births 1833-1863 & 1863-1892;	
Typescript copy of 1833-1892; Session records, 1827-1875	
Session records 1827-1875 (cont.); Church collections 1835-1871;	MS 881 Reel 2
Session fund book 1872-1893; 85th Annual report for the year 1912	
DRAPER, <u>Uffington Mission</u>	MS 881 Reel 6
Baptisms, confirmations, marriages & burials 1884-1923	MC 004 D I D
DRUMMONDVILLE, St. George's Church	MS 881 Reel 3
Baptismal register 1822-1844	MC 240 Deal 40
DUFFERIN & WELLINGTON Counties, Methodist Church Manticella Circuit, Mount Forest District, Hamilton Conference 1001	MS 248 Reel 18
Monticello Circuit, Mount Forest District, Hamilton Conference 1901- 1927	
DUNDAS County	MS 7584
Marriage affidavits by James D. Laflamme, Issuer of Marriage	M3 /304
Licenses, at Winchester, Dundas County 1877-1896	
DUNWICH, Anglican Church	MS 881 Reel 2
Subscribers list 1828	1-15 GOT RECT 2
ERINDALE, St. Peter's Anglican Church	MS 360
Miscellaneous record books 1828-1973; Baptisms 1851-1975;	Reels 1 – 3
Marriages 1851-1969; Burials 1851-1975; Confirmations 1852-1953;	
Vestry books 1914-1963	
ERINDALE, St. Peter's Anglican Church	MS 360 Reel 4
Vestry books 1963-1969;	
Cash account books 1855-1889 & 1920-1940	
ETOBICOKE, Mimico Christ Church	MS 102
Register of baptisms, marriages & burials 1827-1860	
FARNHAM, Shefford British Wesleyan Methodist Society	MS 881 Reel 2
Mission circuit book & minutes of the Society 1821-1856	
FARRINGDON, Independence Inghamite Church	MS 881 Reel 7
Register 1833-1881 & 1912-1953; Miscellaneous records	MC 004 Deal 2
FINCH, St. Luke's Presbyterian Church The Building of St. Luke's Church 1945 (history of the church)	MS 881 Reel 2
The Building of St. Luke's Church 1840-1845 (history of the church)	MC 001 Deal 2
Baptism register 1840-1882	MS 881 Reel 3 MS 200
FORT ALBANY, Fort Albany Parish Baptismal records 1859-1888; marriages 1859-1945;	1413 200
burials 1889-1966	
FORT ALEXANDER, Keewatin Diocese, Fort Alexander Anglican	MS 217 Reel 1
Church	115 ZI/ KCCI I
Baptismal records 1864-1893	
FORT GEORGE	MS 7584
. 4.7. 4.4.14.	1 10 7 00 -1

Contents	Microfilm Number
M : D :	
Marriage Register of R.W. Tunney 1821-1824, 1824-1828	
FORT SEVERN, Keewatin Diocese	MS 217 Reel 1
Baptisms, marriages & burials 1865-1941	
GLENGARRY, St. Raphael's Roman Catholic Church	MS 881 Reel 3
Parish register of births, marriages & deaths 1805-1836	MC 001 Deal 2
GODERICH & HULLETT , Wesleyan Methodist Church, Clinton circuit Records of local preacher's meetings 1859-1885	MS 881 Reel 2
GORE District	MS 7584
Marriage & baptism records of the Rev. Ralph Leeming (Anglican)	
1819-1827	
GRIMSBY, Grimsby Presbyterian Church	MS 41
Subscription for church building & church papers 1831-1888	MC FO
GWILLIMBURY WEST , Christ Church Anglican, Middleton Marriages, baptisms, confirmations & burials 1848-1876;	MS 50
Marriages 1858-1878; Church register 1884-1929	
St. Paul's Church Anglican, Coulson	
Marriages, baptisms, confirmations & burials, 1848-1876;	
Marriages 1858-1878; Church register 1884-1929	
Trinity Church Anglican, Bradford	
Marriages, baptisms, confirmations & burials 1848-1876;	
Marriages 1858-1878; Church register 1884-1929	
Presbyterian Church	MS 881 Reel 5
Communion roll & register 1853-1898; Minutes of session GWILLIMBURY WEST , Presbyterian Church	MS 71
Session books 1822 – 1902	M3 /1
HALLOWELL Township, Hallowell Sunday School (Methodist)	MS 158
Sunday school records 1829-1898; Library account book 1829-1839;	
Attendance 1831-1833; Librarians book 1839-1841;	
Minute book 1842-1846 & 1896-1898	
Account book & minutes, 1829-1841, 1834-1874, 1896-1898;	MS 881 Reel 3
Account book 1831-1837	MC 276
HALTON County Marriage register 1869-1873; Record of deaths 1869-1873	MS 276
HAMILTON Township, Cold Springs Congregational Church	MS 881 Reel 6
Record Book 1840-1903; Membership roll; Baptisms 1865-1903	I IO OOT REEL O
HOME District	MS 2 Reel 1
Marriages by Methodist & Presbyterian Ministers and Magistrates	
1831-1840;	
Marriages by Methodist Presbyterian & Baptist Ministers 1839-1848	MC 004 D 1 =
HOUGHTON Township , <u>Guysborough Methodist Church</u> Secretary's book 1860- 1865	MS 881 Reel 5
INGERSOLL	MS 2
Marriages performed by Robert Wallace,	1-10 2

Contents	Microfilm Number
Presbyterian Minister 1846-1862	
•	
ISLINGTON LAKE, Keewatin Diocese (Anglican)	MS 217 Reel 1
Baptisms 1871-1943; Marriages 1872-1942	MC 001 Deal 4
KENYON , <u>Laggan Area</u> Register of births, marriages & deaths 1881-1907	MS 881 Reel 4
Presbyterian Church, Dunvegan	MS 881 Reel 7
Marriage records 1857-1912	145 GOT RECT 7
KING Township, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church	MS 881 Reel 6
Clergyman's papers 1821-1892	
KINGSTON City, First Congregational Church	MS 370
Marriages & baptisms solemnized by Rev. Samuel N. Jackson	
St. Mary's Cathedral	
Baptisms, marriages & interments 1816-1869;	
Confirmations, 1836-1869; Adjurations 1821-1869	
KITLEY Township, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Toledo	MS 881 Reel 5
Session book 1844-1884	(Also on MS 272)
LAC SEUL, Diocese of Keewatin (Anglican) Births, marriages, & deaths 1881-1900 & 1890-1902	MS 217 Reel 1
Baptisms, marriages & deaths 1890-1902	MS 217 Reel 2
LAMBTON County	MS 7585
Marriage register of Rev. W.H. Havilland (Baptist) 1869-1878	1-15 7 505
LEEDS & GRENVILLE Counties	MS 248 Reel 19
Marriage register by Rev. L. A. Betts (Methodist) 1896-1908	
LOCHIEL Township, Breadalbane Congregation	MS 104
Register of births 1820-1884; Register of marriages 1820-1856	
Records of deaths 1857-1910	MS 881 Reel 5
LONDON City	MS 881 Reel 3
Marriages & baptisms performed by Rev. William Proudfoot 1835-1850	
Talbot Street Baptist Church	MS 881 Reel 5
Minute books 1845 & 1847-1856; History of the church	MC 7504
LONDON District Marriage & baptism records of the	MS 7584
Rev. Ralph Leeming (Anglican) 1819-1827	
Marriage register of	MS 3985
John Hunter Huston (Wesleyan Methodist) 1827-1851	110000
L'ORIGNAL, L'Orignal Presbyterian Church	MS 881 Reel 2
Subscription list; Rules & regulations 1831	
MAITLAND, St. James' Church	MS 881 Reel 11
Subscription list & other records 1825-1827	
MARTINTOWN, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church	MS 881 Reel 4 -
Papers of 1811-1914 (includes deeds & obituaries)	5
MIDDLESEX County, Delaware, Ekfrid, & Caradoc Anglican Church	MS 881 Reel 5
Register of baptisms, marriages & burials, 1834-1851	

Contents	Microfilm Number
MIDLAND District	MS 7584
Marriages performed by Stephen Conger (Magistrate) 1803-1823	M3 /304
MIDLAND Town, Baptist Church	MS 881 Reel 2
Picture & write-up of the Baptist Church	1.0 001 R00. I
(formerly St. Paul's Methodist Church)	
St. Mark's Anglican Church	MS 248 Reel 19
Marriage register 1896-1927	
MONAGHAN Township, Wesleyan Methodist Church	MS 881 Reel 2
William Foster's Sunday school class record of attendance 1858-1862	
MONO MILLS & area, Methodist Church	MS 248 Reel 19
Marriage register of Rev. E. J. Adams 1896-1917	
MONTAGUE Township, Christ Church	MS 881 Reel 7
Cash books, 1914-1969;	
Mission account book 1930-1939	
St. Bede's Church	
Mission account book 1930-1939; Service register 1920-1955 St. John's Church	
Mission account book 1930-1939	
MONTREAL, St. Gabriel Presbyterian Church	MS 351
Registers of births, marriages & deaths 1796-1869	Reels 1 - 7
Minutes of the Presbytery of Quebec 1831-1842	MS 351 Reel 8
MOOSE FACTORY, Anglican Mission	MS 161
Baptisms 1780-1850; Marriages 1826-1858;	110 202
Deaths & burials 1811-1894;	
Preachers book, confirmations & church accounts 1873-1882;	
Diary of Rev. J.E. Peck, July 1876 - September 1877;	
Annual letter 1879	
Methodist Mission	
Register of baptisms 1840-1847; Register of marriages 1843-1844	
St. Thomas the Apostle Anglican Church	MS 192
Registers of baptisms 1852-1893; Register of burials 1851-1906	
MOOSONEE Diocese (Anglican)	MS 311 Reel 1
Correspondence of Right Rev. George Holmes 1906-1908;	
Correspondence & papers of the Right Rev. J.G. Anderson, 1909-1942	MC 244 Deel 2
Correspondence & papers of Rev. J.G. Anderson 1909-1942; Correspondence & papers of the Right Rev. R.J. Renison 1947-1951;	MS 311 Reel 2
Correspondence of Archbishop Machray 1899-1902;	
Correspondence of Rev. E.J. Peck 1909-1922;	
Papers relating to the Diocese of Moosonee & other Northern Dioceses	
1899-1941;	
Moosonee Trust Papers 1900-1944; Miscellaneous 1909-1925;	
Register of Moose Factory & its dependencies containing baptisms	
1815-1850, marriages 1829-1852 & deaths 1811-1894	
MORAVIANTOWN, Moravian Indian Church	MS 881 Reel 2

Contents	Microfilm Number
D. II. 1 1000 1010	
Baptismal register 1800-1912	1
Indian marriage returns 1858-1901	MS 7585
MUSKOKA District, Muskoka Mission	MS 881 Reel 6
Baptisms 1866-1875; Marriages & burials 1865-1875	112 22 1 2
NEWMARKET, Anglican Church Subscribers list 1833-1837	MS 881 Reel 2
	MC 240 Deel 22
Newmarket Mission	MS 248 Reel 22
Catholic marriages 1850 – 1870	MC 27F Deal 4
St. Andrews Church	MS 375 Reel 1
Church histories, 1917-1975; Administrative records 1836 – 1955	MC 275 D 1 2
Administrative records 1836-1955 (cont.);	MS 375 Reel 2
Land & legal papers 1884-1906;	
Annual reports & year books 1886-1975;	
St. Andrew's News 1964-1969;	
Membership & vital records including Communion roll 1872-1907;	
Marriage registers 1858-1884 & 1897-1920	140 004 D 1 0
NIAGARA Diocese	MS 881 Reel 2
Map of Niagara Diocese indicating deaneries 1951	140 546
NIAGARA Township, Christ Church, McNab	MS 546
Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials, 8 Mile Creek, Grantham	
1849-1928	
St. George's Anglican Church, Homer	
Register of baptisms, marriages & burials 1874-1944	
St. John's Anglican Church, Virgil	
Baptisms, confirmations, marriages, burials & parish history 1895-	
1954	MC 004 Deal 3
Sunday School Union Society	MS 881 Reel 2
Constitution & regulations 1824	MCOC
NIAGARA FALLS, Drummond Hill Cemetery	MS 96
Burials 1845-1875 & 1877-1898	
<u>Falls View</u>	MS 248 Reel 22
Catholic marriage records 1858-1869	
NIAGARA-ON-THE-LAKE	MS 248 Reel 22
Catholic marriage records 1828-1869	
Marriage register 1831- 1832; Marriage certificates 1832-1839	MS 7584
NIAGARA-ON-THE-LAKE, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church	MS 543 Reel 1
Confession of Faith for Elder's list 1830 & 1879;	
Library records 1833-1861;	
Record of Electric Lights 1893-1904	
Marriage registers 1905-1967;	MS 543 Reel 2
Congregational meetings 1910-1930;	
General register 1794-1909;	
Register of baptisms, marriages & burials 1830;	

Contents	Microfilm Number
Posistor of St. Androw's Sahbath School 1956, 1994;	
Register of St. Andrew's Sabbath School 1856-1884; Minute books 1851-1967	
St. Mark's Anglican Church	MS 545 Reel 1
Register of baptisms, burials & marriages 1792-1849;	
Register of baptisms, marriages & burials 1826-1851& 1846-1856;	
Baptisms 1840-1857; Marriages 1847-1872;	
Burials 1926-1979; Minute books 1851-1967	
Minute book 1842-1896;	MS 545 Reel 2
Military register of baptisms for the Station of Fort George, U.C. 1821-	
1827;	
Marriages at Fort George 1821-1824;	
Military marriages at Fort George 1821-1824;	
Fort George Garrison registry of marriages, 1827-1854 & baptisms 1826-1849;	
Marriage registers of the Rev. Thomas Green, 1826-1839;	
Registers of marriages & baptisms, Queenston, U.C. 1821-1826;	
Marriage register 1858-1888 & 1900-1911;	
Women's Auxiliary, St. Mark's Branch, Minutes & reports 1901-1924;	
Willing Workers of St. Mark's Church, minutes;	
Reports & attendance, 1896-1898 & 1903-1937	
St. Vincent de Paul Roman Catholic Church	MS 544
Church records, 1827-1975;	
Registers of baptisms, marriages & burials 1827-1846 & 1856-1904;	
Register of baptisms & marriages 1850-1853;	
Baptismal register 1858-1875;	
Marriage registers 1858-1903& 1907-1938; Roman Catholic School account book 1869-1873	
NISSOURI West, Baptist Church	MS 881 Reel 2
History & photos of West Nissouri Baptist Church, Middlesex County	PIS GOT REEL 2
1964	
NORTH BAY, Regular Baptist	MS 248 Reel 20
Marriage register 1896-1926	
NORVAL, Norval & Union Churches	MS 7585
Marriage Register of the Rev. Joseph Alexander 1858-1891	
ONTARIO County, St. Gregory's Mission	MS 248 Reel 21
Catholic marriages 1844-1856	
(includes Oshawa, Whitby, Pickering & Brock)	MC 7500
ONTARIO Province-wide Marriages performed by the Day C. Nichelson (Methodist) 1904-1010	MS 7583
Marriages performed by the Rev. S. Nicholson (Methodist) 1894-1910	
<u>United Church Of Canada</u> Civil marriage licenses 1853-1911 (alphabetical by groom's surname)	
	MC 7504
Miscellaneous marriage licenses & certificates 1801-1889 (alphabetical)	MS 7584
Unidentified index of births, marriages & deaths 1869 – 1871	MS 248 Reel 23

Contents	Microfilm Number
(alphabetical)	
ORFORD	MS 7585
Indian marriage returns 1858-1901	
OSNABRUCK Marriage licenses 1826-1852, kept by the Rev. Isaac Purkins (Protestant)	MS 7585
OSNABURGH, <u>Diocese of Keewatin</u> (Anglican) Burials 1880-1951; Marriages 1883-1956	MS 217 Reel 2
OTTAWA City, Glebe Presbyterian Church Annual report 1914	MS 881 Reel 5
Reports & statements 1920 - 1921 & 1925 - 1926	MS 881 Reel 6
OXFORD County Marriage & birth data abstracted from Old Age pension applications 1932-1933; Marriage register of Rev. W.H. Havilland (Baptist) 1869-1878 Free Baptist Church Marriage register of the Rev. J.E. Dockrey 1865-1878	MS 7585
PEEL County, <u>Dixie Parish</u> Catholic marriages 1856-1857 <u>Gore Mission</u> Catholic marriages 1843-1869 (to page 279)	MS 248 Reel 22
Catholic marriages 1843-1869 (from page 280)	MS 248 Reel 23
PENETANGUISHENE, St. James Anglican Church Register of baptisms & marriages 1836-1853	MS 881 Reel 3
Register of baptisms & marriages 1853 -1878	MS 881 Reel 4
PERTH Abstracts of birth, marriage & death in the Bathurst Courier & the Perth Courier, compiled by Louise Hope; includes an index	MS 7585 - MS 7587
PETERBOROUGH County, Episcopal New Church Small press printing	MS 881 Reel 7
PICTON, <u>Picton (Hallowell) Methodist Church</u> Baptismal & marriage records 1799-1837	MS 881 Reel 4
PORT COLBORNE Catholic marriages 1860-1870	MS 248 Reel 22
PORT DOVER Baptist marriage register of Rev. William Pugsley 1897-1940	MS 248 Reel 19
PORT HOPE, Methodist Sunday School Sunday school minute book 1839-1849, 1873-1883	MS 881 Reel 2
Sunday school minute book 1873-1883 (cont.); History of the Sunday School	MS 881 Reel 3
QUEENSTON Marriage register 1821-1829	MS 7584
RICHMOND HILL	MS 7588

Contents	Microfilm Number
Marriage records of Rev. William Jenkins 1822-1823	
ST. CATHERINE'S Town Marriage register of Rev. Father Musard (Catholic) 1851-1852	MS 248 Reel 22
Marriage records of Rev. Burson (Presbyterian) 1872-1884	MS 7588
ST. MARYS, St. Marys Town Cemetery	MS 319
Register of burials 1885-1972	
SCARBOROUGH Township, Bethel Primitive Methodist Church Library register 1863-1875	MS 881 Reel 5
SOMBRA Township, Methodist Episcopal Church Lists of subscribers, December 1831	MS 881 Reel 2
SOULANGES & LANCASTER Townships, <u>Cote St. George</u> <u>Congregation</u> Register of Births, baptisms & marriages 1843-1883	MS 881 Reel 11
STRATFORD, Avondale Cemetery Records Cemetery records 1871-1923	MS 195
SULLIVAN Township , St. Peter's Evangelical Lutheran Church Register of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, deaths & communions 1868-1920 & 1889-1924; Minutes 1881-1915	MS 625
THORAH , St. Andrew's Church of Scotland Records, including subscription lists 1852-1899	MS 881 Reel 7
TORONTO City	MC 240 D 140
Baptist marriage register of Rev. William Pugsley 1897-1940	MS 248 Reel 19
Baptist marriages performed by Rev. W. S. McAlpine 1929-1942	MS 248 Reel 18 MS 248 Reel 22
Catholic marriages performed by Rev. Edward Gordon 1830-1833 City clerk register of deaths 1911-1913	MS 248 Reel 23
City Hall personal marriage register of Joseph S. Cook 1919-1928 Methodist marriage register of Rev. W. S. Blackstock 1896-1900 Methodist marriage register of Charles Taggart Scott 1932-1944	MS 248 Reel 19
Licenses for marriages performed by the Rev. John Jennings 1841-1875	MS 7588
Presbyterian baptisms & marriages at York (Toronto) 1823-1839	MS 2
Hicksite Register (Yonge Street) Registry of births & deaths 1803-1866	MS 881 Reel 4
Bloor Street Presbyterian Church Marriage register of Rev. John B. Saer 1914-1929	MS 248 Reel 19
Holy Blossom Tabernacle (Jewish) Congregational records 1856-1956	MS 290 Reels 1 - 5
Kew Beach Presbyterian Church Marriage register of Rev. J. WE. Bell 1901-1919 McMaster University Baptist marriage register of Rev. O. C. S. Wallace, Chancellor 1897-1905 Methodist Church Register of Revs. W. H. Hager & E. J Adams 1917-1948	MS 248 Reel 19

Contents	Microfilm Number
Methodist Missions	
Marriage registers 1896-1909	
Metropolitan Church	MS 881 Reel 5
Minute Book, Christian & Literary Society 1875-1878	
Richmond Street Wesleyan Methodist Church	MS 881 Reel 2
Minutes, 1864-1883	
Riverdale Presbyterian Church	MS 248 Reel 19
Marriage register of Rev. William F. McConnell 1925-1927	
Rogers Memorial Presbyterian Church	MS 248 Reel 20
Marriage register 1838-1840	
St. Mary's Roman Catholic Church	MS 248 Reel 21
Marriages 1853-1857	
TORONTO City, St. Patrick's Anglican Church, Willowdale	MS 579
Parish register of baptisms 1954-1957;	
Confirmations 1955-1960; Marriages 1954-1967;	
Burials 1954-1960; Baptismal register 1957-1971;	
Confirmation register 1961-1980; Marriage register 1967-1980;	
Burial register 1961-1980; Vestry book 1854- 1976	
St. Paul's Roman Catholic Church	MS 248 Reel 20
Marriages 1833-1856 (to page 136)	
Marriages 1833-1856 (from page 137)	MS 248 Reel 21
St. Stephen's Anglican Church	MS 310
Register of baptisms, marriages & burials 1858-1971;	Reels 1 – 5
Register of marriages 1880-1964;	
Register of baptisms 1896-1964;	
Register of burials & confirmations 1903-1927	
Vestry books 1937-1959; Printed & bound records 1858-1938;	MS 310
Annual reports (Includes Roll of Honor from 1917);	Reels 6 - 17
Year book 1924 (includes baptisms, marriages & burials);	
Files 1858-1974;	
Records of Women's Auxiliary & Women's League 1906-1968	110 212 - 1
Todmorden & Westminster Presbyterian Churches	MS 248 Reel 20
Marriage register 1927-1937	140
WELLAND County	MS 7588
Quaker marriages compiled by John E. Eshelman 1785-1829	
WELLESLEY-WILMOT, Wellesley-Wilmot Congregation	MS 881 Reel 7
Record Book 1861-1921	
WEST HILL, Melville Presbyterian Church	MS 453 Reel 1
Kirk sessions 1850-1961;	
Congregational & manager meetings 1852-1951	

Contents	Microfilm Number
Congregational & manager meetings 1852-1951 (cont.) & 1951-1977; Communion roll 1852-1964	MS 453 Reel 2
WEXFORD, Ireland Methodist record book 1819-1846 (lists of names of Classes & Societies on the Newtonbarry Circuit, County Wexford, Ireland)	MS 152
WOODHOUSE Township, St. John's Anglican Church Marriage & birth registers of Elder George Joseph Ryerse 1823-1857 (indexed)	MS 881 Reel 4
WOODSTOCK (City), British Wesleyan Chapels Journal of the Trustees 1847-1867	MS 881 Reel 2

J. Ontario Cemetery Recordings

MS 451 Reels 1-19 Index: MS 451 Reel 76

These cemetery recordings were collected by the members of the Ontario Genealogical Society and microfilmed by the Ontario Archives. The cemeteries covered to 1987 are noted in:

Inventory of Cemeteries in Ontario (1987 ed.) GEN 929.509713 INV 1987

There is an online guide to the cemetery transcriptions on the Archives of Ontario website at:

http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/microfilm/cemetery.aspx

To find a particular cemetery, consult the index reel, **MS 451 Reel 76** or use the <u>online index</u>. The index microfilm reel is in alphabetical order by County or District and, within each, by Township or Municipality. Within Townships or Municipalities, cemeteries are listed in the order the information was gathered. Each page segment shows Microfilm (MS) and Reel (R) numbers for the cemeteries listed. All pages in the listing pertaining to a Township or Municipality should be searched in order to see if a specific cemetery is included. Only those entries followed by **MS 451 Reels 1 – 19** may be used here at the Cloverdale Library. Films from **MS 451 Reels 20 – 136** must be requested on inter-library loan from the Ontario Archives.

Note: As the transcription work is still on-going, not all Counties, Districts, Townships, Municipalities or Cemeteries are listed but is complete up to December 2000.

For those cemeteries listed, most, or all of the following information may be available on the film:

- cemetery name
- religious denomination of the cemetery
- cemetery map
- brief history of the cemetery
- list of those interred
- alphabetical list of surnames on monuments/headstones
- transcriptions of the inscriptions on the headstones
- additional genealogical information on the interred

Note: There is also an on-line cemetery index for Ontario called the Ontario Cemetery Finding Aid at:

http://www.islandnet.com/ocfa/homepage.html

While the index contains no actual transcriptions, it gives the surnames, given names, cemetery name and location of more than two million interments in Ontario.

K. Wesleyan Methodist Baptismal Registers

These microfilms are a central register of baptisms begun by the Wesleyan Methodist Church in Canada. The register, which covers Ontario, part of Quebec, some communities of Manitoba, and one village in Alberta, is most useful for the years between 1840 and 1873, although there are a few entries as early as 1825 and as late as 1910. It should be noted that it is not a complete record of baptisms for this time period. Most listings are organized according to the circuit, township, town or city in which the baptism occurred. Each entry provides the name of the person baptized, the date of birth and baptism, the place of baptism, the names of the parents and their place or residence, and the name of the minister who presided. The four reels have no number and are kept in the drawer labeled "Unnumbered microfilms."

```
Reel 1: Volume 1, pages 1-875 most entries 1840's - 1860's Reel 2: Volume 2, pages 1-858 most entries 1850's - 1860's Reel 3: Volume 3, pages 1-810 most entries 1850's - 1870's Reel 4: Volume 4, pages 1-487 most entries 1880's - 1890's
```

There is a geographical index to these four reels. It is located on the shelf at:

Wesleyan Methodist Baptismal Registers Index GEN 929.3713 WES 1990.

The index provides page references by volume number under the names of circuits, townships, towns or cities that appear in the Register at the top of most pages. The following website, searchable by surname, contains transcriptions of the records taken from the above four microfilms:

http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.com/~wjmartin/wesleyan.htm

L. Lower & Upper Canada Marriage Bonds

Marriage bonds were prepared only for civil marriages performed by license. Persons who married following publication of banns in their parish churches were not required to have a marriage license and did not have to post a bond, so they will not be in these records. The bond itself was a financial guarantee or security that no impediment to the marriage existed. In the vast majority of cases, the marriage would have taken place after the bond was issued, but the bond is not proof that the marriage actually took place. Information found on these bonds may include: date of issue, names of the engaged parties and place of residence.

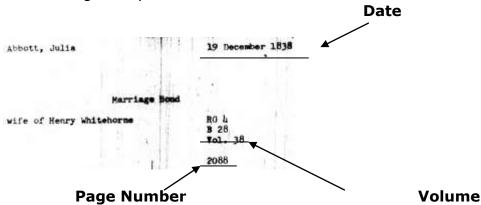
Lower Canada 1779-1860

How to locate a record:

1. Consult the Index microfilms listed below according to surname (women are listed under their maiden name):

Contents	Microfilm Number
Abbott, Benjamin – Woodhead, William	H 1125
Wood, Matthew – Zell, Philip	H 1126

2. Make note of the date, volume & page number, as indicated in the following example:



3. Use the following table to determine which microfilm you will need:

Date	Volumes	Page	Microfilm Number

Date	Volumes	Page	Microfilm Number
1779 - 1824	29 – 32	1 - 525	H 1129
1825 - 1832	33 - 34C	526 - 1438	H 1130
1833 - 1840	35 – 40	1439 – 2552	H 1131
1840 - 1842, 1860	40A - 41A	2553 - 2804	H 1132

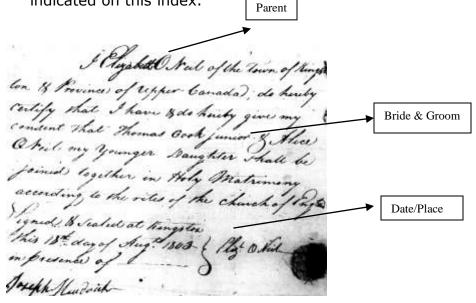
Upper Canada 1803-1845

How to locate a record:

1. Consult the Index microfilms listed below according to surname (women are listed under their maiden name):

Contents	Microfilm Number
Abbott, Hester – Grant, Richard	H 1126
Grant, Robert - Patterson, Thomas	H 1127
Patterson, Ann – Zeins, Charles	H 1128

2. Make note of the <u>date only</u>, as volume & page number are not indicated on this index.



Marriage Bond dated 18 Aug 1803 posted by Elizabeth O'Neil for Thomas Cook Jr. & Alice O'Neil from Microfilm C-6777

3. Use the following table to determine which microfilm you will need:

Date	Volume	Page	Microfilm Number
1803 - 1820	13 - 14	1 - 514	C 6777
1821 - 1825	15 - 16	515 - 1183	C 6778
1826 - 1829	17 - 18	1184 - 1785	C 6779
1830 - 1831	19 – 21	1786 - 2643	C 6780
1832	22 – 23	2644 - 3114	C 6781
1833	24 - 26	3115 - 3850	C 6782
1834	27 – 28	3851 - 4454	C 6783
1835	29 – 30	4455 - 5021	C 6784
Nov. 1836-	31	5022	C 6785
June 1837			
(Brantford) 1836	31 – 32	5023 - 5554	
1837	33 – 34	5555 - 6110	C 6786
1838	35 – 37	6111 - 6842	C 6787
1839 A-L	38	6843 -7227	C 6788
1839 M-Y	39	7228 -7579	C 6789
1840	40 - 42	7580 - 8335	C 6790
1838-1841 (Misc.)		8336-8425	C 6791
1841 A-Y		8426-8505	
1st Series			
1841 B-Y		8506-8619	
2nd Series			
1842-1843 A-Y 44		8620-8678	
1843-1845 A-Y		8679-8930	

M. Fabien Index 1657 - 1974

Jacques Henri Fabien was a member of the Société généalogique canadienne français for many years. He compiled a collection of over 250,000 index cards of the births, marriages and deaths, which occurred in Ontario, Quebec and Prince Edward Island.

EPOUX Amyat, Augustin

Fils de Augustin - Elimere Lifebure

EPOUSE Merroners, Amanda

Fille de 7. - 12, 120 to ques

Date 16-5-1925

Place LIMOGES

No 199a

Index Card from Microfilm H-1023

These index cards consist of genealogical information drawn from parish registers, notarial records and some newspaper clippings. The majority of the cards refer to marriages. The information that can be found on these index cards includes: date of the event, names of the bride and groom and their parents & place of the event. The index cards are arranged alphabetically by surname in the two series listed below.

Ontario Region H 1023 - H 1047

This series covers the oldest Catholic parishes of the Ottawa region, some parishes of Eastern and Northern Ontario and the County of Pontiac.

Quebec Region H 1048 - H 1092

The second series relates to Quebec, especially the parishes of Montreal Island and the surrounding counties of Vaudreuil, Chateauguay, Huntingdon Beauharnois, L'Assomption, and Laval. It also contains cards for marriages of some Acadians of Prince Edward Island and other events taken the journal, *Saguenayensis Review*.

NOTE: Cards missed during the original filming have been spliced to the beginning of the appropriate reels.

Abbreviations	Meaning	
+	décédé /	

	deceased	
Ant.	Antoine	
Ch.	Charles	
feu	the late	
	(masculine)	
feue	the late	
	(feminine)	
Fr.	Francois	
Frse.	Francoise	
F-X	Francois-Xavier	
J.	Joseph	
J-Bte.	Jean Baptiste	
Jn.	Jean	
Ls.	Louis	
Lse.	Louise	
М.	Marie	
vf.	veuf / widower	
vve.	veuve / widow	

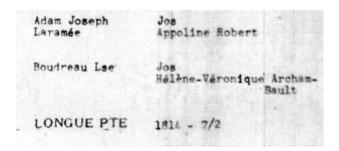
Surnames			Microfilm Number
		Ontario	
Abbati	_	Bélair, V	H 1023
Bellaire (Belair), W	_	Boisvert, E	H 1024
Boisvert, E	_	Brunet, H	H 1025
Brunet, H	_	Charbonneau, H	H 1026
Charbonneau, H	_	Cole, P	H 1027
Cole, P	_	Davey (Davy), E	H 1028
Davy, E	_	D'auray (Doré), J	H 1029
Doré, J	_	Fauvel, W	H 1030
Fauvette, M	_	Gauthier, R	H 1031
Gauthier, R	_	Guérin, A	H 1032
Guérin, A	_	Joyal-Lafrenière, A	H 1033
Joyal, R	_	Laframboise, A	H 1034
Laframboise, A	_	Laperière(Laperrière),A	H 1035
Laperrière, F	_	Leblanc, L	H 1036
Leblanc, L	_	Le Roy, R	H 1037
Leroyer, B	_	Martin, J	H 1038
Martin, J	_	Ménard, N	H 1039
Ménard, N	_	Oakley, P	H 1040
Obery, H	_	Perrier, N	H 1041
Perier (Perrier), O	_	Provost, R	H 1042
Provost, S	_	Rochon, L	H 1043
Rochon, M	_	Séguin, F	H 1044
Séguin, F	-	Taillefer, I	H 1045

Taillefer, J	_	Vézeau, J	H 1046
Vézeau, J		Zyne	H 1047
,		,	
		Quebec	
Abbott	_	Aubertin, M	H 1048
Aubertin, P	_	Beauchamp, M	H 1049
Beauchamp, M	_	Bélanger, C	H 1050
Bélanger, C	_	Bigras, A	H 1051
Bigras, A	_	Bonin, J	H 1052
Bonin, J	-	Boyer, G	H 1053
Boyer, G	_	Brunet, M	H 1054
Brunet-Lestang, M	_	Chagnon, H	H 1055
Chagnon, I	_	Charette, W	H 1056
Charest, W	_	Clermont, E	H 1057
Clermont, E	_	Couture, T	H 1058
Couture, V	-	Deguire, H	H 1059
Surnames			Microfilm Number
Deguire, J	-	Desjardins, X	H 1060
Desjardins, Y	-	Dubois, M	H 1061
Dubois, M	-	Dutost, P	H 1062
Dutour, A	-	Forget, J	H 1063
Forget, J	-	Gallant, J	H 1064
Gallant, J	_	Gervais, G	H 1065
Gervais, G	_	Grandbois-Gordon, J	H 1066
Grandbois, J	_	Haché, A	H 1067
Hachey, (Hache), A	-	Janis, A	H 1068
Janis, B	-	Laberge, L	H 1069
Laberge, L	_	Lahai, C	H 1070
Lahaie, C	_	Langlois, J	H 1071
Langlois, J	_	Latulippe, F	H 1072
Latulipe-Mailhot, J	_	Leclerc, A	H 1073
Leclair (Leclerc), A	_	Lemaire, R	H 1074
Lemaitre-Duhaime, A	_	Longtin, H	H 1075
Longtin, H	_	Maher, F	H 1076
Maher, F	_	Martin, J	H 1077
Martin, J	_	Michaud, D	H 1078
Michaud, D	_	Nadon, B	H 1079
Nadon, B	_	Paquet, M	H 1080
Paquet, M	_	Périard (Périllard), J	H 1081
Périard (Périllard), J	_	Poirier-Carrière, A	H 1082
Poirier, A	_	Prézau (Presseault), M	H 1083
Presseault, M	_	Racine, C	H 1084
Racine, D	-	Riopelle (Riopel), E	H 1085

Riopel, E	Roussel, G	H 1086
Roussel, G	- Séguin, L	H 1087
Séguin, J	St- Martin, A	H 1088
St- Martin, A	- Thibodeau, S	H 1089
Thibodeau, S	- Turcot, M	H 1090
Turcot, M	Vinette (Vinet), L	H 1091
Vinette (Vinet), L	- Zurwerra	H 1092

N.Loiselle Marriage Index 1642 - 1963

This alphabetical card index covers 520 Catholic parishes in Québec and a few parishes outside Québec where there were large settlements of French Canadians (such as Madawaska County, New Brunswick, and Manchester, Hillsboro County, New Hampshire). It covers the period 1642-1963, indexing over one million records. It is cross-indexed by both bride's and groom's surname.



Index Card from Microfilm 543721

Each index card contains:

- Name of the bride
- Name of the groom
- Date of marriage (year, day, month)
- Name of parish where they were married
- Whether the bride/groom was a widow/widower
- Names of the parents (if the person was never married before)
- Name of the previous spouse (if the person was a widow or widower)

The parish of the parents' marriage is included in the indexed entry if it is different to that of the child. If either parent is deceased, this is also indicated.

An abbreviation list and a list of all the parishes covered by the index are given at the beginning of each reel.

Surnames			Microfilm Number
			Nullibei
Abbe	_	Allard, H	543721
Allard, H		Archambault, F	543722
Archambault, G		Asselin, A	543723
Asselin, A	_	Audet, C	543724
Audet, C	_	Ayot(te), R	543725
Ayot(te), R	_	Barbier, L	543726
Barbier, M	-	Baudin, D	543727
Baudin or Beaudin, D	-	Beaudet, L	543728
Beaudet, L	_	Beaulac, M	543729
Beaulac, M	-	Beauregard, M	543730
Beauregard, M	_	Begin, H	543731
Begin, H	_	Belanger, G	543732
Belanger, G	_	Bellerose, E	543733
Bellerose, E	_	Bergeron, A	543734
Bergeron, A	_	Bernard, S	543735
Bernard, S	_	Bertrand, J	543736
Bertrand, J	_	Bigras, F	543737
Bigras, G	_	Bissonnet, T	543738
Bissonnet, T	_	Blanchet, F	543739
Blanchet, F	_	Boissel, R	543740
Boissel, S	_	Bolduc or Bomard, P	543741
Bolduc, P	_	Bouchard, E	543742
Bouchard, E	_	Boucher, M	543743
Boucher, M	_	Bourassa, F	543744
Bourassa, F	_		543745
Bourque, J	_	Brabant or Brebant, J	543746
Brabant, J	-	Brien or	543747
		Brien-Desrochers, M	
Brien, M	_	Brodeur, Z	543748
Brodeur, Z	_	Brunel(le), A	543749
Brunel(le) or Beaufort, A	_	Cabane or Charron, J	543750
Cabane or Charron, E	_	Cantin, E	543751
Cantin, E	_	Caron, A	543752
Caron, A	_	Cartier, P	543753
Cartier, P	_	Chabot, C	543754
Chabot, C	_	Champoux, A	543755
Champoux, A	_	Charby, T	543756
Charby, V	_	Charron or Ducharme, J	543757
Charron or Ducharme, J	_	Chenette,	543758
Chenette, M	_	Chouinard, M	543685
Chouinard, M	_	Cloutier, W	543686
Cloutier, W	_	Comtois, F	543687

Surnames			Microfilm
			Number
Comtois, G		Cosset(te), N	543688
Cosset(te), N		Cote, M	543689
Cote, M		Courtemanche, E	543690
Courtemanche, E		Coyle, P	543691
Coyle, R		Cyr, E	543692
Cyr, E		Damien, A	543693
Damien, B		David, F	543694
David, F		Delisle, E	543695
Delisle, E		Deneau, W	543696
Deneau, Z	_	Deschamps, A	543697
Deschamps, A	_	Desjarlais, A	543698
Desjarlais, A		Desrochers or Durocher, P	543699
Desrochers or Durocher,	-	Dicaire, S	543700
R			
Dicaire, S	-	Dominique, J	543701
Dominique, L	-	Drainville, L	543702
Drainville, M	-	Dubeau, Z	543703
Dubeau, A	_	Ducharme, O	543704
Ducharme, O	_	Dugas, L	543705
Dugas, M		Duplain or Duplin, P	543706
Duplain or Duplin, R		Duquet(te), H	543707
Duquet(te), I		Eberts, I	543708
Eccher, D	_	Faribault or Faribeau, R	543709
Faries, C		Filion, S	543710
Filion, S	_	Fontaine or Bienvenue, A	543711
Fontaine or Bienvenue,		Fortier, A	543712
A		·	
Fortier, A	_	Fournier, F	543713
Fournier, F	_	Frechette, O	543714
Frechette, P	_	Gagne, J	543715
Gagne, J	_	Gagnon, A	543716
Gagnon, A	_	Garand, A	543717
Garand, A	_	Gaudreau, C	543718
Gaudreau, C	_	Gauthier, J	543719
Gauthier, J	_	Gendreau, J	543720
Gendreau, J	_	Germain or Magny,A	543759
Germain or Belisle, A	_	Giguere, J	543760
Giguere, J	_	Girard, A	543761
Girard, A	_	Godbout, D	543762
Godbout, E	_	Gourgon, A	543763
Gourgon, C	_	Gregoire, A	543764
Gregoire, A	_	Groleau, E	543765
Groleau, E	_	Guertin, J	543766
J. 51644/ E			- 107 00

Surnames			Microfilm Number
Guertin, J	_	Guindon, P	543767
Guindon, P	-	Handfield, C	543768
Handfield, C	_	Hebert, E	543769
Hebert, E	_	Houle, C	543770
Houle, C		Hudon, A	543771
Hudon, A	_	* Inconnue, L	543772
* Inconnue, L	_	Jazia, J	543773
Jean or Maurice, A	_	Joncas, A	543774
Joncas, A	_	Kirouac, R	543775
Kirouac, S	-	Labouriere, R	543776
Labouriere, R	_	Lachance, O	543777
Lachance, O	_	Laferriere, M	543778
Laferriere, M	_	Lafrance, C	543779
Lafrance, C	_	Lalime or Ravennel, I	543780
Lalime or Ravennel, I	-	Lamontagne, L	543781
Lamontagne, L	_	Landry, F	543782
Landry, F	-	Langlois, F	543783
Langlois, G	-	Laplante, M	543784
Laplante, M	_	Laroche, L	543785
Laroche, L	-	Latour, L	543786
Latour, L	-	Lavallee, M	543787
Lavallee, M	_	Lebeau, J	543788
Lebeau, J	-	Lebrun, J	543839
Lebrun, J	-	Lecuyer, C	543840
Lecuyer, C	_	Lefebvre or Boulanger, J	543841
Lefebvre or Boulanger, J	-	Legault or Deslauriers, C	543842
Legault or Deslauriers, C	_	Lemay, E	543843
Lemay, E	_	Lemoine, A	543844
Lemoine, A	-	Lessard, A	543845
Lessard, A	_	Levert, A	543846
Levert, B	-	Linteau, C	543847
Linteau, C	-	Loyer, J	543848
Loyer, J	_	McHugh, P	543849
McHugh, P	_	Mailloux, M	543850
Mailloux, M	_	Marchand, F	543851
Marchand, G	_	Marien, A	543852
Marien, C	_	Martel, D	543853
Martel, D	_	Martin, E	543854
Martin, E	-	Mathieu, I	543789
Mathieu, I	_	Menard, E	543790

^{*} Inconnue = surname not known.

Surnames			Microfilm
			Number
			F 40704
Menard, E		Messier, M	543791
Messier, M		Michelin, B	543792
Michelin, C			543793
Moffet, N		1 10119141511 / 3	543794
Monplaisir, J	_		543795
Morin, H		Morissette, L	543796
Morissette, L		Nadeau, P	543797
Nadeau, R		Nolin, G	543798
Nolin, H		Ouellet, A	543799
Ouellet, A		Paiement, B	543800
Paiement, C		Paquet, D	543801
Paquet, D		Paradis, S	543802
Paradis, S		Paris, A	543803
Paris, B	_	Pelland, L	543804
Pelland, M	_	1 Gilletiei j	543805
Pelletier, P		Perreau, L	543806
Perreau, L		Petit or Lapres, C	543807
Petit, C		Pichet(te), A	543808
Pichet(te), B	_	Pineau(lt) or Pinault, D	543809
Pineau(lt) or Pinault, E	_	Pleau, J	543810
Pleau, J	_	Poitras, J	543811
Poitras, J	_	Pouliot, A	543812
Pouliot, A	_	Proulx, E	543813
Proulx, E	_	Quenneville, J	543814
Quenneville, J	_	Rajotte, C	543815
Rajotte, D	_	Remy, L	543816
Remy, M	-	Richard, L	543817
Richard, L	_	Rival, F	543818
Rival, G	-	Roberge, P	543819
Roberge, R	_	Robin, A	543820
Robin, B	_	Rodrigue, L	543821
Rodrigue, L	_	Rousseau, B	543822
Rousseau, B	_	Roy, O	543823
Roy, O	_	Roy, S	543824
Roy, S	_	St. Hilaire, E	543825
St. Hilaire, E	_	St. Roch, A	543826
St. Roch, A	_	Saulnier, T	543827
Saulquin or Solquin, A	-	Sequin, L	543828
Sequin, M	_	Simard, R	543829
Simard, S	_	Stoecklin, C	543830
Stoke, C	_	Tardif, G	543831
Tardif, G	_	Tetreau, A	543832

Surnames		Microfilm Number
Tetreau, A	- Therrien, Z (Group 1)	543833
Therrien, A (Group 2)	- Thiffault, G	543834
Thiffault, G	- Touzin, G	543835
Touzin, H	- Trottier, J	543836
Trottier, L	- Turcotte, M	543837
Turcotte, M	 Vaillancourt, M 	543838
Vaillancourt, M	- Vaudry, L	543855
Vaudry, M	– Vezina, J	543856
Vezina, L	Vincelet, J	543857
Vincelet, J	 Zuberbuhler 	543858

O. Manitoba Parish Records



Example of a parish record:
Baptismal Certificate (in Latin) from Microfilm H-1812

Contents	Microfilm Number
MANITOBA, Roman Catholic Marriage Records (1834-1976)	28 Sheets of

Contents	Microfilm Number
Aubigny 1904-1981; Broquerie 1884-1982; Emerson 1883-1982;	Microfiche,
Île des Chênes 1907-1982; La Salle 1893- 1982; Letellier 1878-	Volume 1, 1 – 10
1982; Marchand 1950-1982; Morris 1906-1982; Richer 1904-	Volume 2, 1 – 10
1981; Ross 1958-1976; Sainte Agathe 1872-1981; Sainte Anne-	Volume 3, 1 – 8
des-Chênes 1871-1976; Sainte Élizabeth 1901-1981; Saint	
Eustache 1874-1976; Saint François-Xavier 1834-1976; Sainte Geneviève 1956-1981; Saint Jean-Baptiste 1877-1982; Saint Malo	
1892-1976; Saint Norbert 1858-1975; Saint Pierre-Jolys 1879-	
1976; Saint Rose-du-Lac 1892-1912; Transcona 1912-1982;	
Woodridge 1905-1982	
PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE, Dynevor, <u>St. Peter's Anglican Church</u> &	H 1812
St. Clement's Anglican Church, Mapleton & Lower Mapleton	11 1012
Deaths 1864 extracts	
RED RIVER SETTLEMENT	A 86
Registers of Rev. William Cockran, Assistant Chaplain (Anglican) to	7.00
the Hudson's Bay Company & Missionary of the Church Missionary	
Society	
Births, marriages & deaths 1828-1829	
Kipling Index	H 1344
Baptisms, marriages & burials as transcribed by Charles Kipling	
from the following parish registers:	
St. Andrew's Anglican Church, Lockport	
Marriages 1835-1876, 1878-1883;	
Deaths 1835-1876, 1878-1884	
St. Boniface Roman Catholic Church	
Births 1824-1825, 1829-1830, 1832-1834;	
Marriages & deaths 1825, 1828-1830, 1832-1834	
St. John's Anglican Cathedral, Winnipeg	
Marriages 1820-1878, 1881-1882;	
Deaths 1821-1823,1825-1838, 1841-1875	
Rupert's Land Anglican Missions	H 1812
Births 1838 extracts; Marriages 1821, 1823 extracts;	
Deaths 1821-1822, 1864	10.01
SAINT BONIFACE, Cathedrale de Saint-Boniface	10 Sheets Microfiche
Marriages 1825-1983	Volume 1 & 2, 1 - 5
WHITE MUD RIVER, Union Church Prochytorian Ministry of Poy James S. Stowart for County of	H 1813
Presbyterian Ministry of Rev. James S. Stewart for County of	
Marquette West Baptisms 1877-1883; Marriages 1876-1884 & Burials 1879-1880	
WINNIPEG, Holy Ghost Roman Catholic Church	H 1812
Official copies of baptismal certificates issued in Eastern European	11 1012
countries: Poland 1850-1920 (in Latin & Polish); Galicia 1861-	
1898 & marriages 1901 (in Latin, Polish, Russian, Ukrainian &	
German); Russia 1869, 1884 (in Russian); Czechoslovakia 1873-	
1918 (in Latin, Czech & German); Hungary 1877 (in Hungarian)	

Contents	Microfilm Number
St. John's Anglican Cathedral: Births 1838 extracts; Marriages	
1821, 1823 extracts; Deaths 1821-1822, 1864	

P. Western Canadian Parish Records

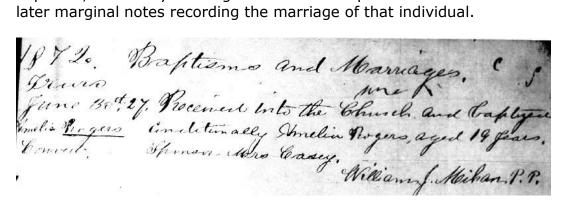
Contents	Microfilm Number
Alberta	
Marriages performed by the Rev. S. Nicholson (Methodist) 1894-1910	MS 7583
British Columbia	
FORT SIMPSON (Port Simpson)/ METLAKAHTLA, West Coast area Metlakahtla Christian Mission, Annette Island, Alaska, USA Baptisms 1861-1918, marriages 1881-1899 & burials 1881-1918 Metlakahtla Christian Mission, Metlakatla, BC Baptisms 1882-1887, marriages 1881-1886 & burials 1881-1887 C.M.S. Anglican Mission, Fort Simpson & Metlakatla, BC Baptismal register 1861-1863, 1874-1884; Burial register 1862	M 2331
Saskatchewan	
BALGONIE, St. Joseph's Roman Catholic Church Births 1827-1932; Marriages 1872-1915; Deaths 1899-1916; First communions, 1863-1913	H 1812
CARLTON HOUSE (Fort Pelly) Registers of the Rev. William Cockran, Assistant Chaplain (Anglican) to the Hudson's Bay Company and Missionary of the Church Missionary Society. Births, marriages & deaths 1828-1829	A 86
CUMBERLAND HOUSE, Rupert's Land Anglican Missions Births 1838; Marriages 1821, 1823; Deaths 1821 – 1822, 1864 St. John's Anglican Cathedral, Winnipeg Births 1838; Marriages 1821, 1823; Deaths 1821-1822, 1864	H 1812
NEUDORF, Christ Evangelical Lutheran Church Baptisms, marriages & burials 1894-1961 (partial index) Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church Baptisms 1894-1955 (index); Marriages 1898-1960; Burials 1898-1961; Confirmations 1924-1941, 1950, 1953 (index); Membership lists 1922-1957 Zion Reformed Church Baptisms 1913, 1918, 1922-1957; Marriages 1927-1956; Burials 1923-1955; Confirmations 1924-1941, 1950, 1953 (index); Membership lists 1922-1957	M 854

Contents	Microfilm Number
Alberta	
Marriages performed by the Rev. S. Nicholson (Methodist) 1894-1910	MS 7583
British Columbia	
Yukon	
DAWSON , Church of St. Mary, Roman Catholic Baptisms, marriages & burials 1898-1956	M 906

Q. Nova Scotia Parish Records:

Diocese of Halifax

This group of records comprises parish registers from the churches in the Roman Catholic diocese of Halifax. Many of the registers list only baptisms, some only marriages or deaths. Baptisms sometimes show later marginal notes recording the marriage of that individual.



Extract from Baptisms & Marriages for 1872 from Microfilm 0872003

Contents	Microfilm Number
AMHERST, St. Charles Borromeo	872001
Baptisms & marriages 1888-1910	
BRIDGEWATER, St. Joseph's Catholic Church	866365
Baptisms 1851-1882; Baptisms, marriages & deaths 1859-1866,	
1883-1909	
CALEDONIA, St. Joseph's Catholic Church	872002
Baptisms, marriages & deaths 1840-1897; Baptisms & marriages	
1897-1909	
DARTMOUTH, St. Peter's Catholic Church	857500
Baptisms 1876-1909; Marriages 1885-1909	

Contents	Microfilm Number
Contents	Pilcromini Number
ENFIELD, St. Bernard's	866364
Baptisms & marriages 1857-1866, 1893-1909; Parish registers	
1871-1892	
HALIFAX, St. Agnes Catholic Church	872001
Baptisms & marriages 1892-1910	
St. Mary's Cathedral	866357 - 866364
Baptisms & marriages 1830-1909	
St. Joseph's Orphanage	872001
Baptisms 1894-1915	
St. Patrick's Catholic Church	872003 - 872005
Baptisms 1848-1854, 1879-1909; Marriages 1887-1909	
St. Patrick's Home	872001
Baptisms, First communion & Confirmations 1885-1909	
St. Peter's Catholic Church	866355 - 866356
Baptisms, marriages & deaths 1800-1830	
HERRING COVE, St. Paul's Catholic Church	866365
Baptisms, marriages & deaths 1838-1852;	
Baptisms & marriages 1856-1909; Marriages 1892-1911	
JOGGINS, St. Thomas Aquinas & Missions	857500
Baptisms, marriages & deaths 1849-1888;	
Baptisms & marriages 1885-1909	
LIVERPOOL, St. Patrick's Catholic Church	872001
Baptisms, marriages & deaths 1832-1892;	
Parish register for coloured people 1827-1835	
LONDONDERRY, Londonderry Catholic Church	857500
Baptisms & marriages 1878-1909	07000
PARRSBORO, St. Brigid's Catholic Church	872003
Baptisms, marriages & deaths 1853-1876;	
Baptisms 1877-1909; Deaths 1906-1909	866366
PROSPECT, Our Lady of Mount Carmel	800300
Baptisms, marriages & deaths 1823-1868 SHEET HARBOUR, St. Peter's Catholic Church	872002
Baptisms & marriages 1858-1910	872002
SPRINGHILL, St. John's Catholic Church	857500
Baptisms 1897-1903, 1903-1909; Marriages 1897-1903	837300
TRURO, Church of the Immaculate Conception	866365
Baptisms, marriages & deaths 1873-1893; Baptisms 1894-1909;	000303
Marriages 1894-1910	
WINDSOR, St. John the Evangelist	866366
Baptisms & marriages 1834-1840; Baptisms 1845-1863, 1867-1904;	
Marriages 1867-1907; Deaths 1898-1900; Baptisms, marriages &	
deaths 1904-1909	

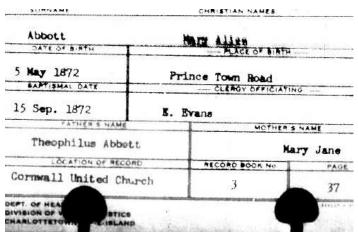
Nova Scotia Records:

Lunenburg – Bell's Family papers Foreign Protestants

Microfilm **Z-10012**

Winthrop Pickard Bell was a scholar who published papers on the "first families" of Lunenburg NovaScotia. This microfilm has a listing of families and their descendants who first arrived in Lunenburg in the 18th century.

R. Prince Edward Island Department of Health Records: Baptisms Prior to 1886



Index card from PEI Health Records, Roll #1

This series consists of microfilmed index cards with the following information:

Name of child, date of birth, place and parish of baptism, parents' names, and the clergyman officiating.

The index cards are arranged alphabetically from A-Z on 19 unnumbered microfilms. These films are kept in the small cabinet of unnumbered microfilms.

S. Acadian Records

Genealogie des Familles Acadiennes

By Placide Gaudet

4. LOUIS, né 1779;
marié le 3 février 1805, à Marguerite d'Entremont, née 13 oct. 1786, fille de Bénoni d'Entremont et d'Anne Pethier.
Entry from Microfilm C-2238

This document covers Acadian family histories in the late 17th and 18th centuries, in alphabetical order by surname.

Page Number	Microfilm Number
1 - 1180	C-2238
1180 - 2401	C-2239
2401 - 3624	C-2240
3625 - 5735	C-2241

T. Vital Records - Other Provinces

Availability of birth and marriage records varies according to the provinces concerned.

Although Ontario and New Brunswick, for example, place no restrictions on the issuance of these certificates for genealogical purposes, others do require that the applicant be a child, parent or authorized agent of the individual.

Death records, however, are much easier to obtain with no restriction on the release of certificates to even distant relatives. In most cases the name of the deceased, occupation, date and place of birth and death, are provided and in some cases the names and place of both of the parents are included as well.

Addresses of the various provincial departments, where these can be obtained are listed below. None of the original records from these provinces have been copied onto microfilm for purchase.

NOTE: For Vital Statistics from other countries, see section **15. F.** - Vital Records Agencies – Other Countries

Alberta:

Please refer to these volumes to research vital records:

Alberta: formerly the Northwest Territories: index to registration of births, marriages and deaths 1870 to 1905 GEN 929.37123 ALB V. 1 1995

Alberta, formerly a part of the North-West Territories: an index to birth, marriage, and death registrations prior to 1900. GEN 929.37123 ALB 1999

For certificate inquiries:

Alberta Registries Vital Statistics Box 2023 EDMONTON, AB T5J 4W7

Telephone: (780) 427-7013

http://www.servicealberta.ca/VitalStatistics.cfm

Manitoba:

Please refer to books such as:

An Index of marriage and death notices from Manitoba Newspapers, vol. 1-3.

GEN 929.37127 IND

For certificate inquiries:

Vital Statistics 254 Portage Avenue WINNIPEG, MB R3C 0B6 Telephone: (204) 945-3701

Fax: (204) 948-3128

Email: vitalstats@gov.mb.ca http://vitalstats.gov.mb.ca/

NOTE: There is a new searchable on-line database for Manitoba Vital Statistics on the above website.

New Brunswick:

Please refer to books such as:

New Brunswick Vital Statistics from Newspapers, 1784-1815 GEN 929.3715

For certificate inquiries:

Service New Brunswick Vital Statistics Health and Wellness P.O. Box 1998 FREDERICTON, NB E3B 5G4

Telephone: 1-888-762-8600 (no charge) or (506) 453-2385

Fax: (506) 444-4139

http://www.snb.ca/e/1000/1000-01/e/index-e.asp

5-58 Sixteenth Edition

Newfoundland:

Please refer to books such as: Births, deaths and marriages in Newfoundland newspapers GEN 929.378 BIR (12 volumes)

Vital Statistics and items from Newspapers of Newfoundland from 1834-1854

GEN 929.3718 VIT 1980

For certificate inquiries:

Vital Statistics Government Service Centre Motor Registration Building 5 Mews Place P. O. Box 8700 ST JOHN'S, NF A1B 4J6

Telephone: Toll Free: 1-855-729-3380 or (709) 729-3308

Fax: (709) 729-0946 Email: VSTATS@gov.nl.ca

http://www.servicenl.gov.nl.ca/birth/index.html

Northwest Territories:

For certificate inquiries:

Vital Statistics
Department of Health & Social Services
Bag # 9
INUVIK, NT X0E 0T0

Telephone: 1-800-661-0830 or (867) 777-7420

Fax: (867) 777-3197 e-mail: has@gov.nt.ca

http://www.hss.gov.nt.ca/vital-statistics

Nunavut:

For certificate inquiries:

Nunavut Vital Statistics Dept. of Health, Box 889 RANKIN INLET, NT X0C 0G0 Telephone: (867) 645-8001

Fax: (867) 645-8092 Email: health@gov.nu.ca

http://www.gov.nu.ca/health/information/birth-certificate

Nova Scotia:

Please refer to books such as:

Marble, Allan Everett

Deaths, Burials, and Probate of Nova Scotians, 1749-1799, From Primary Sources_GEN 929.3716 MAR (2 volumes)

Smith, Leonard H.

Cape Sable, Nova Scotia, Vital Records, 1799-1841.

GEN 929.3716 SMI 1979 For certificate inquiries:

Deputy Registrar General

P.O. Box 157

HALIFAX, NS B3J 2M9

Telephone: (902) 424-4381

Fax: (902) 424-4143 Email: vstat@gov.ns.ca

http://www.novascotia.ca/snsmr/access/vitalstats.asp

Prince Edward Island:

Please refer to books such as:

An index of Irish immigrants based on obituaries and death notices in Prince Edward Island newspapers, 1835-1910 GEN 929.3715 IND 1990

An Index to English Immigrants (With a few other North American Immigrants) Based on Obituaries and Death Notices in Prince Edward Island Newspapers 1835-1910:

An Index of English Immigrants Based on Cemetery Transcriptions GEN 929.3715 IND 1990

Scottish immigrants to P. E. I.: from death & obituary notices in P. E. I. newspapers 1835-1910. GEN 929.3715 SCO 1990

For certificate inquiries:

Prince Edward Island Vital Statistics

P.O. Box 3000

MONTAGUE, PE, C0A 1R0 *Telephone*: (902) 838-0880

Fax: (902) 838-0883

E-mail: vsmontaque@gov.pe.ca

http://www.gov.pe.ca/vitalstatistics/index.php3?lang=E

Quebec:

Please refer to books such as:

The notaries of French-Canada: 1626-1900 GEN 347.714 NOT 1994

Mariages de la Paroisse de St-Zephrin de Stadacona de Quebec 1896-1979 by Jean Gaboury.

GEN 929.3714 MAR

For certificate inquiries:

Directeur de l'état civil, 2535, boulevard Laurier QUEBEC, QC G1V 5C5

Telephone: (418) 644-4545

Fax: (418) 646-3255

E-mail: etatcivil@dec.gouv.qc.ca

http://www.etatcivil.gouv.gc.ca/en/default.html

Saskatchewan:

Please refer to books such as:

Births, Deaths Marriages from Regina Newspapers 1883-1889 compiled by Laura Hanowski & John Marley. GEN 929.37124 BIR (4 volumes)

For certificate inquiries:

Vital Statistics Health Registries 2130 11th Avenue REGINA, SK S4P 0J5

Telephone: 1-800-667-7551 or (306) 787-3051

Fax: (306) 787-8951

Email: vitalstatistics@ehealthsask.ca

http://www.ehealthsask.ca/vitalstats/Pages/default.aspx

Yukon:

For certificate inquiries:

Vital Statistics Health & Social Services P.O. Box 2703 WHITEHORSE, YT Y1A 2C6 Telephone: (867) 667-5207

Fax: (867) 393-6486

E-mail: Vital.Statistics@gov.yk.ca

http://www.hss.gov.yk.ca/vitalstats.php?WT.mc_id=10006b

U. Church and Cemetery Records for Ontario – 1797 - 1956

Title	Reference	# of Reels
		1
Ancaster Twp., Free Church (later St. John's Anglican	MS-881	1
Church records 1836 1830 (includes subscription lists)	Reel 5	
Church records, 1826-1829 (includes subscription lists) Barriefield St. Mark's Anglican Church	MS-881	1
Accounts and Pew Rents, 1844-1849	Reel 2	1
Beckwith Twp., Franktown	RCCI Z	
St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Session Minutes,	MS-123	1
1882 – 1925	110 110	
2. Beckwith Twp. Presbyterian Church, Minutes of the	MS-123	1
Kirk Session, 1834 -1889. Register of Marriages,		
Deaths, 1834 - 1855, 1863 - 1874		
Biddulph Twp., Lucan Circuit (Wesleyan Methodist)	MS-881	1
Minute Book, 1866-1906	Reel 6	
Bolsover , St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church	MS-881	1
Register of Births, Marriages, Deaths (photocopy) 1875-	Reel 3	
1884		
Bradford , Trinity Church, Christ Church, Middleton,	MS-50	1
1848-1929	140.004	
Brantford – West St. Baptist	MS-881	1
Building Committee Records, 1853-1872	Reel 4	1
Brockville , St. John's Church Record of Weekly Offerings, 1925	MS 881 Reel 11	1
Cainsville, Wesleyan Methodist Congregation	MS 881	1
Marriage Registers 1857-1869, 1897-1919 (typescript)	Reel 7	1
United Church	MS 881	1
Marriage Register, 1936-1958 (typescript)	Reel 7	_
Baptismal/Burial Registers, 1937-1957 (typescript)		
Caledon, Knox Presbyterian Church	MS-881	1
Records of Session, Registry of Members & Baptism	Reel 6	
Records, 1865-1887 (photocopy)		
Camden, Tp. Evangelical Lutheran Church Records,	MS-138	1
Midland District, 1791 – 1850		
Carman, A History of Carman Church	MS 881	1
Newspaper article	Reel 7	
Charlottenburg Twp. St. Raphael's Church Register,	MS-103	
Glengarry, 1838 – 1866	MC 252	
Charlottenburg Twp. St. Raphael's Church R.C. Church	MS-269	1
Records, 1805 – 1858 Charletten burg Two Williamstown St. Androw's	MC 107	1
Charlottenburg Twp. Williamstown, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Records, 1799 – 1914	MS-107	1
Church of Christian Brotherhood	MS 881	1
Charch of Christian Diothermou	142 001	1

Title	Reference	# of Reels
Series A. Baptism certificates 1894-1953	Reel 8	
Series A. Baptism certificates 1894-1953 (cont.) Series B. Minutes 1918-1960	MS 881 Reel 9	1
Series B. Minutes 1918-1960 (cont.) Series C. Church Registry Series D. Registry of Marriages (begins 1918) Series E. Miscellaneous	MS 881 Reel 10	1
Series E. Miscellaneous (cont.) Series F. Account Book	MS 881 Reel 11	1
Clarke Twp. Bond Head Presbyterian Church, 1822 – 1914	MS-71	1
Clinton Circuit, Wesleyan Methodist Church Record of Local Preachers' Meetings 1859-1885	MS-881 Reel 2	1
Coburg , St. Peters Anglican Church Records, 1827 - 1963	MS-46	9
Cornwall Twp. St. Andrew's West Roman Catholic Parish Registers, 1806 – 1856	MS-162	1
Cornwall Twp. St. John's Church County Register of Marriages and Births 1833-1863, 1863-1892 Typescript copy of 1833-1892 Session Records, 1827-1875 (typescript)	MS-881 Reel 1	1
Cornwall Twp. St. John's Church Session Records, 1827-1875 (typescript, cont.) Volume Church Collections, 1835-1871 Session Fund Book, 1872-1893 85th Annual Report For the Year 1912	MS-881 Reel 2	1
Delaware, Ekfrid & Caradoc Twps. Anglican Church Register Baptisms, Marriages, Burials, 1834-1851 (negative photocopy)	MS-881 Reel 5	1
Draper Twp., Uffington Mission Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, 1884-1923	MS-881 Reel 6	1
Drummondville , St. George's Church Register (typescript)	MS-881 Reel 3	1
Dunwich Twp. Anglican Church Subscribers List, 1828 (negative photocopy)	MS-881 Reel 2	1
Erindale , St. Peter's Anglican Church Records, 1828 - 1973	MS-360	4
Etobicoke Twp., Mimico Christ Church Register, 1827 - 1860	MS-102	1
Farnham , East Bolton Shefford British Wesleyan Methodist Society Mission Circuit Book and Minutes of the Society, 1821-	MS-881 Reel 2	1

Title	Reference	# of Reels
1856		
Farringdon Independence Inghamite Church Register, 1833-1881; 1912-1953 Miscellaneous records	MS 881 Reel 7	1
Finch Twp. St. Luke's Presbyterian Church Pioneer Builders, 1840-1845 (history of the church), (typescript)	MS-881 Reel 2	1
St. Luke's Presbyterian Church Baptism Register, 1840-1882 (typescript)	MS-881 Reel 3	1
Fort Albany Parish Records of Births, Deaths, Marriages, 1859 – 1966	MS-200	1
Frontenac City: St. Mary's (Kingston) and St. Patrick's (Railton)	MS-370	1
Grimsby Twp.: Grimsby Presbyterian Church Records, 1827-1860	MS-41	1
Gwillimbury East Twp.: Sharon: Davidites Record Book, 1831-1871	MS-188	1
Gwillimbury West Twp.: Anglican Church Registers; St. Paul's Church, Carlson	MS-50	1
West Gwillimbury Presbyterian Church Communion Roll & Register 1853- 1898. (negative photocopy) Minutes of Session 1853-1963	MS-881 Reel 5	1
Hallowell Twp.: Hallowell Sunday School Records, 1829-1898	MS-158	1
Sunday School (Methodist) Library Account Book and Minutes, 1829-1841 Account Book, 1831-1837 Account Book and Minutes, 1834-1874 Account Book and Minutes, 1896-1898	MS-881 Reel 3	1
Halton County Marriage Register, 1869-1873, Record of Deaths, 1869-1873	MS-276	1
Hamilton Twp., Cold Springs Congregational Church Record Book, 1840-1903 Membership roll, baptisms 1865-1903	MS-881 Reel 6	1
Home District : Records of Marriages by Methodist and Presbyterian Ministers and Magistrates, 1831-1848	MS-2	1
Houghton Twp., Guysborough Methodist Church Records, including deeds and secretary's book, 1860's (photocopy)	MS-881 Reel 5	1
Ingersoll 1846-1862	MS-2	1
Keewatin, Diocese of,	MS-217	2

Title	Doforerss	# of Dool-
Title	Reference	# of Reels
Births, Marriages, Deaths, 1846-1956		
Wanner Tim	MC 004	-
Kenyon Twp. Register of Births, Marriages and Deaths, Laggon Area,	MS-881 Reel 4	1
1881-1907 (photocopy)	Reel 4	
Presbyterian Church, Dunvegan	MS 881	1
Marriage Records, 1857-1912 (typescript)	Reel 7	_
King Twp., St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church	MS-881	1
Clergyman's Papers, 1821-1892	Reel 6	
Kitley, Montague and Bastard Township,	MS-881	1
St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church	Reel 5	
Session Book, 1844-1884		
(baptisms 1847-1852 & burial plots)		
L'Original U.C., Presbyterian Protestant Congregation	MS-881	1
Subscription etc., of a Presbyterian Protestant	Reel 2	
Congregation Lochiel Twp., Parish Register, 1820-1884	MS-104	1
Breadalbane Congregation	MS-881	1
Records of Deaths 1857-1910 (photocopy)	Reel 5	
London , Rev. William Proudfoot	MS-881	1
Marriages & Baptisms (typescript)	Reel 3	_
Talbot Street Baptist Church	MS-881	1
Minute books 1845, 1847-1856, History of the church	Reel 5	
Maitland, St. James' Church	MS 881	1
Subscription List & other records, 1825-1827	Reel 11	
Martintown, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church	MS-881	1
Papers of 1811-1914 (includes deeds & obituaries)	Reel 4	
St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church	MS-881	1
Papers of 1811-1914 (cont.)	Reel 5	2
Melville Presbyterian Church (West Hill) Middleton Twp., Anglican Church Registers, Christ	MS-453 MS-50	1
Church, Middleton, St. Paul's Church, Coulson, Trinity	1413-30	1
Church, Bradford, 1848-1929.		
Midland Baptist Church	MS-881	1
picture & write up (negative photocopy)	Reel 2	
Monaghan's School House, 1858-1862	MS-881	1
Record of attendance at Wm. Foster's Sabbath class in	Reel 2	
Monaghan's School House, 1858-1862		
Montague Mission,	MS 881	1
Account Book, 1930-1939	Reel 7	1
Christ Church	MS 881 Reel 7	1
Cashbooks 1914-1969, 1955-1969 St. Bede's Church	MS 881	1
Service Register, 1920-1955	Reel 7	*
Montreal, St. Gabriel Street Presbyterian Church	MS-351	8
Treate Car, or capite Street Freedy tenan Charen	10 001	

Title	Reference	# of Reels
Records, 1796-1869		
Moose Factory Christian Mission Records(Anglican, Methodist) 1780-1894	MS-161	1
Moose Factory , Records of St. Thomas the Apostle Anglican Church, 1851-1906	MS-192	1
Moosonee Diocese Records, 1815-1951	MS-311	2
Moraviantown , Moravian Indian Church Baptismal Register 1800-1912 (original and typescript versions)	MS-881 Reel 2	1
Muskoka Dist., Muskoka Mission Baptisms 1866-1875 (photocopy) Marriages, Burials 1865-1875 (photocopy)	MS-881 Reel 6	1
Newark (Now Niagara-on-the-Lake) Military Register of Baptisms for the station of Fort George, Upper Canada, 1821-1827 (photocopy)	MS-881 Reel 4	1
Newmarket Anglican Church Subscribers List, 1833-1837	MS-881 Reel 2	1
Newmarket, St. Andrews Church	MS-375	2
Niagara Diocese Map, 1951	MS-881 Reel 2	1
Niagara, Sunday School Union Society Constitution & Regulations, 1824	MS-881 Reel 2	1
Niagara Falls, Drummond Hill Cemetery	MS-96	1
Records, 1845-1875, 1877-1898.		
Niagara-on-the-Lake, Misc. Churches		
St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Records, 1794-1967. St. Vincent de Paul Catholic Church Records, 1827-	MS-543 MS-544	1
1975.		
St. Marks Anglican Church Records, 1792-1979.	MS-545	2
North Easthope Presbyterian (Knox), 1838-1891.	MS-546	1
Parish Records	MS-609	1
Christ Church (Grantham)		
St. George's (Homer)		
St. John's (Virgil)		
Nissouri (West) Baptist Church	MS-881	1
History, West Nissouri Twp. (typescript)	Reel 2	
Ottawa, Glebe Presbyterian Church	MS-881	1
18th Annual Report, 1914	Reel 5	
Glebe Presbyterian Church	MS-881	1
18th Annual Report, 1914 (cont.), 1925-6 Oxford Tp., Ingersoll Presbyterian Church Records, 1846-1862.	Reel 6 MS-96	1

Ti+la	Doforonco	# of Reels
Title	Reference	# UI KeelS
St. Mary's Cemetery Records1885-1972	MS-319	1
St. Peter's Evangelical Lutheran Church Records	MS-625	1
Penetanguishene,	MS-881	1
St. James Anglican Church Church register (copy)	Reel 3	
Baptisms & Marriages, 1836-1878 (typescript)		
St. James Anglican Church Church register (copy)	MS-881	1
Baptisms & Marriages, 1836-1878 (typescript cont.)	Reel 4	
Peterborough, Episcopal New Church	MS 881	1
Small press printing	Reel 7	
Picton Methodist Church	MS-881	1
Records, 1810-1837 (typescript)	Reel 4	
Port Hope Methodist Church	MS-881	1
Sunday School Minute Book 1839-1849, 1873-1883	Reel 2	
Port Hope Methodist Church	MS-881	1
Sunday School Minute Book 1873-1883 (cont.)	Reel 3	
History of Port Hope Methodist Sunday School		
St. Raphael's Church	MS-881	1
Parish Register, 1805-1836. Parts 1 & 2 (typescript	Reel 3	
version)		
Scarborough Twp., Bethel Primitive Methodist Church	MS-881	1
Library Register, 1863-1875	Reel 5	
Sombra Twp., Methodist Episcopal Church	MS-881 Reel 2	1
Lists of subscribers, Dec. 1831 Soulanges and Lancaster Twps., Cote St. George	MS 881	1
Congregation (Presbyterian)	Reel 11	1
Register of Births, Baptisms, Marriages 1843-1883	IXCCI 11	
(photocopy)		
Stratford, Avondale Cemetery Records	MS-195	1
Temiscaming & Cochrane Dists. Indian Registers,	MS-881	1
Abitibi-Temagami-Temiscamingue area	Reel 6	
Registers of Marriages, Births, Deaths, 1843-1915		
(photocopy)		
Registers of Marriages, Births, Deaths, 1843-1915	MS-881	1
(cont.)	Reel 7	
Thorah , St. Andrew's Church of Scotland	MS 881	1
Records, including subscription lists 1852-1899	Reel 7	1
Toledo, St. Andrew's Church Session Book, 1844-1884	MS-272	1
Toronto , Holy Blossom Congregational Records, 1856-1956	MS-290	5
St. Patrick's Anglican Church (1954-1981)	MS-579	1
	1413-373 	1
St. Stephen's Anglican Church Records, 1858-1974	MS-310	17
Baptisms and Marriages by Presbyterian Ministers at	MS-2	1

Title	Reference	# of Reels
York, 1823-1839		
Toronto (cont.) Richmond St. Wesleyan Methodist Church Minutes, 1864-1883	MS-881 Reel 2	1
Registry of Births and Deaths, Yonge St., 1803-1866 (Hicksite Register; original and typescript).	MS-881 Reel 4	1
Metropolitan Church Minute Book, Christian & Literary Society, 1875-1878	MS-881 Reel 5	1
Wellesley-Wilmot Congregation Record Book, 1861-1921 (typescript)	MS 881 Reel 7	1
Wexford, Ireland, Methodist Record Book	MS-881 Reel 4	1
Woodhouse Twp., St. John's Anglican Church Copy of Marriage Register 1831-1857 (typescript)	MS-881 Reel 4	1
Woodstock, Blandford & East Oxford Twp. British Wesleyan Chapels Journal of the Trustees, 1847-1867	MS-881 Reel 2	1

V. Ontario Roman Catholic Marriage Registers - 1828-1870

Microfilm Numbers: MS 248 Reels 20, 21, 22 & 23

The registers listed below consist of Roman Catholic marriage certificates copied from parish registers from the Niagara Peninsula, Toronto area, and Simcoe and Dufferin Counties. Most of the registers are arranged alphabetically by the name of the groom.

Years of Registrati on	Vol. #	Description	Reel #
1833-1845	1	Toronto - St. Paul's Church	MS 248,
1846-1856	2	Toronto - St. Paul's Church (to page 136)	Reel 20 MS 248,
1040-1030		Toronto - St. Paurs Church (to page 130)	Reel 20
1846-1856	2	Toronto - St. Paul's Church (from page 137)	MS 248,
	_	referred Servation (main page 157)	Reel 21
1853-1857	3	Toronto - St. Mary's Church	MS 248, Reel 21
1833-1857	4	Adjala Mission & St. Margaret Mission Adjala, Tecumseh, Essa and Tosorontio Townships, Simcoe County; Mono and	MS 248, Reel 21

Years of Registrati on	Vol. #	Description	Reel #
		Mulmur Townships, Dufferin County; King Township, York County.	
1844-1856	4	St. Gregory Mission. Ontario County (To page 370) Oshawa; Whitby; Pickering; Brock Township.	MS 248, Reel 21
1844-1856	4	St. Gregory Mission (From page 371)	MS 248, Reel 22
1850-1870	4	Newmarket Mission. York County. Newmarket; Aurora; Holland Landing; Bradford; Tecumseh and West Gwillimbury Townships, Simcoe County; Whitchurch, King, East Gwillimbury and North Gwillimbury Townships, York County	MS 248, Reel 22
1830-1833	5	Townships Above Toronto Marriages performed by Rev. Edward Gordon, York County.	MS 248, Reel 22
1851-1852	5	St. Catharines, Welland County Marriages performed by Rev. L. Mustard. Alphabetical by name of groom. Note: These registrations are interfiled with the registration for Townships Above Toronto, see above	MS 248, Reel 22
1860-1870	5	Port Colborne, Welland County.	MS 248, Reel 22
1858-1869	5	Falls View, Niagara Falls, Welland County	MS 248, Reel 22
1828-1857	5	Niagara-On-The-Lake. Lincoln County.	MS 248, Reel 22
1856-1857	6	Dixie Parish. Peel County.	MS 248, Reel 22
1834-1869	7	Gore Mission (to page 279). Peel County	MS 248, Reel 22
1834-1869	7	Gore Mission (from page 280). Peel County	MS 248, Reel 23

W. Ontario Parish Registers by Clergy - 1896-1948

This series consists of eighteen volumes of marriage registrations compiled by the clergy under the Registration Act of 1869. On the microfilm, the registers are identified by a box number and the name of the first location of the register.

Registers by city, town, township or county

Location / Date	Reel #
Alliston (Town)	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19
1926	Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello)
Alliston (Town)	MS 248, Reel 20
1926-1929, 1938	Box 3 "York & Simcoe"
Amaranth Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1900-1905, 1909, 1916	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Amaranth Township	MS 248, Reel 20
1900-1905, 1909, 1916	Box 3 "York & Simcoe"
Amaranth Township	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19
1919-1920, 1923, 1925	Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello)
Baxter Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1920	Box 1 "Midland"
Belleville (Town)	MS 248, Reel 19
1905	Box 1 "Leeds & Grenville"
Beverly Township	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19
1902	Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello)
Brampton (Town)	MS 248, Reel 19
1907	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Brampton (Town)	MS 248, Reel 19
1934-1942	Box 1 "Brampton"
Brockville (Town)	MS 248, Reel 19
1896-1908	Box 1 "Leeds & Grenville"
Brunel Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1913, 1916	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Bucke Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1912	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Chaffey Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1913-1915	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Chinguacousy Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1908 (See Also: Grahamsville)	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Cobalt (Town)	MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills"
1909-1913 Cobalt (Town)	
Cobalt (Town) 1911	MS 248, Reel 19 Box 2 "North Bay"
Collingwood (Town)	,
1917-1921	MS 248, Reel 20 Box 3 "York & Simcoe"
131/-1321	DUX 3 TULK & SITTICUE

Location / Date	Reel #
Collingwood Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1898-1901	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Dufferin County	MS 248, Reel 19
1896-1916	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Dufferin County	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19
1901-1927	Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello)
Dufferin County	MS 248, Reel 20
1917, 1921, 1927	Box 3 "York & Simcoe"
Dundalk	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19
1903 (See Also: Proton Township)	Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello)
East Garafraxa Township	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19
1901-1902	Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello)
East Garafraxa Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1901, 1905	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
East Luther Township	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19
1901-1927	Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello)
Etobicoke Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1907	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Franklin Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1914 (Table)	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Georgetown (Town)	MS 248, Reel 19
1906, 1912	Box 1 "Kew Beach"
Georgetown (Town) 1934	MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Brampton"
Giroux Lake	MS 248, Reel 19
1911-1912	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Gore of Toronto Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1906, 1908	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Grahamsville	MS 248, Reel 19
1905-1908	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Grahamsville	MS 248, Reel 20
1938	Box 3 "York & Simcoe"
Grand Valley (Town)	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19
1902, 1908	Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello).
Gravenhurst (Town)	MS 248, Reel 19
1919	Box 2 "Toronto (City Hall"
Grey County	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19
1903-1925	Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello)
Guelph (Town)	MS 248, Reel 19
1919	Box 1 "Kew Beach"
Haileybury (Town)	MS 248, Reel 19
1911	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Haileybury (Town)	MS 248, Reel 19
1911	Box 2 "North Bay"

Hamilton (City) Box 3 "Toronto (Methodist)" Hamilton (City) Box 3 "Toronto (Methodist)" Hamilton (City) Box 248, Reel 19 Box 2 "Port Dover" Honey Harbour (Town) Box 1 "Midland" Huntsville (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Huntsville (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Leeds & Grenville County MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Leeds & Grenville" MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Leeds & Grenville" Lindsay (Town) Box 1 "Leeds & Grenville" MS 248, Reel 19 Box 2 "Toronto (McMaster" Logan Township MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Melancthon Township MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Melancthon Township MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Midland (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills" MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills" MS 248, Re
Box 3 "Toronto (Methodist)" Hamilton (City) MS 248, Reel 19 1933 Box 2 "Port Dover" Honey Harbour (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1913 Box 1 "Midland" Huntsville (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Leeds & Grenville County MS 248, Reel 19 1908 Box 2 "Toronto (McMaster Lindsay (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1900 Box 2 "Toronto (McMaster Logan Township MS 248, Reel 19 1904 Box 1 "Mono Mills Melancthon Township MS 248, Reel 19 1903 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Melancthon Township MS 248, Reel 19 1903 Box 1 "Mono Mills Midland (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1904 Box 1 "Mono Mills Milton (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills Mono Township Box 1 "Mono Mills Mono Township Box 1 "Mono Mills Monicello (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1
Hamilton (City) 1933 80x 2 "Port Dover"
1933 Box 2 "Port Dover" Honey Harbour (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1913 Box 1 "Midland" Huntsville (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Leeds & Grenville County MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1908 Box 1 "Leeds & Grenville" Lindsay (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1900 Box 2 "Toronto (McMaster Logan Township MS 248, Reel 19 1904 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Melancthon Township MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1903 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Melancthon Township MS 248, Reel 19 1903 Box 1 "Mono Mills Midland (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1927 Box 1 "Midland Milton (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1924 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills Monoticello (Town) MS 248, Reel 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Mono Mills Muskoka District Box 1 "Mono Mills Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
1913 Box 1 "Midland" Huntsville (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Leeds & Grenville County MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1908 Box 1 "Leeds & Grenville" Lindsay (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1900 Box 2 "Toronto (McMaster Logan Township MS 248, Reel 19 1904 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Melancthon Township MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1903 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Melancthon Township MS 248, Reel 19 1903 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Midland (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1927 Box 1 "Midland" Milton (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1924 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monoticello (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills" MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills .
1913 Box 1 "Midland" Huntsville (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Leeds & Grenville County MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1908 Box 1 "Leeds & Grenville" Lindsay (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1900 Box 2 "Toronto (McMaster Logan Township MS 248, Reel 19 1904 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Melancthon Township MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1903 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Melancthon Township MS 248, Reel 19 1903 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Midland (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1927 Box 1 "Midland" Milton (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1924 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monoticello (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills" MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills .
1913-1917 Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Leeds & Grenville County MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1908 Box 1 "Leeds & Grenville" Lindsay (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1900 Box 2 "Toronto (McMaster" Logan Township MS 248, Reel 19 1904 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Melancthon Township MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1903 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Melancthon Township MS 248, Reel 19 1903 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Midland (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1927 Box 1 "Midland" Milton (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1924 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reel 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Box 1 "Mono Mills" Harbour, Gravenhurst) MS 248, Reel 19 Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
Lindsay (Town)
Lindsay (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1900 Box 2 "Toronto (McMaster" Logan Township MS 248, Reel 19 1904 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Melancthon Township MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1903 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Melancthon Township MS 248, Reel 19 1903 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Midland (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1927 Box 1 "Midland" Milton (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1924 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Hamilton (Monticello) Harbour, Gravenhurst) MS 248, Reel 19 Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
Logan Township MS 248, Reel 19 1904 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Melancthon Township MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1903 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Melancthon Township MS 248, Reel 19 1903 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Midland (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1927 Box 1 "Midland" Milton (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1924 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) MS 248, Reel 19 Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
Logan Township MS 248, Reel 19 1904 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Melancthon Township MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1903 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Melancthon Township MS 248, Reel 19 1903 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Midland (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1927 Box 1 "Midland" Milton (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1924 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) MS 248, Reel 19 Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
1904 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Melancthon Township MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1903 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Melancthon Township MS 248, Reel 19 1903 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Midland (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1927 Box 1 "Midland" Milton (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1924 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) MS 248, Reel 19 Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
Melancthon Township MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1903 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Melancthon Township MS 248, Reel 19 1903 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Midland (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1927 Box 1 "Midland" Milton (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1924 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) Box 1 "Mono Mills" Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
1903 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Melancthon Township MS 248, Reel 19 1903 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Midland (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1927 Box 1 "Midland" Milton (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1924 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) Box 1 "Mono Mills" Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
Melancthon Township MS 248, Reel 19 1903 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Midland (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1927 Box 1 "Midland" Milton (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1924 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) Box 1 "Mono Mills" Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
1903 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Midland (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1927 Box 1 "Midland" Milton (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1924 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) MS 248, Reel 19 Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
Midland (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1927 Box 1 "Midland" Milton (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1924 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) Box 1 "Mono Mills" Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
1896-1927 Box 1 "Midland" Milton (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1924 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) Box 1 "Mono Mills" Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
Milton (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1924 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) Box 1 "Mono Mills" Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
1924 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) Box 1 "Mono Mills" Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
Mono Mills (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) Box 1 "Mono Mills" Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
1896 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) Box 1 "Mono Mills" Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
Mono Township MS 248, Reel 19 1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) Box 1 "Mono Mills" Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
1896-1907 Box 1 "Mono Mills" Monticello (Town) MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District MS 248, Reel 19 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) Box 1 "Mono Mills" Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
Monticello (Town)MS 248, Reels 18 & 191901-1927Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello)Muskoka DistrictMS 248, Reel 191913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst)Box 1 "Mono Mills"Newmarket (Town)MS 248, Reel 19
1901-1927 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) Muskoka District 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) Newmarket (Town) Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello) MS 248, Reel 19 MS 248, Reel 19
Muskoka District 1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19 Box 1 "Mono Mills" MS 248, Reel 19
1913-1917 (See Also: Baxter Township, Honey Harbour, Gravenhurst) Newmarket (Town) Box 1 "Mono Mills" MS 248, Reel 19
Harbour, Gravenhurst) Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
Newmarket (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
1918 Box 1 "Kew Beach"
Nichol Township MS 248, Reels 18 & 19
1920 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello)
Nipissing District MS 248, Reel 19
1896-1926 Box 2 "North Bay"
Norfolk County MS 248, Reel 19
1897-1902 (See Also: Townsend Township) Box 2 "Port Dover"
North Bay (City) MS 248, Reel 19
1896-1926 Box 2 "North Bay"
North Cobalt (Town) MS 248, Reel 19
1909-1911 Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Ontario County MS 248, Reel 19
1900-1901 Box 2 "Toronto (McMaster"

Location / Date	Reel #
Orangeville (Town)	MS 248, Reel 19
1898	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Oshawa (City)	MS 248, Reel 19
1900	Box 2 "Toronto (McMaster"
Peel County	MS 248, Reel 19
1898-1908 (See Also: Brampton, Streetsville,	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Toronto Township)	
Peel Township	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19
1906	Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello)
Perry Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1916	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Picton (Town)	MS 248, Reel 19
1896	Box 2 "Toronto (Methodist)"
Port Dover (Town)	MS 248, Reel 19
1897-1902	Box 2 "Port Dover"
Proton Township	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19
1903, 1925	Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello)
Simcoe County	MS 248, Reel 19
1896-1902 (See Also: Alliston and Collingwood)	Box 1 "Midland"
Sinclair Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1913	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Stephenson Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1913, 1916	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Stouffville (Town)	MS 248, Reel 19
1941	Box 1 "Brampton"
Streetsville (Town) 1909	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello)
Tay Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1900	Box 1 "Midland"
Tiny Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1897, 1902-1906, 1916	Box 1 "Midland"
Toronto (City)	MS 248, Reel 19
1896-1900	Box 2 "Toronto (Methodist)"
Toronto (City)	MS 248, Reel 19
1897-1905	Box 2 "Toronto (McMaster"
Toronto (City)	MS 248, Reel 19
1896-1909	Box 3 "Toronto (Methodist.
	Missions)"
Toronto (City) 1901-1919 (Includes: Balmy	MS 248, Reel 19
	Box 1 "Kew Beach"
Beach, East Toronto, Kew Beach, Toronto)	
Toronto (City)	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19
Toronto (City) 1910	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19 Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello)
Toronto (City)	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19

Location / Date	Reel #
Toronto (City)	MS 248, Reel 19
1914-1929	Box 2 "Toronto (Bloor St"
Toronto (City)	MS 248, Reel 20
1918, 1921-1948	Box 3 "York & Simcoe".
Toronto (City)	MS 248, Reel 19
1919-1928	Box 2 "Toronto (City Hall"
Toronto (City)	MS 248, Reel 19
1925-1927	Box 3 "Toronto (Presbyterian)"
Toronto (City)	MS 248, Reel 20
1927-1937	Box 3 "Toronto (Presbyterian)"
Toronto (City)	MS 248, Reel 19
1929-1930	Box 1 "Brampton"
Toronto (City)	MS 248, Reel 19
1932-1944	Box 3 "Toronto (Methodist)"
Toronto (City)	MS 248, Reel 20
1938-1940	Box 3 "Toronto (Rogers M"
Toronto Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1907-1908	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Toronto Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1935	Box 3 "Toronto (Methodist)"
Townsend Township	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19
1906	Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello)
Trout Lake	MS 248, Reel 19
1916	Box 2 "North Bay"
Udora	MS 248, Reel 19
1901	Box 2 "Toronto (McMaster" MS 248, Reel 19
Vaughan Township 1907	Box 1 "Mono Mills"
Warren (Town)	MS 248, Reel 19
1919	Box 2 "North Bay"
Wellington County	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19
1904-1920 (See Also: Guelph)	Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello)
West Luther Township	MS 248, Reels 18 & 19
1907-1917	Box 1 "Hamilton (Monticello)
Whitby (Town)	MS 248, Reel 19
1901	Box 2 "Toronto (McMaster"
Whitchurch Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1896	Box 2 "North Bay"
Widdifield Township	MS 248, Reel 19
1908-1909, 1913, 1920, 1922	Box 2 "North Bay"
York County (See: Etobicoke Township, Ne Township, Whitchurch Township)	<u> </u>

X. Ontario Cemetery Recordings

MS 451 Reels 1-19 & Index Reel 76

These cemetery recordings were collected by the members of the Ontario Genealogical Society and microfilmed by the Ontario Archives. Those cemeteries covered to 1987 are noted in the **Inventory of Cemeteries in Ontario** (1987 ed.) GEN 929.509713 INV 1987.

To find a particular cemetery, consult the index reel, **MS 451 Reel 76**. This reel is in alphabetical order by County or District and, within each, by Township or Municipality. Within Townships or Municipalities, cemeteries are listed in the order the information was gathered. Each page segment shows Microfilm (MS) and Reel (R) numbers for the cemeteries listed. All pages in the listing pertaining to a Township or Municipality should be searched in order to see if a specific cemetery is included. Only those entries followed by **MS 451 Reels 1 – 19** may be used here at the Cloverdale Library. Films from **MS 451 Reels 20 – 136** must be requested on inter-library loan from the Ontario Archives.

(It should be noted that some **Quebec cemeteries** have been included in the series.)

On the **MS 451** reels the cemeteries are arranged alphabetically under Township. For those cemeteries listed, most, or all of the following information may be available on the film:

- cemetery name
- religious denomination of the cemetery
- cemetery map
- brief history of the cemetery
- list of those interred
- alphabetical list of surnames on monuments/headstones
- transcriptions of the inscriptions on the headstones
- additional genealogical information on the interred

Series One:

- United Church Cemetery, Low
- Edina Cemetery, Argenteuil County
- Scotch Road Cemetery, Argenteuil County
- MacLaren Cemetery, Wakefield
- St. James Anglican Cemetery, Hull

Series Two:

- Scotch Road Cemetery, Grenville Twp. Argenteuil County
- Gantley, Protestant Cemetery

Series Three:

- St. Mungo's United Church Cemetery, Chatham Twp.
- Argenteuil County

Series 1 Reels 1-12

Reel	From	То
1	Algoma District	Dundas County
2	Dundas County, Matilda Twp.	Glengarry County, Charlottenburg Twp.
3	Glengarry County, Kenyon Twp.	Grenville County, Wolford Twp. #13
4	Grenville County, Wolford Twp. #14	Ontario County, E. Whitby Twp.
5	Ontario County, Whitby Twp.	Kent County, Harwich Twp.
6	Lambton County, Brooke Twp.	Leeds County, Front of Leeds and Landscowne Twp.
7	Leeds County, Rear of Yonge	Manitoulin District Escott Twp. Gordon & Allan Twps.
8	Manitoulin District, Gordon & Allan Twps. 1A	Simcoe County, N. Orillia Twp.
9	Simcoe County, Orillia Twp. 1	Simcoe County, Vespra Twp. 6
10	Simcoe County, Vespra Twp. 7	York County, E. Gwillimburg Twp.
11	York County, Etobicoke Twp.	York County, N. York Twp.
12	York County, Scarborough Twp.	Quebec & USA.

Series 2 Reels 13-16

Reel	From	То
13	Brant County, Burford Twp.	Brant County, S. Dumfries Twp.
14	Brant County, S. Dumfries Twp.	Kent County, Chatham Twp.
15	Kent County, Chatham Twp.	Wentworth County, East
		Flamborough Twp.
16	Wentworth County, East	Quebec (Prov.)
	Flamborough Twp.	

Series 3 Reels 17-19

110015 17 15			
Reel	From	То	
17	Brant County, Brantford City	Huron County, Howich Twp	
18	Kent County, Camden Twp.	Oxford County, East Nissouri	
		Twp.	
19	Oxford County, East Zorra	USA Washington (State)	
	Twp.		

NOTE: There is an on-line cemetery index for Ontario called the Ontario Cemetery Finding Aid, now incorporated into "TONI" at: http://www.ogs.on.ca/toni.php

While it contains no actual transcriptions, it consists of the surnames, given names, cemetery name and location of more than two million interments in Ontario and one county in the province of Quebec.

Y. Wesleyan Methodist Baptismal Registers

These microfilms are a central register of baptisms begun by the Wesleyan Methodist Church in Canada. The register, which covers Ontario, part of Quebec, some communities of Manitoba, and one village in Alberta, is most useful for the years between **1840 and 1873**, although there are a few entries as early as **1825** and as late as **1910**. It should be noted that it is *not a complete record* of baptisms for this time period. Most listings are organized according to the circuit, township, town or city in which the baptism occurred. Each entry provides the name of the person baptized, the date of birth and baptism, the place of baptism, the names of the parents and their place or residence, and the name of the minister who presided. The 4 reels of microfilm are unnumbered and kept in the first drawer of the microfilm cabinets.

```
Reel 1: Volume 1, pages 1-875 most entries 1840's - 1860's
Reel 2: Volume 2, pages 1-858 most entries 1850's - 1860's
Reel 3: Volume 3, pages 1-810 most entries 1850's - 1870's
Reel 4: Volume 4, pages 1-487 most entries 1880's - 1890's
```

There is a geographical index to these 4 reels. It is located in the Genealogy Vertical File under the heading **Wesleyan Methodist Baptismal Registers Index** or on the shelf at **GEN 929.3713 WES 1990**. The index provides page references by volume number under the names of circuits, townships, towns or cities that appear in the Register at the top of most pages. There is also a website with a surname index for these records: http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.com/~wjmartin/wesleyan.htm

Z. Marriage Bonds

Marriage bonds were prepared only for civil marriages performed by license. The bond itself was basically a financial guarantee or security that no impediment to the marriage existed. In the vast majority of cases, the marriage would have undoubtedly taken place subsequent to the issuance of the bond, but the bond itself cannot be considered as absolute proof that this was so. Pertinent information generally found on these bonds includes date of issue, names of the engaged parties and place of residence.

Lower Canada 1779-1860

Consult first the **Lower Canada Marriage Bonds Index** as outlined below according to surname:

H-1125 Benjamin Abbott - William Woodhead

H-1126 Matthew Wood - Philip Zell

Once the date of issuance, volume and page numbers have been noted, refer to the marriage bonds themselves which are arranged alphabetically within each volume. Use the outline below to ascertain the correct microfilm reel number:

Date	Volume	Page	Microfilm #
1779-1818	29	1-20	H-1129
1819-1820	30	21-183	H-1129
1821-1822	31	184-332	H-1129
1823-1824	32	333-525	H-1129
1825-1826	33	526-724	H-1130
1827-1828	34	725-913	H-1130
1828-1830	34A	914-1135	H-1130
1831	34B	1136-1275	H-1130
1832	34C	1276-1438	H-1130
1833	35	1439-1555	H-1131
1834-1835	35A	1556-1630	H-1131
1836	36	1631-1811	H-1131
1837	37	1812-1957	H-1131
1838	38	1958-2090	H-1131
1839	39	2091-2347	H-1131
1840	40	2348-2552	H-1131
1840	40A	2553-2690	H-1132
1841	41	2691-2800	H-1132
1842, 1860	41A	2801-2804	H-1132

For example: From the Marriage Bonds Index:

Abbott, Benj.	25 February 1831
	RG4.B.28. Vol.34B.1138

The year, volume and page number should then be noted and matched with the series outline. In this case, **Vol.34B page 1138** for the year **1831** indicates microfilm reel **H-1130**.

Upper Canada 1803-1845

Procedure is similar to the Lower Canada bonds noted above. Consult first the **Upper Canada Marriage Bonds Index** according to surname:

H-1126 Hester Abbott - Richard Grant
 H-1127 Robert Grant - Thomas Patterson
 H-1128 Ann Patterson - Charles Zeins

The bonds themselves are arranged alphabetically within each volume so that if the date of issue is noted from the index, the bond itself can be easily located by consulting the outline following:

Date	Volume	Page	Microfilm #
	·		
1803	13	1-18	C-6777
1804		19-37	C-6777
1805		38-53	C-6777
1806		54-90	C-6777
1808		91-92	C-6777
1809		93-97	C-6777
1810		98-102	C-6777
1811		103-105	C-6777
1812		106-111	C-6777
1813		112-118	C-6777
1814		119-156	C-6777
1815		157-175	C-6777
1816		176-186	C-6777
1817		187-227	C-6777
1818	14	228-317	C-6777
1819		318-438	C-6777
1820		439-514	C-6777
1821	15	515-646	C-6778
1822		647-822	C-6778
1823	16	823-970	C-6778
1824		971-1095	C-6778
1825	16	1096-1183	C-6778
1826	17	1184-1292	C-6779
1827		1293-1401	C-6779
1828		1402-1546	C-6779
1829	18	1547-1785	C-6779
1830	19	1786-2128	C-6780
1831 A-J	20	2129-2380	C-6780
1831 K-Z	21	2381-2643	C-6780
1832 A-K	22	2644-2884	C-6781
1832 L-Z	23	2885-3114	C-6781
1833 A-G	24	3115-3353	C-6782
1833 H-O	25	3354-3611	C-6782
1833 P-Z	26	3612-3850	C-6782
1834 A-K	27	3851-4129	C-6783
1834 L-Z	28	4130-4454	C-6783
1835 A-L	29	4455-4754	C-6784
1835 M-Y	30	4755-5021	C-6784
Nov. 1836-	31	5022	C-6785

Date	Volume	Page	Microfilm #
June 1837			
(Brantford)			
1836 A-H	31	5023-5277	C-6785
1836 I-Z	32	5278-5554	C-6785
1007.4.1/	20		0.4504
1837 A-K	33	5555-5826	C-6786
1837 L-Y	34	5827-6110	C-6786
1838 A-G	35	6111-6399	C-6787
1838 H-M	36	6400-6604	C-6787
1838 N-Z	37	6605-6842	C-6787
1839 A-L	38	6843-7227	C-6788
1839 M-Y	39	7228-7579	C-6789
1840 A-G	40	7580-7860	C-6790
1840 H-N	41	7861-8096	C-6790
1840 O-Y	42	8097-8298	C-6790
1840		8299-8335	C-6790
1838-1841 (Misc.)		8336-8425	C-6791
1841 A-Y 1st Series		8426-8505	C-6791
1841 B-Y 2nd Series		8506-8619	C-6791
1842-1843 A-Y 44		8620-8678	C-6791
1843-1845 A-Y		8679-8930	C-6791

For example: From the Marriage Bond Index

Graydon, Sarah	19 Sept. 1836
----------------	----------------------

Matching the date with the series outline, it can be ascertained that the correct reel is **C-6785**.

AA. Acadian Records

Genealogies Acadiennes C-2238 to C-2241

This book by Placide **Gaudet** covers family histories in Acadia in the late 17th and 18th centuries.

Pages		Reel
FROM	ТО	
1 991 2304 3513	990 2303 3512 5734	C-2238 C-2239 C-2240 C-2241

BB. Manitoba Parish Records

White Mud River 1876-1884

Microfilm # H - 1813

This microfilm reel of Rev. James S. Stewart's account book for his Presbyterian Ministry contains a variety of miscellaneous documents. Of interest to genealogists are the records at the end of the microfilm reel. Listed are certificates of baptisms, burials & marriages. These events occurred during his ministry for the Union Church in White Mud River, Manitoba, from **1876-1884**.

Red River Settlement: Kipling Index 1820-1883

Microfilm # H - 1344

The Kipling Index contains entries transcribed from the parish registers of the Red River Settlement, Manitoba by Clarence Kipling (b.1933) of Calgary, Alberta. The entries are arranged: A - Z by the name of the person baptized, married or buried. The Index combines the transcripts from the register of:

St. John's Anglican Church: 1820 - 1882 St. Andrew's Anglican Church: 1835 - 1884

St. Boniface Roman Catholic Church, 1824 - 1834 as follows:

Anglican Church of St. John's: M 1820-1878, 1881-1882

D 1821-1823, 1825-1838, 1841-1875

Anglican Church of St. Andrew's M 1835-1876, 1878-1883

D 1835-1876, 1878-1883

Roman Catholic Church of St. Boniface:

B 1824-1825, 1829-1830, 1832-1843

MD 1832-1834

Manitoba Catholic Marriage Registers

2 Sets of microfiche

Manitoba Marriages 1834 - 1976

Includes: Aubigny	1904 - 1981
Broquerie	1884 - 1982
Emerson	1883 - 1982
Île des Chênes	1907 - 1982
La Salle	1893 - 1982
Letellier	1878 - 1982
Marchand	1950 - 1982

Morris	1906 - 1982
Richer	1904 - 1981
Ross	1958 - 1976
Sainte Agathe	1872 - 1981
Sainte Anne-des-Chênes	1871 - 1976
Sainte Élizabeth	1901 - 1981
Saint Eustache	1874 - 1976
Saint François-Xavier	1834 - 1976
Sainte Geneviève	1956 - 1981
Saint Jean-Baptiste	1877 - 1982
Saint Malo	1892 - 1976
Saint Norbert	1858 - 1975
Saint Pierre-Jolys	1879 - 1976
Sainte Rose-du-Lac	1892 - 1912
Transcona	1912 - 1982
Woodridge	1905 - 1982

Repertoire des Mariages de Saint-Boniface (Manitoba) 1825 - 1983

NOTE: For additional Manitoba Parish records see the following section, K. Western Canadian Parish Records.

CC. Western Canadian Parish Records

Location	Description	1	Microfilm #
	- ·		
	Brit	ish Columbia	
Fort Simpson (later, Port Simpson), West		can's Metlakahtla Christian ette Island, Alaska, USA	M-2331
Coast area	В	1861 - 1918	
	M	1881 - 1899	
	D	1881 - 1918	
	_	can Mission of opson and Metlakatla, BC	M-2331
	B D	1861 - 1863, 1874-1884 1862	
	Willam Dund Mission, Met	an's Metlakahtla Christian lakatla, BC	M-2331
	B M	1882 - 1887 1881 - 1886	
	D	1881 - 1887	

Location	Description	Microfilm #

Manitoba

Arden (formerly Beautiful Plains) North Central	Union Church, White Mud River [Palestine (later Gladstone) Presbyterian Mission]	H-1813
District	B 1877 - 1883 M 1876 - 1884 D 1879 - 1880	
	* Includes: among other settlements west of Lake Manitoba, Beautiful Plains (later Arden), Hamilton (later Hamiota), Little Saskatchewan (later Minnedosa), and Westbourne	
Dynevor (Sugar Point) Portage La Prairie Municipality	Rupert's Land Anglican Missions, Red River Settlement B 1838 extracts M 1821, 1823 extracts	H-1812
Dynevor (Sugar Point) Portage La Prairie	D 1821–1822,1864 extracts St. John's Anglican Cathedral, Winnipeg	H-1812
Municipality (Continued)	B 1838 extracts M 1821, 1823 extracts D 1821–1822,1864 extract	
	* Includes: Norway House, Pembina, Red River Settlement, Indian Settlement, and York Factory; also Cumberland House, SK	
	St. Peter's Anglican Church, Dynevor, and St. Clement's Anglican Church, Mapleton	H-1812
	D 1864 extracts * Includes: Lower Mapleton	
Gladstone (formerly Palestine) North	See Arden	

Location	Description	Microfilm #
		1
Central District		
Hamiota (formerly Hamilton) Southwest District)	See Arden	
Lockport, Interlake District	Registers of the Rev. William Cockran, Assistant Chaplain (Anglican) to the Hudson's Bay Company and Missionary of the Church Missionary Society BMD 1828 – 1829 * Includes: Oxford House, the Red River Settlement (later St. John's Cathedral, Winnipeg), the Rapids of the Red River (later, St. Andrews-on-the-Red, Lockport), and York Factory; as well as Carlton House (Fort Pelly, SK) and Cumberland House, SK	A-86
	Kipling transcripts, on alphabetically arranged cards, of parish registers of the Red River Settlement BMD 1820 – 1884 Index	H-1344
Lockport, Interlake District (Continued)	St. Andrew's-on the Red Anglican Church, Lockport M	H-1344
Lower Mapleton / Mapleton, Interlake District	See Dynevor	
Minnedosa (formerly Little Saskatchewan), Southwest District	See Dynevor	
Norway House , North District	See Dynevor	
Oxford House, North District	See Lockport	

Location	Description		Microfilm #
Pembina, South	See Dynevor		
Central District	See Byneron		
Red River Settlement, Winnipeg District	Kipling transcripts, on alphabetically arranged cards, of parish registers of the red River Settlement		H-1344
	BMD	1820 – 1884 Index	
Red River Settlement, Winnipeg District	Winnipeg	lican Cathedral,	H-1344
(continued)	M	1820 – 1878, 1881 – 1882 Index	
	D	1821 – 1823, 1825 – 1838, 1841 – 1875 Index	
	St. Andrew's-d Lockport	on the Red Anglican Church,	H-1344
	М	1835 – 1876, 1878 – 1883 Index	
	D	1835 – 1876, 1878 – 1884 Index	
Red River Settlement,	St. Boniface's St. Boniface	Roman Catholic Basilica,	H-1344
Winnipeg District (Continued)	В	1824 – 1825, 1829 – 1830, 1832 – 1834 Index	
	MD	1825, 1828 – 1830, 1832 – 1834 Index	
	Assistant Cha Hudson's Bay	ne Rev. William Cockran, plain (Anglican) to the Company and Missionary of ssionary Society	A-86
	BMD	1828 - 1829	

	* Includes: Oxford House, the Settlement (later St. John's Ca Winnipeg), the Rapids of the River (later, St. Andrews-on- Lockport), and York Factory; Carlton House (Fort Pelly, St Cumberland House, SK See also Dynevor	athedral, Red the-Red, as well as
St. Boniface , Winnipeg Municipality	See Red River Settlement	
St. Peter's Indian Reserve, Portage La Prairie Municipality	See Dynevor	
Westbourne , North Central District	See Arden	
White Mud River, North Central District	See Arden	
Winnipeg , Winnipeg District	Holy ghost Roman Catholic Chu	rch H-1812
	B 1850 - 1920 M c. 1901	
	Poland B 1850 - 1920 (In Latin & Polish)	H-1812
	Galicia (Austrian Empire, later B 1861 – 1898 M c. 1901 (In Latin, Polish, Russian, Ukrainia German)	
Winnipeg , Winnipeg District (Continued)	Russia B 1869, 1884 (In Russian)	H-1812
	Czechoslovakia B 1873 – 1918 (In Latin, Czech & Germa	H-1812
	Hungary B 1877 (In Hungarian)	H-1812

	Winnipeg, Manitoba B 1910 (In Latin) See also Arden and Lockport	H-1812
York Factory , North District	See Dynevor and Lockport	

	Sas	skatchewan	
Balgonie , Rural Municipality No. 158	St. Joseph's	Roman Catholic Church	H-1812
	В	1827 - 1932	
	M	1872 – 1915	
	D	1899 - 1916	
		nions, 1863 - 1913	
Carlton House (Fort Pelly), Rural Municipality No. 301	Assistant Ch Hudson's Ba the Church N	the Rev. William Cochran, aplain (Anglican) to the y Company and Missionary of dissionary Society	A-86
	Settlement (Winnipeg), (later, St. Al Lockport), a	1828 – 1829 Oxford House, the Red River later St. John's Cathedral, the Rapids of the Red River ndrews-on-the-Red, and York Factory; as well as use (Fort Pelly, SK) and House, SK	
Cumberland House	Rupert's Lan Red River Se	d Anglican Missions, ettlement	H-1812
	В	1838 extracts	
	M	1821, 1823 extracts	
	D	1821–1822,1864 extracts	
	St. John's Ar Winnipeg	nglican Cathedral,	H-1812
	В	1838 extracts	
	M	1821, 1823 extracts	
	D	1821–1822,1864 extracts	

	* Includes: Norway House, Pembina, Red River Settlement, Indian Settlement, and York Factory; as well as Cumberland House, SK See also Carlton House	
Neudorf , Rural municipality No. 185	Christ Evangelical Lutheran Church BMD 1894 - 1961 (partial index)	M-854
Neudorf , Rural municipality No. 185 (continued)	Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church B	M-854
	Zion Reformed Church B 1913, 1918, 1922 - 1957 M 1927 - 1956 D 1923 - 1955 Confirmations 1924 - 1941,1950, 1953 Membership lists 1922 - 1957	M-854

	Yukon Territory	
Dawson	St. Mary's Roman Catholic Church	M-906
	BMD 1898 - 1956	

DD. Fabien Index 1657- 1974

Jacques Henri Fabien, deceased in 1974, was a member of the genealogical Company Canadian-Frenchwoman (Hull-Ottawa section). He compiled a significant index on cards of the births, marriages and deaths, which occurred in **Ontario**, **Quebec** and parts of **Prince Edward Island**.

Additional information and textual files are kept at Library and Archives Canada.

Microfilm # H 1023- H- 1092

This collection of microfilms consists of genealogical information drawn from parish registers. The main topics are marriage contracts and marriages which indicate date, names of brides and grooms and their fathers and mothers, as well as the parish where the event took place. In addition there are some newspaper clippings, obituaries and some photographs. The index cards are arranged A-Z by family name, in two series, as listed below.

H-1023 to H-1047

The first series covers the oldest Catholic parishes of the Ottawa region, some parishes of Eastern and Northern Ontario and the County of Pontiac.

H- 1048 to H1092

The second series relates to Quebec, especially the parishes of Montreal Island and the surrounding counties of Vaudreuil, Chateauguay, Huntingdon Beauharnois, L'Assomption, Laval. Two second series also contain cards for marriages of some Acadians of Prince Edward Island and other events taken from information presented in the journal Saguenayensis Review.

NOTE: Cards missed during the original filming have been spliced to the beginning of the appropriate reels. The researcher should keep in mind that the quality and completeness of entries in this index cannot be guaranteed.

Abbreviations:

Ant.	-Antoine	Ch.	-Charles
F-X	-Francois-Xavier	Fr.	-Francois
Frse.	-Francoise	J.	-Joseph
J-Bte	-Jean Baptiste	Jn.	-Jean
Ls.	-Louis	Lse.	-Louise
M.	-Marie	feu	-the late (masculine)
feue	-the late (feminine)	vf.	-veuf / widower
vve.	-veuve / widow	+	-décédé / deceased

Organization and Use of the Index

The Fabien Index consists of over 250,000 entries and is organized in two sections:

 Section 1 ONTARIO contains entries for Ottawa area families. It also includes information concerning families in Hull, Gatineau, Buckingham, the area formerly known as the Seigneurie de la Petit

Nation, the Pontiac region, Eastern Ontario and parts of Northern Ontario.

 Section 2 QUEBEC contains entries for Quebec families, as well as a few for Prince Edward Island. Arrangement of the cards within each section is alphabetical.

Ontario Region (FABIEN INDEX)

NOTE: A portion of these films contains references from both Eastern Ontario & Western Quebec. Some cards were inadvertently placed in the other sections of the Fabien Index (See QUEBEC index) prior to microfilming. Those obituaries for both regions often appear at the beginning of each of the Montreal area microfilms (See QUEBEC index)

ONTARIO				
Begins with	Ends with	Microfilm reel		
ABBATI, George Juliano	BÉLAIR, Victor	H - 1023		
BELLAIRE (BELAIR), Walter	BOISVERT, Ephrem	H - 1024		
BOISVERT, Ernest	BRUNET, Hubert	H - 1025		
BRUNET, Hubert	CHARBONNEAU, Henri J-Bte.	H - 1026		
CHARBONNEAU, Herménégilde	COLE, Percy	H - 1027		
COLE, Peter	DAVEY(DAVY), Edward	H - 1028		
DAVY, Edwin	D'AURAY (DORÉ), Jérémie	H - 1029		
DORÉ, J.	FAUVEL, Wilfred	H - 1030		
FAUVETTE, Michael	GAUTHIER, Rhéal	H - 1031		
GAUTHIER, Rhéaume	GUÉRIN, Alfred	H - 1032		
GUÉRIN, André	JOYAL-LAFRENIÈRE, Antoine	H - 1033		
JOYAL, Roger	LAFRAMBOISE, Aldege	H - 1034		
LAFRAMBOISE, Aldorice	LAPERIÈRE, Auguste Jules	H - 1035		
	(LAPERRIÈRE)			
LAPERRIÈRE, Françoise	LeBLANC, Léonide	H - 1036		
LEBLANC, Léopold	LE ROY, Robert William	H - 1037		
LeROYER, Beauport Ch.	MARTIN, Jacques	H - 1038		
MARTIN, James Harold	MÉNARD, Nazaire	H - 1039		
MÉNARD, Nelson	OAKLEY, Patrick Edward	H - 1040		
OBERY, Hervé	PERRIER, Noé	H - 1041		
PERIER (PERRIER), Oscar	PROVOST, Roméo	H - 1042		
PROVOST, Samuel	ROCHON, Lucien	H - 1043		
ROCHON, Marc	SÉGUIN, Félicise (Philias)	H - 1044		
SÉGUIN, Ferdinand	TAILLEFER, Israel	H - 1045		
TAILLEFER, Jean	VÉZEAU, J Bte.	H - 1046		
VÉZEAU, Jean Guy	ZYNE, J.	H - 1047		

QUEBEC

Begins with	Ends with	Microfilm reel
ABBOTT, Ch.	AUBERTIN, Moise	H - 1048
AUBERTIN, Philias	BEAUCHAMP, M. Thérèse	H - 1049
BEAUCHAMP, M. Véronique	BELANGER, Claudia	H - 1050
BÉLANGER, Corine	BIGRAS, Adolphe	H - 1051
BIGRAS, Albert	BONIN, Jaseper	H - 1052
BONIN, Joseph	BOYER, Gaston	H - 1053
BOYER, Georges	BRUNET, Maxime	H - 1054
BRUNET-LESTANG, Michel	CHAGNON, Hyppolite-Thomas	H - 1055
CHAGNON, Isaie	CHARETTE, Wanda	H - 1056
CHAREST, Wenceslas	CLERMONT, Élisa	H - 1057
CLERMONT, Émilie	COUTURE, Théophile	H - 1058
COUTURE, Viateur	DEGUIRE, Hormidias	H - 1059
DEGUIRE, Jacques	DESJARDINS, Xavier	H - 1060
DESJARDINS, Yvette	DUBOIS, Marie Louise	H - 1061
DUBOIS, Marie Marguerite	DUTOST, Pierre	H - 1062
DUTOUR, Albert	FORGET, Jean Euélide	H - 1063
FORGET, Jn. Guy	GALLAMT, Joseph Daniel	H - 1064
GALLANT, J. Emmanuel	GERVAIS, Genev	H - 1065
GERVVAIS, Gérard	GRANDBOIS-GORDON, J-Bte	H - 1066
GRANDBOIS, Joseph	HACHÉ, Alcide	H - 1067
HACHEY, (HACHE), Alfreda	JANIS, Ant.	H - 1068
JANIS, Barthélémi	LABERGE, Léon	H - 1069
LABERGE, Léonide	LAHAI, Catherine	H - 1070
LAHAIE, Charles	LANGLOIS, Julien	H - 1071
LANGLOIS, Julienne	LATULIPPE, Florestine	H - 1072
LATULIPE-MAILHOT, JBte.	LECLERC, Arthur	H - 1073
LECLAIR (LECLERC), Arthur	LEMAIRE, Roger	H - 1074
LEMAITRE-DUHAIME, Alexis	LONGTIN, Helarise	H - 1075
LONGTIN, Henri	MAHER, Félix	H - 1076
MAHER, Ferdinand	MARTIN, J. Robert	H - 1077
MARTIN, Joséphine	MICHAUD, Desneiges	H - 1078
MICHAUD, Domethilde	NADON, Blanche Aurore	H - 1079
NADON, Bruno	PAQUET, Marie Éva	H - 1080
PAQUET, M. Frse.	PÉRIARD(PÉRILLARD), J.	H - 1081
PÉRIARD (PÉRILLARD), J.	POIRIER-CARRIÈRE, Alma	H - 1082
POIRIER, Alodie	PRÉZAU, Marie Louise (PRESSEAULT)	H - 1083
PRESSEAULT, Marie Louise	RACINE, Corina	H - 1084
RACINE, Damase	RIOPELLE (RIOPEL), Emery	H - 1085

QUEBEC

Begins with	Ends with	Microfilm reel
RIOPEL, Emilien	ROUSSEL, Gabriel	H - 1086
ROUSSEL, Gérard	SÉGUIN, Louis	H - 1087
SÉGUIN, Jean Baptiste	ST- MARTIN, Angélique	H - 1088
ST-MARTIN, Anne	THIBODEAU, Séraphin	H - 1089
THIBODEAU, Simonne	TURCOT, Marie	H - 1090
TURCOT, M.	VINETTE (VINET), Lise	H - 1091
VINETTE (VINET), Louis Joseph	ZURWERRA, Alfred	H - 1092

EE. Loiselle Marriage Index

Covers mainly the Province of Quebec for the period **1642-1963**, indexing over one million records in 520 parishes. A few parishes from Madawaska County, New Brunswick, and Manchester/Hillsboro, New Hampshire have also been included.

Both the bride and groom are indexed separately. Each entry also gives both names plus the date and parish of marriage. Unless the bride or groom has been widowed, the parents' names will also be given. Otherwise, the name of the previous spouse is noted instead. The parish of the parents' marriage is included in the indexed entry if it is different to that of the child. If either parent is deceased, this is indicated.

An abbreviation list is given at the beginning of each reel in addition to a list of all the parishes covered by the index.

From	То	Microfilm #
		T =
Abbe, Sara	Allard, Hermine	543721
Allard, Hertel	Archambault, Frederic	543722
Archambault, Gabrielle	Asselin, Anne	543723
Asselin, Alphosine	Audet, Charlotte	543724
Audet, Claire	Ayot(te), Rosalia	543725
Ayot(te), Rosanna	Barbier, Louis	543726
Barbier, Marguerite	Baudin, Delphis	543727
Baudin or Beaudin, Denise	Beaudet, Louise	543728
Beaudet, Lubain	Beaulac, Marguerite	543729
Beaulac, Maria	Beauregard, Marguerite(M. 1920)	543730
Beauregard, Marguerite(M. 1920)	Begin, Henri	543731
Begin, Henriette	Belanger, Gerardine	543732

From	То	Microfilm #	
Belanger, Germain	Bellerose, Edmond (M. 1884)	543733	
Bellerose, Edmond (M. 1898)	Bergeron, Adelia	543734	
Bergeron, Adelard	Bernard, Sara	543735	
Bernard, Scolastique	Bertrand, Joseph(M. 1749)	543736	
Bertrand, Joseph (M. 1765)	Bigras, Francois	543737	
Bigras, Genevieve	Bissonnet, Theophile	543738	
Bissonnet, Theothiste	Blanchet, Ferdinand	543739	
Blanchet, Firmin	Boissel, Rosanna	543740	
Boissel, Simonne	Bolduc or Bomard, Pierre (M. 1763)	543741	
Bolduc, Pierre (M. 1771)	Bouchard, Edwige	543742	
Bouchard, Edwilda	Boucher, Marie (M.1800)	543743	
Boucher, Marie (M. 1806)	Bourassa, Felix	543744	
Bourassa, Ferdinand	Bourque, Joseph	543745	
Bourque, Josephine	Brabant or Brebant, Joseph	543746	
Brabant, Josephine	Brien or Brien-Desrochers, Marguerite (M. 1836)	543747	
Brien, Marguerite (M. 1720)	Brodeur, Zephirine	543748	
Brodeur, Zoe	Brunel(le), Anne Laura	543749	
Brunel(le) or Beaufort, Anne Rosalie	Cabane or Charron, Eugenie	543750	
Cabane or Charron, Euphrosine	Cantin, Edouard	543751	
Cantin, Eleonore	Caron, Auguste	543752	
Caron, Aurea	Cartier, Paul-Hormisdas	543753	
Cartier, Pauline	Chabot, Caroline (M. 1855)	543754	
Chabot, Caroline (M. 1855)	Champoux, Albertine	543755	
Champoux, Alcide	Charby, Therese	543756	
Charby, Virginie	Charron or Ducharme, Joseph(M.1871)	543757	
Charron or Ducharme, Joseph (M. 1872)	Chenette, Malvina	543758	
Chenette, Marceline	Chouinard, Marie	543685	
Chouinard, Marilda	Cloutier, Wilfrid	543686	
Cloutier, William	Comtois, Francois Xavier	543687	
Comtois, Gaspe	Cosset(te), Normand	543688	
Cosset(te), Numidique	Cote, Madeleine	543689	
Cote, Magloire	Courtemanche, Eleonore	543690	
Courtemanche, Elizabeth	Coyle, Patrick	543691	
Coyle, Rose	Cyr, Eloi	543692	
Cyr, Elzear	Damien, Anna or Anne	543693	
Damien, Bernard	David, Francois	543694	
David, Frederic	Delisle, Elizabeth (M. 1850)	543695	
Delisle, Elise or Elizabeth	Deneau, William	543696	

From	То	Microfilm #	
(M. 1864)			
Deneau, Zulma	Deschamps, Amable	543697	
Deschamps, Amanda	Desjarlais, Armand	543698	
Desjarlais, Augustine	Desrochers or Durocher Primat	543699	
Desrochers or Durocher, Rachel	Dicaire, Simeon	543700	
Dicaire, Sophie	Dominique, Joseph	543701	
Dominique, Louise	Drainville, Louise	543702	
Drainville, Madelaine	Dubeau, Zoe (Group 1)	543703	
Dubeau, Abraham (Group 2)	Ducharme, Olympe	543704	
Ducharme, Omer	Dugas, Lydia	543705	
Dugas, Madeleine	Duplain or Duplin, Pomela	543706	
Duplain or Duplin, Rachel	Duquet(te), Honore	543707	
Duquet(te), Ignace	Eberts, Ignace	543708	
Eccher, Denis	Faribault or Faribeau Rachel	543709	
Faries, Charles	Filion, Samuel	543710	
Filion, Sara	Fontaine or Bienvenue Armaide	543711	
Fontaine or Bienvenue, Armand	Fortier, Annette	543712	
Fortier, Anselme	Fournier, Florence (M. 1938)	543713	
Fournier, Florence (M. 1932)	Frechette, Ovila	543714	
Frechette, Pamela	Gagne, Jacques (M. 1815)	543715	
Gagne, Jacques (M. 1817)	Gagnon, Athalia	543716	
Gagnon, Athanase	Garand, Arthur	543717	
Garand, Azilda	Gaudreau, Cesaire	543718	
Gaudreau, Charles	Gauthier, Joseph	543719	
Gauthier, Josephine	Gendreau, Jeannette	543720	
Gendreau, Josephte	Germain or Magny, Abel	543759	
Germain or Belisle, Adee	Giguere, Jean-Baptiste (M. 1860)	543760	
Giguere, Jean(-Baptist) (M. 1855)	Girard, Arthemise	543761	
Girard, Arthur	Godbout, Delvina	543762	
Godbout, Edmond	Gourgon, Azilda	543763	
Gourgon, Catherine	Gregoire, Armeline	543764	
Gregoire, Arsene	Groleau, Emma	543765	
Groleau, Esther	Guertin, Josephte (M. 1813)	543766	
Guertin, Joseph (M. 1816)	Guindon, Pauline	543767	
Guindon, Philomene	Handfield, Clerinda	543768	
Handfield, Cordelia	Hebert, Edgar	543769	
Hebert, Edith	Houle, Cesarine	543770	
Houle, Charles	Hudon, Antoine	543771	
Hudon, Antoinette	* Inconnue, Louise (M. 1824)	543772	
Inconnue, Louise (M. 1825)	Jazia, Jacques	543773	

_

^{*} Inconnue = surname not known.

From	То	Microfilm #	
Jean or Maurice, Achille	Joncas, Abraham	543774	
Joncas, Achille	Kirouac, Rosaire	543775	
Kirouac, Samuel	Labouriere, Remi	543776	
Labouriere, Rose	Lachance, Odile	543777	
Lachance, Odelie	Laferriere, Marguerite Antoinette	543778	
Laferriere, Marie	Lafrance, Camille	543779	
Lafrance, Caroline	Lalime or Ravennel, Isaac	543780	
Lalime or Ravenel, Israel	Lamontagne, Leonce	543781	
Lamontagne, Leonidas	Landry, Francoise	543782	
Landry, Frederic	Langlois, Frederica	543783	
Langlois, Gaetan	Laplante, Malvina	543784	
Laplante, Marcel	Laroche, Lucie	543785	
Laroche, Lucien	Latour, Louise	543786	
Latour, Luce	Lavallee, Marielle	543787	
Lavallee, Marthe	Lebeau, Joseph (M. 1884)	543788	
Lebeau, Joseph (M. 1856)	Lebrun, Joachim	543839	
Lebrun, Joseph	Lecuyer, Celinaq	543840	
Lecuyer, Charles	Lefebvre or Boulanger Judith	543841	
Lefebvre or Boulanger, Julie	Legault or Deslauriers Christine	543842	
Legault or Deslauriers, Christophe	Lemay, Egide	543843	
Lemay, Eleonore	Lemoine, Adolphe	543844	
Lemoine, Aglae	Lessard, Auguste	543845	
Lessard, Aurelie	Levert, Augustin	543846	
Levert, Benjamin	Linteau, Celina	543847	
Linteau, Charles	Loyer, Johnny	543848	
Loyer, Josephte	McHugh, Patrick	543849	
McHugh, Peter	Mailloux, Michel (M. 1850)	543850	
Mailloux, Michel (M. 1882)	Marchand, Frederic Lorenzo	543851	
Marchand, Gabrielle	Marien, Azeline	543852	
Marien, Celina	Martel, Dominique	543853	
Martel, Domithilde	Martin, Elisa	543854	
Martin, Emilie	Mathieu, Irene	543789	
Mathieu, Isaac	Menard, Eulalie	543790	
Menard, Euphemie	Messier, Marie	543791	
Messier, Maurice	Michelin, Benjamin	543792	
Michelin, Claire	Moffet or Moufet, Monique	543793	
Moffet, Napoleon	Monplaisir, Joseph	543794	
Monplaisir, Julie	Morin, Henriette	543795	
Morin, Hercule	Morissette, Lindee	543796	
Morissette, Lorraine	Nadeau, Prosper	543797	
Nadeau, Rachel	Nolin, Guillaume	543798	
Nolin, Helene	Ouellet, Alderic	543799	

From	То	Microfilm #
Quallet Alexie	Daiamant Davida	E43900
Ouellet, Alexis	Paiement, Berthe	543800
Paiement, Caroline	Paquet, Delphine	543801
Paquet, Delvina	Paradis, Sifroy	543802
Paradis, Simeon	Paris, Azilda	543803
Paris, Beatrice	Pelland, Lucienne	543804
Pelland, Malvina	Pelletier, Priscille	543805
Pelletier, Prosper	Perreau, Louis (M. 1826)	543806
Perreau, Louis (M. 1826)	Petit or Lapres, Celine	543807
Petit, Charles	Pichet(te), Aziline	543808
Pichet(te), Beatrice	Pineau(lt) or Pinault, David	543809
Pineau(lt) or Pinault, Edouard	Pleau, Josephine	543810
Pleau, Julie	Poitras, Josephine	543811
Poitras, Julie	Pouliot, Adelme	543812
Pouliot, Adjutor	Proulx, Eugenie	543813
Proulx, Eulalie	Quenneville, Joseph	543814
Quenneville, Josephine	Rajotte, Clarisse	543815
Rajotte, Damase	Remy, Lumina	543816
Remy, Malvina	Richard, Lionel	543817
Richard, Lise	Rival, Francois-Xavier	543818
Rival, Genevieve	Roberge, Prudent	543819
Roberge, Raphael	Robin, Aurele or Aurelie	543820
Robin, Brigitte	Rodrigue, Leopold	543821
Rodrigue, Lorenzo	Rousseau, Benjamin	543822
Rousseau, Benoit	Roy, Onesime	543823
Roy, Onesiphore	Roy, Sara or Sarah	543824
Roy, Scolastique	St. Hilaire, Elisa	543825
St. Hilaire, Elmire	St. Roch, Alice(M. 1922)	543826
St. Roch, Alice (M. 1922)	Saulnier, Thomas	543827
Saulguin or Solguin, Anne	Sequin, Luisella	543828
Sequin, Madeleine	Simard, Rose	543829
Simard, Sara	Stoecklin, Charles	543830
Stoke, Cyrille	Tardif, Georgiana	543831
Tardif, Gerard	Tetreau, Appoline	543832
Tetreau, Archange	Therrien, Zotique(Group 1)	543833
Therrien, Abraham (Group 2)	Thiffault, Gerard	543834
Thiffault, Germaine	Touzin, Gustave	543835
Touzin, Helene	Trottier, Julienne	543836
Trottier, Laura	Turcotte, Malvina	543837
	·	543838
Turcotte, Marcel	Vaillancourt, Marthe	
Vaillancourt, Martial	Varian Justina	543855
Vaudry, Madeleine	Vezina, Justine	543856
Vezina, Laisa	Vincelet, Jacques	543857

From	То	Microfilm #
Vincelet, Jean-Baptiste	Zuberbuhler, Maximilien	543858

NOTE: Library and Archives Canada holds some original parish registers on microfilm. <u>Checklist of Parish Registers</u> GEN 016.929371 NAT 1987 contains a list of these microfilms. Arrangement is by province and town. For those reels marked "restricted access", enquire at the Genealogy Desk for the necessary form that needs to be completed before permission is granted by the Church in question.

FF. Nova Scotia Parish Records: Diocese of Halifax

This group of records comprises parish registers from the churches in the Roman Catholic diocese of Halifax. It should be noted that some registers cover a restricted time period. Many of the registers list only baptisms, some only marriages or deaths. Baptisms sometimes show later marginal notes recording the marriage of that individual. The records also preserve registers of special groups, for example orphanages and a black congregation.

Location	Description	Microfilm #
Dartmouth	St. Peter's	0857500
	B 1876-1909; M 1885-1909	
Londonderry	Catholic Church	0857500
	BM 1878-1909	
Springhill	St. John's	0857500
	BM 1897-1903; B 1903-1909	
Joggins	St. Thomas Aquinas & Missions	0857500
	BMD 1849-1888; BM 1885-1909	
Halifax	St. Peter's	0866355
	BMD 1800-1820	
Halifax	St. Peter's	0866356
	BMD 1821-1830	
Halifax	St. Mary's Cathedral	0866357
	B 1830-1845; BM 1844-1845	
Halifax	St. Mary's Cathedral	0866358
	B 1845-1863	
Halifax	St. Mary's Cathedral	0866359
	B 1863-1869	
Halifax	St. Mary's Cathedral	0866360
	B 1870-1877	
Halifax	St. Mary's Cathedral	0866361
	B 1878-1889	
Halifax	St. Mary's Cathedral	0866362

Location	Description	Microfilm #
	B 1890-1909	
Halifax	St. Mary's Cathedral	0866363
	B 1830-1842; BM 1830-1873	
Halifax	St. Mary's Cathedral	0866364
	M 1874-1909	
Enfield	St. Bernard's	0866364
	BM 1857-1866; Parish Registers	
	1871-1892; BM 1893-1909	
Truro	Church of the Immaculate Conc.	0866365
	BMD 1873-1893; B 1894-1909; M 1894-1910	
Herring Cove	St. Paul's	0866365
	BMD 1838-1852; BM 1856-1909;	
	M 1892-1911	
Bridgewater	St. Joseph's	0866365
	BMD 1859-1866; B 1851-1882; BMD	
	1883-1909;	
	B 1904-1909; M 1905-1909	
Windsor	St. John the Evangelist	0866366
	BM 1834-1840; B 1845-1863; B 1867-1904;	
	M 1867-1907; D 1898-1900; BMD	
	1904-1909	
Prospect	Our Lady of Mount Carmel	0866366
	BMD 1823-1868	
Liverpool	St. Patrick's	0872001
	BMD 1832-1892	
	Parish Reg. for Coloured People	0872001
	1827-1835	
Halifax	St. Patrick's Home	0872001
	B 1st Communion, Confirmations 1885-1909	
Halifax	St. Joseph's Orphanage	0872001
	B 1894-1915	
Halifax	St. Agnes	0872001
	BM 1892-1910	
Amherst	St. Charles Borromeo	0872001
	BM 1888-1910	
Sheet	St. Peter's	0872002
Harbour		
	BM 1858-1910	
Caledonia	St. Joseph's	0872002
	BMD 1840-1897; BM 1897-1909	
Parrsboro	St. Brigid's	0872003
	BMD 1853-1876; B 1877-1909; D 1906-1909	
Halifax	St. Patrick's	0872003

Location	Description	Microfilm #
	B. 1848-1854; B 1879-1889	
Halifax	St. Patrick's	0872004
	B. 1890-1909	
Halifax	St. Patrick's	0872005
	M 1887-1909	

GG. Prince Edward Island Department of Health Records: Baptisms Prior to 1886

This series consists of filmed index cards with the following information:

Name of child, date of birth, place and parish of baptism, parents' names, and the clergyman officiating.

The index cards are arranged alphabetically from A-Z. The Library possesses the entire set, which consists of 19 unnumbered reels and they are located in the a drawer of the microfilm cabinets labeled "Unnumbered".

Suggested Further Readings

Parish & Vital Records

Alberta Formerly a Part of the North-West Territories: an Index to Birth, Marriage and Death Registrations prior to 1900 GEN 929.37123 ALB 1999

Birkett, Patricia Checklist of Parish Registers GEN 016.929371 NAT 1987

Biography & Genealogy Master Index (with supplements) GEN 920 BIO

Births, Death, Marriages from Regina Leader 1911-1913 GEN 929.37124 BIR 1911-13

British Columbia Vital Statistics from Newspapers 1858-1872: Including in an Appendix, Vital Statistics from Diaries 1852-1857. REF 929.3711 POR 1994

Carmack, Sharon Your guide to Cemetery Research GEN 929.5072 CAR 2002

Changes of Name: The Saskatchewan Gazette 1917-1950 GEN 929.37124 HAN 1993

Christian messenger : births, deaths, marriages : a genealogical reference listing.

GEN 929.3713 CHR

Church, Aldene & Les

Births, Marriages & Deaths. Abstracts from the Renfrew Mercury, 1871-1900.

GEN 929.371381 CHU 1986

County marriage registers of Ontario, Canada, 1858-1869. GEN 929.3713 COU

Ferguson, Barry

The Anglican Church and the World of Western Canada 1820-1970 GEN 283.72 ANG 1991

Guide to Family History Research in the Archival Repositories of the United Church of Canada. GEN 929.371 GUI 1996

Guide to the holdings of the archives of the Ecclesiastical Province of British Columbia and Yukon.

GEN 929.3711 GUI 1993

An Index of marriage and death notices from Manitoba Newspapers, vol. 1-3.

GEN 929.37127 IND

Marble, Allan Everett

Death, Burials and Probate of Nova Scotians, 1800-1850 from Primary Sources

GEN 929.3716 MAR 2001

Ontario Register (8 Volumes) GEN 929.3713 ONT

Poitras, Jean-Guy

Repertoire des marriages: au Nord-Ouest du New Brunswick, Canada pour les Comtes de Madawaska, Restigouche (partiellement) et Victoria 1792-2001: Marriagesof Northwestern New Brunswick, Canada for Madawaska, Restigouche (partially). And Victoria Counties. Tome 1 A-L Tome 11 M-Z GEN 929.37151 POI V. 1 & 2. 2002

Prince County Prince Edward Island: Index of Monumental Inscriptions GEN 929.5097171 PRI 1998

Proof-of- Age Documents in Alberta: A Surname Index 1863-1969 GEN 929.37123PRO 1998

RCMP Obituary Index 1933-1989 GEN 929.371 WIL 1990

Scoular, William

Not an Ordinary Place: a St. Andrew's Century

GEN 373.71354SCO 1998

Surname Index to the Digby Courier: A guide to finding births, marriages and deaths printed in the Digby Courier, 1877-1895 GEN 929.3716 SUR 2001

Check our library catalogue for these subject headings:

Cemeteries – Ontario -- Directories Cemeteries -- (by each Province) Church records and registers Epitaphs -- Canada Inscriptions -- (by each Province) Sepulchral Monuments -- Canada

6. LAND RECORDS

A. LAND INDEXES AND PETITIONS

Prior to confederation in 1867, the British colonial government administered the original granting of land to settlers. (Secondary changes to the land grants were later recorded by the Provincial Land Registry Offices.) Land research can be complex: both the Ontario Archives and Library and Archives Canada offer extensive instruction on this topic at the following links:

Ontario Archives: From Grant to Patent: A Guide to Early Land Settlement Records, ca.1790 to ca.1850

http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/access//documents/research_guide_205_land_records.pdf

Library and Archives Canada.

B. Land Grants by the Crown in the Province of Quebec 1763 - 1890

Print <u>Alphabetical index to the Land Grants by the Crown in the Province of Quebec from 1763 to 31st December 1890</u>.

REF GEN 929.3714 ALP 2005

C. Québec / Lower Canada Land Index and PETITIONS: 1764 - 1841

Note: Present-day Ontario was part of Quebec before 1791. Petitions submitted by people living in Ontario before 1791 might be found in the *Lower* Canada Land Petitions.

In order to obtain Crown Land, settlers, both military and civilian, were required to submit **petitions** to the Governor stating why they should be entitled to the land. For example, grants were awarded freely to United Empire Loyalists and their children as a reward for service. Land petitions offer useful genealogical information, often including details about the petitioner's family, country of origin and military service.

Lower Canada (Quebec) Petitions tend to be group petitions. The petition letter has multiple signatures and an individual's name might only appear once within a long section of pages.

Both the index and digitized images of <u>Lower Canada Land Petitions</u> are now available online at Library and Archives Canada (*Note: many but not all have links to digital images*).

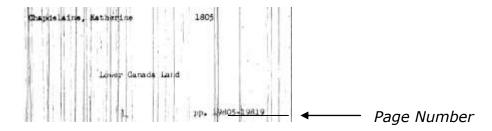
Also see on-line maps from 1709 from <u>Bibliothèque et Archives nationales du</u> <u>Québec</u>.

The index and the corresponding land petitions are also available on microfilm at Cloverdale Library. If you prefer to use the microfilms, please follow these instructions on the next page:

1) Choose the correct index reel by surname, from the following list of microfilms.

Surnames: From	То	Microfilm Number
Abbitt, Daniel	Beaubien, A. Desauliner	H-1155
Beaubien, Antonio D.	Brine, Patrick	H-1156
Bring, Anthony	Chamberlan, Theophile	H-1157
Chamberland, Claude	Curren, John	H-1158
Curren, Michael	Duncan, Richard & Assoc.	H-1159
Duncan, Rufus	Fylan, Nathan	H-1160
Gabana, Gabriel	Hall, Jonathan	H-1161
Hall, Joseph	Hunter, William S.	H-1162
Hunting, Leonard	Langan, William	H-1163
Langar, Patrick	Mccallum, Emelia	H-1164
Mccallum, Gugald	Martin, Waitt	H-1165
Martin, Walker	Norton, John Jr.	H-1166
Norton, John	Powell, William	H-1167
_Jr.(1797)		
Powell, Wm. (1796)	St-Denis, Augustin	H-1168
St-Denis, Barthelemi	Spencer, Jircas	H-1169
Spencer, Jonah	Tyse, George	H-1170
Udall, Lionell	Woolcott, Oliver	H-1171
Woolcut, Abner	Zuill, Walter	H-1172

- **2)** Each index reel begins with the same "shelf list" that includes surname groups and a table of contents with page and microfilm numbers. Scroll past this section go directly to the index cards and find your person by surname first.
- **3)** Take note of the page numbers you find on this card, as per the following image:



Range

Index card for Katherine Chapdelaine from Microfilm H-1158

4) Go back to the shelf list at the beginning of the reel and locate the page number range that includes the numbers you found.

Continues...

5) To the right of the page numbers, you will see the microfilm number that has those petition documents on it. (*Ignore the names to the left.*)

Microfilm Number

Bateman David Beautieu, J.B. 39 19336-19474 " 19475-19824 C-2508

Image from the shelf list at the start of **Microfilm H-1158** showing which microfilm has the page numbers for the petition of <u>Katherine Chapdelaine</u>

6) You can now locate the petition documents on one of the microfilms, all of which are available at Cloverdale Library. These microfilms are numbered **C-2493 to C-2571**.

In the example above, the petition of <u>Katherine Chapdelaine</u> on pages 19805-19819 (from the index card) can be found on microfilm **C-2508** (from the shelf list).

Con whereas our well beloved hants him after named by their hitter bearing date the text day of hely which ever in trapper of our Transact eight humans and there petition shown in 3) above have humbly referred on to transact yout them and early their him and aprim forwar protection parts were periods of the said township of the modern for what and harts and hards our said hust and whereas our said hust and well below to the Robert than midnes Baronet our

Image from microfilm **C-2508** showing extract from the petition of Katherine Chapdelaine

D. Québec / Lower Canada Land Books 1787 - 1835

Executive Council Minute Books - Land Matters

These reels are organized by date, and contain minute books from meetings of the Lower Canada Executive Council pertaining to land matters. Indexes can be found at the end of every volume, throughout the reel.

Note: Land books on microfilm **C-94** are preceded by "State Books." Bypass these "state books" and go towards the **end** of the reel until you reach a card labeled "**Volume A"** with an index, followed by pages 1 – 407 of **Land Book A**. A table of contents for the Quebec minute books on microfilm can be found at:

http://collectionscanada.gc.ca/pam_archives/index.php?fuseaction=genitem.displayItem&lang=eng&rec_nbr=205068

Note: Microfilm numbers **C-96** and **C-97** also include land claims by persons holding or claiming to hold lands in the **Gaspé District, 1819**. An index of the names of claimants and corresponding volume/microfilm number can be found at <u>Library & Archives Canada</u>.

Microfilm **C-97** is not available at Cloverdale Library.

Date: From	То	Volume	Land Books	Microfilm Numbers
1787 Feb 17	1790 July 21	1, pages 1 - 407	Α	C-94
1787 Feb 17	1790 July 21	1, pages 408 – end	Α	C-95
1790 Aug 25	1791 Dec 24	2	В	
1792 Feb 4	1795 May 16	3	С	
1795 June 15	1800 Mar 22	4	D	
1800 Apr 25	1805 Feb 7	13	E	
1805 Apr 26	1817 Dec 27	14, pages 1 - 33	F	
1805 Apr 26	1817 Dec 27	14, pages 34 - end	F	C-96
1818 Aug 29	1820 Mar 1	15	G	
1820 May 29	1825 Sept 9	16	Н	
1825 Dec 12	1835 May 22	17	I	

E. Ontario / Upper Canada Land Index 1763 - 1865

Online Guides

There are online guides to help you use Ontario Land records:

- a) Using the Ontario Land Records Index ca. 1780 ca. 1920: http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/access/documents/research_guide_ 205_land_records.pdf
- b) From Grant to Patent: A Guide to Early Land Settlement Records, ca. 1790 to cs. 1850:

 http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/access/documents/research_guide_215_grant_to_patent.pdf

<u>The Upper Canada Land Petitions index</u> contains information on Land Petitions, and/or Land Book records, searchable by name.



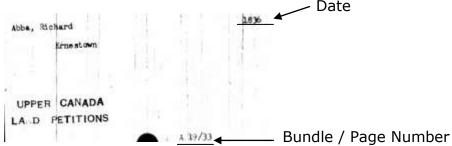
You may also search the same index on the microfilms listed in the table following where you will find cards like the one for Richard Abba, shown below the table, which will refer to a Land Petition, a Land Book or simply a date.

F. Indexes to Upper Canada Land Petitions & Land Books

Surnames: From	То	Microfilm Number
Aaron (Mohawk Chiefs)	Baker, G.W.	C-10810
Baker, George	Bird, Robert	C-10811
Bird, Thomas	Brownell, Elizabeth	C-10812
Brownell, Hannah	Campbell, Robert	C-10813
Campbell, Robert	Cleaveland, Resolved	C-10814
Cleaveland, Robert	Cozens, Joshua	C-10815
Cozens, John Lewis	De Koven, John Lewis	C-10816
Delabough, David	Eldridge, Jonathan	C-10817
Eldridge, Jonathan	Fortin, Charles	C-10818
Fortin, Clovis	Gourley, Joseph	C-10819
Gourley, Wm.	Haskett, John	C-10820
Haskett, Massey	Huff, Abraham	C-10821
Huff, Abraham	Keenan, Denis	C-10822
Keenan, Denis	Leaden, Wm.	C-10823
Leaden, Wm.	Mcconnell, Richard	C-10824
Mcconnell, Richard	Mckee, Henry	C-10825
Mckee, James	Markle, Gilbert	C-10826
Markle, Gilbert	Mount, Christina	C-10827
Mount, Francis	Palmer, Bernard	C-10828
Palmer, Caleb	Prince, John	C-10829
Prince John, Island Of	Roots, Henry	C-10830
Roots, John	Shantz, Christian Jr.	C-10831

Surnames: From	То	Microfilm Number
Shantz, Christian	Soper, Isaac	C-10832
Sophiasburg, Survey Of	Taylor, Thomas	C-10833
Taylor, Wm. D.	Waddle, James	C-10834
Waddle, James	Willson, Stephen	C-10835
Willson, Stillwell	Zwicky, Baltazar	C-10836

Index Entry for Richard Abba from Microfilm C-10810



If you find a reference to a petition (as in Richard Abba's case), *or* a card with only a date, the corresponding microfilm with a copy of the full, original record can be found:

- By consulting the index at the beginning of the same microfilm reel, OR
- through the <u>Library and Archives Canada</u> website as many films are now digitized and available on-line.

Therefore, in the case of "Richard Abba", we would refer to microfilm **C-1613**, based on the reference to Bundle A19/33 AND the year 1836, from the above-noted online index as follows:

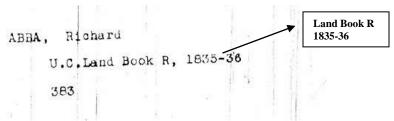
Microfilm Numbers	Volume	Bundle	Petition Numbers	Date
C-1613	13	A19	1-40	1834-1836

If you find reference to a *Land Book* instead, your document will be on microfilm here at the library.

Note: Please follow the same instructions for Upper Canada Land Books in the next section.

G. Upper Canada Land Books 1764 - 1867

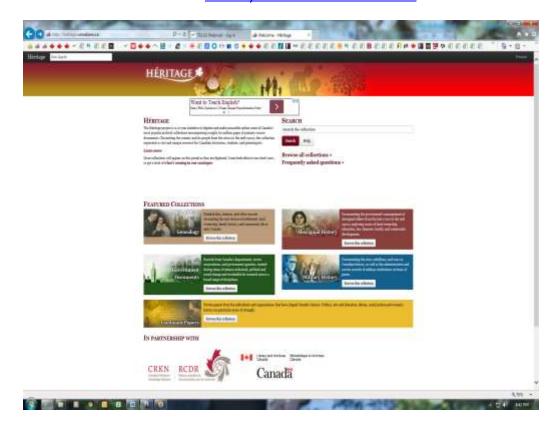
For the most part, these <u>Land Books</u> do not contain much more information than the names of petitioners for land. However, if you do not find a name in the Land Petition files, you may find the name in the Land Books.



From Microfilm No. C-10810

Minute Books of the Land Committee of the Executive Council

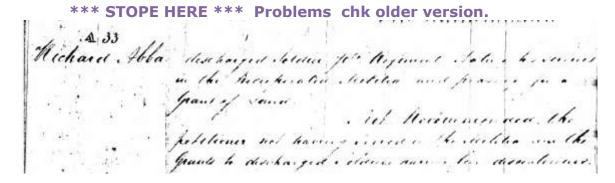
Upper Canada Land Book records can be found on microfilm here at the Cloverdale Library. If you find a reference to a Land Book, as in the above image, proceed to the film having the same Land Book letter and year in the following table, which is also available online on the <u>Héritage project</u> from Canadiana or from <u>Library and Archives Canada</u>.



Upper Canada Land Books

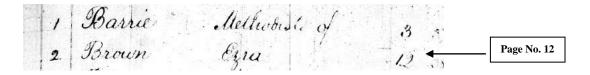
Date: From	То	Volume	Land Books	Microfilm Numbers
			1	
1792 July 08	1796 June 27	19, pages 1 - 232	Α	C-100
1792 July 08	1796 June 27	19, pages 233 - end	A	C-101
1796 Oct 01	1797 Apr 07	20	В	
1797 Apr 11	1802 Jan 19	21	C	
1798 May 23	1798 June 22	22	D	
1802 June 23	1804 Mar 28	23, pages 1 - 111	E	
1802 June 23	1804 Mar 28	23, pages 112 - end	E	C-102
1804 Apr 02	1806 Feb 27	24	F	
1806 Feb 28	1808 Mar 29	25	G	
1808 Apr 09	1811 Jan 23	26	н	
1811 Feb 12	1816 Aug 10	27, pages 1 - 137	I	
.811 Feb 12	1816 Aug 10	27, pages 138 – end	I	C-103
1816 Aug 13	1819 Feb 10	28	J	
1819 Feb 25	1820 Dec 27	29	K	
1821 Jan 16	1824 Feb 04	30, pages 1 - 484	L	
.821 Jan 16	1824 Feb 04	30, pages 485 - end	L	C-104
1824 Feb 09	1826 Dec 13	31	М	
L827 Jan 03	1829 May 20	32	N	
829 June 02	1831 Aug 23	33, pages 1 – 361	0	
.829 June 02	1831 Aug 23	33, pages 362 - end	0	C-105
1831 Sept 01	1833 Mar 12	34	P	
.833 Mar 21	1835 Mar 28	35	Q	
1835 Apr 02	1836 June 16	36, pages 1 – 428	R	
.835 Apr 02	1836 June 16	36, pages 429 - end	R	C-106
1836 June 20	1837 July 27	37	S	C-100
	1839 June 27	38	T	
1837 Aug 10 1839 July 04	1841 Feb 06		บ่	
<u> </u>	1841 Feb 06	39, pages 1 - 388	U	C-107
1839 July 04		39, pages 389 – end		
841 Mar 15	1842 Dec 22 1844 Sept 27	40	A	C-107
1843 Jan 10	1846 Dec 28	41	В	
844 Nov 04		42, pages 1 - 350	C	0.100
844 Nov 04	1846 Dec 28 1848 Aug 19	42, pages 351 – end	C	C-108
1847 Jan 08	1850 Oct 08	43	D	
L848 Aug 23	1852 Dec 30	44	E	
1850 Oct 11		45, pages 1 - 197	F	
1850 Oct 11	1852 Dec 30	45, pages 198 - end	F	C-109
1853 Jan 19	1855 Mar 27	46	G	
1855 Apr 04	1858 July 10	47, pages 1 - 651	Н	
.855 Apr 04	1858 July 10	47, pages, 652 - end	н	C-110
.858 Aug 18	1867 May 31	48	I	

Using the above example, Land Book Vol. R, 1835-36 will be found on microfilm no. C-105, as shown below.



Entry for Richard Abba in Land Book R from Microfilm C-105

Land Books can also function as a **finding aid** for **land petitions**. The records are organized into volumes. Microfilm reels **C-100** to **C-110** have indexes at the start of every volume, throughout the reel. Look in the index first for the surname or corporate name of the person or persons filing the petition, such as this one:



Index entry for <u>Ezra Brown</u> found at the start of Vol. D, 8th Jan. 1847 – 19 Aug. 1848 from microfilm **C-108**

The following Land Book entry for "Ezra Brown" appears on page 12 of the documents directly following the index for Vol. D.

B 2	
lizra B	rown for a quant of Let Al in the Block Not lock
	of white seems in the Shinn of Sydenham
	of I flue some of Let II in the second trange heat
	I the week which he purchased from the begins
	at the fur were and which Two acres were subsequently
	The Commettee recommend so suggested
	In the report of the Commissioner of krown sounds
	hat Colleger be allowed to volain
10 2	haying only the asvertiged prace, namely by her son.

Land Book entry for Ezra Brown, Vol. D, page 12 from microfilm C-108

Library & Archives Canada has a research guide for searching Canadian land records at: http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/discover/land/Pages/land-records.aspx. There are links to lists of microfilm numbers for all the various categories of land records in this guide.

H. Ontario Computerized Land Records Index 1780's - 1920

This index can lead you to a variety of land documents, and offers more information than a typical index. It is available on two sets of *microfiche* forms: one searchable by surname and the other by township, covering "homesteaders and the first owners of Crown Land." The information was compiled and indexed from four other record groups:

- Crown Lands Registers for Fiats and Warrants
- Locations Registers 1790-1935
- Peter Robinson Papers
- Canada Company Sale & Lease files 1780-1920

Listed are settlers who:

"were interested in or were permitted to live on a specific Crown property pursuant to completing their settlement duties within a stated time and/or

received the **PATENT** from the Crown awarding private ownership of a specific Crown property. Given are: the petitioner's name and residence (if known); Township/ concession/ lot; date and type of Grant, and the archival source of the data."

Archives of Ontario has an online Guide to using the Land Records Index at:

http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/access//documents/research_guide_20_5_land_records.pdf

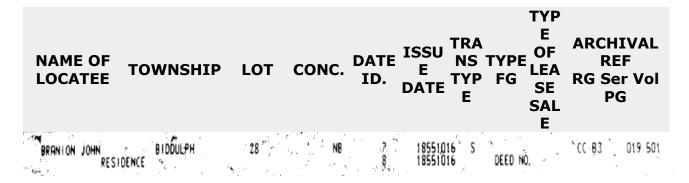
Crown land grant procedures changed constantly, but could involve:

- The settler's initial **Petition** to the Crown for land
- An Order-in-Council from a federal Land Board granting their request
- A Warrant from Ontario's Attorney General ordering the surveying of a lot
- The Fiat from Ontario Surveyor General authorizing a grant of the surveyed lot
- A **Location Ticket** permitting the settler to reside on the lot
- The **Patent** transferring ownership of the lot from the Crown to the settler.

The type of records you are able to obtain through this index depends on the decade, location, and success of your ancestor in acquiring land. Free Land Grants produced many Crown Land records - Sales, Leases, and Assignments generated less.

Note: Being granted the *right* to settle on Crown land did NOT always result in ownership of it.

Sample Entry



Every detail in these entries can be an important finding aid possibly leading you to related documents. In this case, a "John Branion" had residential property in Biddulph Township, lot 28. The Date ID code shows 7 and 8, which indicates both a deed and an order in council. The letters CC stand for "Canada Company" papers. In this case, the deed was found at a local land registry office in London, Ontario.

CODES EXPLAINED

Date Identity Codes (DATE ID) 1 - 8

Beyond the clearly indicated name, property type, township, lot and concession entries, the date identity code numbers are particularly useful. The following table from the Ontario Archives explains each date id number:

Date Identity Code (DATE ID)

Code	Explanation
1	Location ticket -authorized a grantee to occupy a specific parcel of land.
2	Assignment -the locatee was not the first individual offered this parcel of land.
3	Patent -transfers ownership of a parcel of Crown land to a private individual or organization. To see whether an individual or organization acquired ownership of a parcel of land, check the Indexes to Land Patents in Series RG 53-55 (arranged by township, 1793-1852) and RG 53-56 (arranged by surname, 1826-1967). Copies of the patents must be obtained from the Ministry of Natural Resources, Lands and Natural Heritage Branch, Crown Land Registry, 300 Water Street, P.O. Box 7000, Peterborough, ON, K9J 8M5. Telephone 705-755-2106. Fax 705-755-2181.
4	Lease -involves the Canada Company, often converted into a Sale. Some leases were also issued by the Crown.
5	Sale -involves the Canada Company (check for a preceding Lease).
6	Contract -an agreement to purchase land from the Canada Company.
7	Deed -a document transferring ownership of private property between individuals or organizations (found here with Canada Company entries).
8	Order-In-Council -a command by the Crown's representatives in Canada ordering a specific action, e.g. awarding an individual the right to reside on Crown land.
	y Year-Month-Day (e.g. 18370515 = 1837 May 15th). "c" means circa or "about listed". "ND" means no date listed of land patent being issued.

Transaction Type

Entries in the Transaction Type box are noted as one of four categories:

Code	Transaction
FG	Free Grant
L	Lease
S	Sale
Α	Assignment

Free Grant indicates that the settler did not pay for the land, but qualified in some other way, delineated further under the box "*Type* of Free Grant."

Sale indicates the purchase of land.

Lease: It can sometimes be more difficult to find information on a person who appears as "leasing" land, especially if this person never became a landowner - many leases and property rentals were informal, unregistered agreements.

Assignment means that the grant recipient was not the first locatee (surname) in the Surveyor General's records. Further searching in land petitions, Township Papers, and Heir & Devisee records may give more information.

Type of Free Grants

You will find the most detailed clues if your ancestor fell into this category. There were many regulations and/or qualifying factors for a free grant and they changed from time to time.

The information is taken from three record groups:

- 1) Crown Lands Papers (R.G.1),
- 2) Canada Company Papers (C.C.), and
- 3) Peter Robinson Papers (See also **Passenger Lists prior to 1865**, in Section 3 of this guide)

Entries under "Type of Free Grants" only refer to the *original* alienation of land resulting in a deed or patent. Any conveyances made after the issue of patent were registered in local land registry offices.

Note: Actual patents must be found by using a different index altogether: the Ontario Archives **Index to Land Patents:** Series **RG 53-55** (arranged by township, 1793-1852) and **RG 53-56** (arranged by surname, 1826-1967). If you do find an entry in this index, copies of the original patents must then be obtained from:

Ministry of Natural Resources:

Lands and Natural Heritage Branch Crown Land Registry, 300 Water Street, P.O. Box 7000 Peterborough, Ontario, K9J 8M5 Telephone 705-755-2106. Fax 705-755-2181

Type of Lease or Sale

Code	Туре
CL	Clergy
CR	Crown Reserve
SCH	School
I	Indian

Canada Company (CC)

Incorporated by the British Parliament in 1825, the Canada Company was initially granted nearly 2.5 million acres in southwestern Ontario, to be leased or sold for settlement.

This company's many series of records often "relate to land transactions, including grants and patents, surveys, deed books, and applications for deeds." Detailed information and microfilms available for loan can be found online at:

http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/microfilm/canco.aspx

If your ancestor's entry cites the **Canada Company** Papers, also look for:

- Applications for Deeds 1827-1949
- Registers of Wills 1826-1920
- Power of Attorney files 1826-1926
- Burial Certificates 1842-1923
- Remittance Books: these list overseas names and addresses to whom money was sent

Archival Reference Codes

Archival codes are alphanumeric finding aids that describe the record group to which certain documents belong. Since this particular index was created on microfiche, the archival reference codes have changed and are cross-referenced at this site:

http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/microfilm/crown land records microfich e.aspx

Other Codes

Code	Туре
1819	Reg. 5 Jan. 1819
1820	Reg. 1 Jan. 1820
1825	Reg. 21 Nov. 1825
AA	Gratuitous
COM	Commission (Heir & Devisee)
DUE	Daughter of UE
FF	Full Fees
LB	Land Board
М	Military/Militia
MC	Military Claimant
ME	Military Emigrant
NR	New Regulations
OR	Old Regulations
PR	Peter Robinson
SE	Scotch Emigrants (sons)
UE	United Empire Loyalist
V	Veteran (Fenian & South
	African)

I. New Brunswick Index to Land Petitions: Original Series 1783 - 1918

This index is searchable online by surname: http://archives.gnb.ca/APPS/GovRecs/RS108/?L=EN

Microfilm number **F-13763**, available at the Cloverdale Library, offers the same information on microfilm. It is also organized by surname. If you find an index entry for your ancestor, take note of the details and microfilm numbers. Corresponding full records must be brought here through inter-library loan from the New Brunswick Archives, or ordered directly from them.

Provincial Archives of New Brunswick

P.O. Box 6000

Fredericton, NB E3B 5H1 Telephone: (506) 453-2122 http://archives.gnb.ca

J. New Brunswick Crown Land Index 1765 - 1993

The NB **Index to Land Grants** (1784-1997) refers to the distribution of Crown Land. This index is available either online: http://archives.gnb.ca/APPS/GovRecs/RS686/?culture=en-CA
Or on film (see following table), and full records can be obtained through inter-library loan, or directly from the New Brunswick Archives.

Dates	Sequence	Microfilm numbers
1765 - 1848	Alphabetical	F-16520
1849 - 1900	Alphabetical	F-16521
1881 - 1993	In Date	F-16522
	Order	

To order a copy of a grant you should contact the New Brunswick Archives directly. Contact information above.

The NB **Index to Land Petitions** (1783-1918) is also online at http://archives.gnb.ca/APPS/GovRecs/RS108/default.aspx?culture=en-CA

The NB Provincial Archives also has a Grant Book database, searchable by name or location, of land settlement records from 1765-1900 for both New Brunswick and Nova Scotia at:

http://www.lib.unb.ca/gddm/data/panb/panbweb.html.

K. Manitoba Land Index 1870 - 1930

There is a federal "Western Land Grants" database online at: http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/discover/land/land-grants-western-canada-1870-1930/Pages/land-grants-western-canada.aspx

Same information is in our **microfiche** collection indexes administrative records related to Dominion lands that were made available for settlement through homestead entry, and the associated pre-emptions and sales.

Organized by surname or corporate name, the index can lead you to:

- applications for entry
- homestead inspectors' reports
- notices of cancellation
- naturalization and citizenship documents
- applications for Letters Patent
- internal memoranda and correspondence with applicants
- information on individuals who applied for a homestead but did not receive a patent

Since patent and grant records from this microfiche index are duplicated in the federal "Western Land Grants" database online, search there first, take note of the microfilm number and the full records may be ordered via interlibrary loan.

If you find an entry on the microfiche index, but *not* in the online database, copy the information from the fiche and contact the Archives of Manitoba:

Archives of Manitoba 130-200 Vaughan Street Winnipeg, MB R3C 1T5 Telephone: (204) 945-3971

Fax: (204) 948-2008

E-mail: archives@gov.mb.ca

http://www.gov.mb.ca/chc/archives

L. British Columbia Crown Land records 1859-1974

British Columbia Crown land pre-emption records 1859-1971

Pre-emption is defined according to BC Archives: "as a method of selling Crown Land which had not been fully surveyed, and was designed to quickly provide temporary title or permission to occupy land to incoming settlers, for purposes of building a homestead and commencing agriculture." This was the first step to land ownership for BC residents. They had to apply in writing and then improve the land in such a way that a "Certificate of Improvement" was issued at which time the land could be purchased and hence a <u>Crown Grant</u> (see next section Crown land grant

indexes) was issued. Cloverdale library holds microfilms **B11188-B11191**. These records only cover a select portion of BC – mainly the Columbia and Kootenay districts. For further listing of each microfilm see

http://search.bcarchives.gov.bc.ca/sn-392B403/view/TextualRecords/find%2Bgr-0112%2B%2B%2B%2B/1 volumes 33 to 55.

Example of the BC Archives Record

GR-0112

BRITISH COLUMBIA. LANDS BRANCH.
Originals, 1859-1971, 24 m; microfilm (volumes 33-55, 213-245), 7 reels [B11188-B11191, B13858-B13860]

Pre-emption records. Includes Registers (33 vols.) and Certificates of Pre-emption (216 vols.) Some volumes contain certificates of Improvement and certificates of purchase. Arranged by district.

Transferred from Dept. of Lands, Forests and Water Resources, 1976.

Finding aid: volume list.

Subject Headings Pre-emption - British Columbia Land settlement - British Columbia

Detailed Finding Aid...

British Columbia Crown land pre-emption registers 1860-1971

Microfilm numbers **B13858-B18360**, available at Cloverdale library include preemption documents for the entire province of British Columbia. These volumes are organized geographically, and within each area the pre-emptions are listed by their registration number. There is an alphabetical index of pre-emptors names at the end of each register. For example; Lands Branch volume 18 is accorded to Alberni and can be found on microfilm number **B13859**. Further details of what each microfilm holds can be found online via BC Archives at:

http://search.bcarchives.gov.bc.ca/sn-392B403/view/TextualRecords/find%2Bgr-0112%2B%2B%2B%2B/1 starting at volume 213-245.

British Columbia Crown land grant indexes 1869-1930

Microfilm numbers **B14428-B14433**, available at the Cloverdale library, indexes to the recipients of Crown Lands in BC. These microfilms are arranged in two sections. The first section is an alphabetical surname index to grantees, as well as names of businesses accorded to lots. Each grantee is associated to a lot registration number. The second section is organized by the registration number and includes information such as; amount charged for the grant, date of the grant, method of purchase, type of grant and survey information.

The microfilms described above are the only volumes available in microfilm. For further land pre-emption records, please contact the BC Archives for assistance.

BC Archives holds copies of pre-emption records that are not covered by these microfilms. They can be reached at;

Royal BC Museum 675 Belleville Street Victoria BC V82 9W2 Tel: 250-387-1952

Toll free: 1-888-447-7977

Online at: http://royalbcmuseum.bc.ca/bcarchives/

M. Western Land Grants Database

After confederation in 1867, Crown Lands became a provincial responsibility, excepting Western lands - these remained under federal control until **1930**.

An <u>index to Western Land Grants</u> (1870-1930) is available online through the Library and Archives Canada. This website also offers detailed instructions about how to research land records for each province.

7. FIRST NATIONS AND MÉTIS LAND CLAIMS AND MORE

Métis or Half-Breed Scrip: Land Records, Half-breeds & Original White Settlers 1870 - 1920

"Scrip" refers to a system of issuing certificates, redeemable for land grants or cash, which the Government of Canada employed to satisfy the claims for land of the mixed-blood people and original white settlers of what had been the Hudson's Bay Company's jurisdiction in the West. The first scrip issue was made in 1870, and later Half-breed Commissions received applications for scrip from Métis and Half-breeds in concert with the Indian Treaty Commission's negotiations with native bands.

This large collection of the Department of the Interior records offers considerable information on families of Métis, Half-breed and original white settlers. Indexes and registers of the disposition of land also offer information on the settlers who purchased former Métis lands in Manitoba parishes and settlements. Also included in the record group is material on scrip awarded in the MacKenzie region of the NWT 1921-1925.

These records may be searched for women under their maiden names as extensive cross-referencing is provided. The applications are arranged alphabetically within several series of our Dominion Land Branch Records (RG-15). The indexes include summaries of the personal data found in each claim.

More information about process of Metis Land Claims in Manitoba and the records available can be found at:

http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/metis-scrip/005005-3100-e.html A list of registers and indexes with their corresponding film numbers can be found at:

http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/metis-scrip/005005-1000-e.html#b

Note that this database includes over 15,000 digitized images. Many, but not all Metis Land Claims records are included. Researchers may also need to consult microfilms, as described in the following sections.

A. Manitoba, 1870 - 1885

An **alphabetical index** to affidavits (applications) for scrip in Manitoba 1870 to 1885 contained in volumes 1319-1324 is on film **T-4687** (Cloverdale holdings). References found in this index include the volume and reel number (**C-14925 – C14934**, listed below and at Cloverdale) on which you will find the actual documentation. Documentation may include scrip numbers and claim numbers, recorded on pages following the affidavits.

Note: The supplemental returns at the end of film C-14934 contain affidavits that are not in the alphabetical index on film T-4687.

Reel Number	Surnames beginning with	<u>Volume</u>
C-14925	A to Br	1319-1319
C-14926	Br to Del	1319-1320
C-14927	Del to Fl	1320-1320
C-14928	FI to Ho	1320-1321
C-14929	Ho to Lav	1321-1322
C-14930	Lav to McD	1322-1322
C-14931	McE to Par	1322-1323
C-14932	Par to Saint G.	1323-1323
C-14933	Saint G. to Th	1323-1324
C-14934	Th to Z	1324-1324
	Supplemental (end of roll)	2128

B. Northwest Territories 1885 - 1901

(Includes present day Saskatchewan & Alberta)

Reel #	From	То	Remarks
C-14942			Alphabetical list of claimants for scrip, 1885 (end of reel)
C-14936	ADAM, Adelaide	BRUNEAU, Paul	
C-14937	BRUNEAU, Rosalie	DESJARLAIS, Simon	
C-14938	DESJARLAIS, Suzanne	GREZEAU, Mathias	
C-14939	GREZEAU, Mathias	L'HYRONDELLE, Eliza	
C-14940	L'HYRONDELLE, Eliza	PETIT-COUTEAU, Michel	
C-14941	PETIT-COUTEAU, Moise	TATE, Phillip	
C-14942	TATE, Phillip	WOLFE, Joseph &	Alphabetical list of applications

C. Northwest Territories, 1886 - 1901, 1906

(Covers Manitoba, Saskatchewan & Alberta)

Reel #	From	То	Remarks
C-14943			Index to Applications for Scrip 1886 - 1901
C-14944	ABBOT, George	ANDERSON, Catherine	
C-14945	ANDERSON, Catherine	ARNOLD, M.	
C-14946	ASHAM, Alexander	BALLENTYNE, Sophia	
C-14947	BANGS, Arthur	BEAULIEU, Marie Florestier	

Reel #	From	То	Remarks
C-14948	BEAULIEU, Marie Florestier	BELCOURT, Jean	
C-14949	BELLCOURT, Jean Baptiste	BIRD, Frederick	
C-14950	BIRD, Henry	BONNEAU, Pierre	
C-14951	BONNEAU, Victiore	BOYER, Angele	
C-14952	BOYER, Angele	BREMNER, Narcisse	
C-14953	BREMNER, Suzanne	BUCK, Arthur	
C-14954	BUCK, Baptiste	CALDER, William	
C-14955	CALDWELL, Sarah	CARDINAL, Betsy	
C-14956	CARDINAL, Billy	CARDINAL, Petit-Louis	
C-14957	CARDINAL, Phillip	CHAMPAGNE, Jean-Baptiste	
C-14958	CHAMPAGNE, Jean- Baptiste	CLARKE, Cecile	
C-14959	CLARKE, Louis	COOK, Adelaide	
C-14960	COOK, Adelaide	COURTOREILLE, Louis	
C-14961	COURTOREILLE, Edward	DANIELS, Jerome	
C-14962	DANIELS, John	DELORME, Marnie	
C-14963	DELORME, Marie	DESJARLAIS, Adeline	
C-14964	DESJARLAIS, Charles	DESJARLAIS, Marguerite	
C-14965	DESMARAIS, Caroline	DUBOIS, Joseph	
C-14966	DUBOIS, Joseph	DUMONT, Alexander T.	
	, .	Jean	
C-14967	DUMONT, Jean- Baptiste	FALCON, Athanase	
C-14968	FALCON, Athanase	FINDLY-FINLAY, Johnny	
C-14969	FINLAYSON, Flora	FLETT, Margaret	
C-14970	FLETT, Kitty	GADSBY, James	
C-14971	GADSBY, Sarah	GENAILLE, Elizabeth	
C-14972	GENAILLE, Elizabeth	GLADU, Jeremie	
C-14973	GLADU, Jeremie	GREEN-GREENLEAF, Caroline	
C-14974	GREEN, Catherine Mary	HAMELIN, Philippe	
C-14975	HAMELIN, Philippe	HOGOBOAM, David	
C-14976	HOGOBOAM, David	HUPPE, Thomas	
C-14977	HUPPE, Adelaide	JOURDAIN, Annie	
C-14978	JUNEAU, Marie Rose	KNOLT, Annie	
C-14979	KRUGER, Ida Belle	LAFONTAINE, Antoine	
C-14980	LAFONTAINE, Antoine	LAUDRY, Alexandre	
C-14981	LAUDRY, Alexandre	LAROQUE, Baptiste	
C-14982	LAROQUE, Betsy	LEASK, Jane	
C-14983	LEBERGE, Madeleine	LEMIRE, Chlotilde	
C-14984	LEMIRE, Chlotilde	L'HYRONDELLE, Madeleine	
	,	=	

Reel #	From	То	Remarks
C-14985	L'HYRONDELLE,	MAJEAN, Vital	
C-14965	Magloine	MAJLAN, VICAI	
C-14986	MAJOR, Alfred	MACDONALD, Hugh	
C-14987	MCAULEY, Mary	MCGILLIS, Mathilde	
C-14988	MCGILLIS, Modeste	MCKAY, Leonard	
C-14989	MCKENNEY, George	MCRAE, Henrietta	
C-14990	MCRAE, John	MOAR, John	
C-14991	MOAR, John	MORAND, Marguerite	
C-14992	MORAND, Marguerite	MONROE, Duncan	
C-14993	MUNROE, Elizabeth	NORTHWEST, Nancy	
C-14994	NORTHWEST, Joseph	PARENT, Mary	
C-14995	PARENTEAU, Adelaide	PAUL, Joseph	
C-14996	PAUL, Joseph	PEPIN, Jean	
C-14997	PEPIN, Margaret	PRATT, Anne	
C-14998	PRATT, Caroline	RACETTE, Moise	
C-14999	RACETTE, Louis	ROCHELEAU, Marie	
C-15000	ROCHELEAU, Marie	ST. DENIS, Marie	
C-15001	ST. DENIS, Marie	SANSREGRET, Matthias	
C-15002	SANSREGRET, Maxime	SHORT, J. Baptiste	
C-15003	SHORT, John	SMITH, Henry	
C-15004	SMITH, Margaret	STEWART, James	
C-15005	STEWART, Susan	TAYLER, Gilbert	
C-15006	TAYLER, James	TODD, Albert	
C-15007	TODD, Albert	UMPHREVILLE, Zacheus	
C-15008	VADENNAIS, Catherine	VINCENT, Laura	
C-15009	VIVER, Alexandre	WHITFORD, Catherine	
C-15010	WHITFORD, George Charles	YOUNG, Steven	(Includes list of disallowed claims)
C-15011			Applications for Scrip, MacKenzie River District 1921-1925 . Alphabetical order.

D. Indexes and Directories

Reels C-11872 - C-11886

This series includes various alphabetical indexes and registers covering claims and grants for various time periods and regions. Descriptions of these registers and indexes in detail will be found in *Finding Aids for Métis Scrip* GEN 929.37127 FIN 1978.

Applications of **1886-1901**, **1906** made by Northwest Half-Breeds living in the Northwest Territories between 15 July 1870 and 31 December 1885 and received by the Northwest Half-Breeds Claims Commissions. In treaty 10, applications were made by Half-Breeds residents in said territory, at the time of treaty. Details such as name of applicant, residence, place and date of birth, name of parents and origins, if married etc.

Of particular interest: Reel C-11877 and C-11878

Includes section "General Index to Manitoba and Northwest Territories Half-breeds and Original White Settlers **1885-1899**. This index includes names of parents of claimant, place of residence on July 15, 1870 and information on grants made. <u>Some pages are out of order</u>. Some persons recorded have birth dates in the late 1700's.

Reel C-11879

Continues indexes noted above, also alphabetical list of Original White Settlers and their children.

Reel C-11884 - C-11885

Issue of scrip to Original White Settles and their children.

Reel C-11881 - C-11882

Includes "Alberta Half-breed Commission. Claims Disallowed, 1890, 1901, 1902." Alphabetical index to persons denied scrip. It covers Saskatchewan, part of Manitoba and Alberta. Some applicants were denied scrip because they were "in treaty", or had Indian status.

Reel C-11884

"General Register of Lands in Manitoba Settlements established prior to the transfer of the territory" 1875. An index lists villages and settlements, including some in Saskatchewan and Alberta. Lists the inhabitants and describes their holdings, with legal descriptions of lots. Covers parishes of: Baie St. Paul, Headingly, High Bluff, Kildonan, Poplar Point, Portage la Prairie, St. Agathe, St. Andrew's, St Boniface, St. Vital, St. Charles, St. Clements, St. Francois Xavier, St. James, St. John, St. Norbert, St. Paul's, St. Laurent (Man), Westbourne Settlement, St. Anne, Oak Point, St. Peter's, Lorette, Rat River, Prince Albert, Oak Island, Edmonton, St. Malo, Grand Pointe Settlement, Saint-Albert, Fort Saskatchewan, St. Laurent Settlement NWT, Victoria Settlement, Morleyville Settlement, Roman Catholic Missions.

Note that some parishes are scattered through the series, and the whole list should be checked if data seems meagre.

Reel C-11885

"Lang's Report on Claims in the Parishes of Sainte Agathe and St. Norbert",1881.

An inspector's report on lot-holders in order to determine granting of title. Homestead rights depended on improvements made. Has detailed accounts of properties and families, including new settlers. Index included.

Reel C-11886

"Register of Grants to Half-breeds" 1875 (by Parish). Includes alphabetical lists of grants made, by parish for St. James, St. John, St. Norbert, St. Paul, St. Peter, St. Vital and St. Boniface.

Also includes registers of "Half-breed Heads of Families", "Half-breed Children", and "Heirs" for Manitoba parishes. Also "Disallowed Claims" by parish. Many names on this list were noted as "in treaty", or having Indian status. Also includes "Commissioners' Returns of Original White Settlers" by parish.

Parishes for above lists: Kildonan, Poplar Bluff and High Point, Portage la Prairie and White Mud, St. Agathe, St. Andrew, St. Anne, St. Boniface, St. Charles, St. Clements, Baie St. Paul and St. Francois Xavier, St. James, St. Laurent and Oak Point, St. Peter, St. Vital.

E. RG-10 Inspector of Indian Agencies British Columbia Letterbooks 1910-1920

For background information, see http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/aboriginal-heritage/020016-2001-e.html

Amicus Record: http://amicus.collectionscanada.ca/aaweb-bin/aamain/itemdisp?sessionKey=1386699758060 142 78 200 14&l=0&lv=1&v=0&itm=36725755&rt=1&bill=1

Archival Description:

http://collectionscanada.gc.ca/pam_archives/index.php?fuseaction=genite m.displayItem&lang=eng&rec nbr=135593

Series consists of records created and maintained by the Office of the Inspector of Indian Agencies in British Columbia. This series includes letterbooks with copies of letters sent by the Inspector of Indian Agencies, British Columbia, 1910-1920. Each letterbook contains a nominal index. Also included in the series is correspondence received by W.E. Ditchburn

when he served as Inspector in the Southwestern Inspectorate (1910-17) and then as Chief Inspector for British Columbia (Vols. 1312-1324). Finally, the series includes 1910 incoming correspondence of K.C. Macdonald, Inspector in the Southeastern Inspectorate (Vol. 1311).

Also available on-line here.

C-13908

Victoria, BC Surveyor's Letterbook:

Consists of a letterbook containing copies of letters written by officials in the Victoria, British Columbia, Surveyor's office, 1910-1919. This volume contains a handwritten index (about 1/3 of the way in).

- monthly diaries and account reports to Department of Indian Affairs
- correspondence on land claims and disputes

C-13909

Agencies, BC.

BC Inspector of Indian Agencies Letterbooks
Primarily consists of correspondence of ME Ditchburn, Inspector of Indian

- Reports on inspections of Indian agencies and residential schools
- Correspondence with Indian agencies regarding health concerns, complaints and land claims

Suggested Further Readings on Métis Research

Andrews, Gerry Métis Outpost GEN 971.187 AND 1985

Canadian Atlas of Aboriginal Settlement GEN ATL 971.00497 CAN 1994

Carpenter, Jock

Fifty Dollar Bride: Marie Rose Smith- A Chronicle of Metis Life in the 19th Century.

GEN 970.00497 CAR 1997

Flanagan, Thomas Métis Lands in Manitoba. GEN 929.37127 FLA 1991

Gagne, Peter J

French Canadians of the West: a biographical dictionary of French-Canadians and French Metis of the Western United States and Canada

GEN 929.37127 GAG 2000 (3 volumes)

Morin, Gail

Metis Families: A Genealogical Compendium

GEN 929.2 MOR 2001 (6 volumes)

Pocklington, T.C

The Government and Politics of the Alberta Métis Settlements GEN 929.37127 POC 1991

Sprague, D.N

Canada and the Métis, 1869-1885.

GEN 971.2702 SPR 1988

Sprague, D.N.

The genealogy of the first Métis nation: The Development and

Dispersal of the

Red River Settlement 1820-1900

GEN 929.37127 SPR 1983

Check our library catalogue for these subject headings:

Canada. Manitoba Act (1870) -- History

Métis -- Alberta -- Land Tenure

Métis -- Biography

Métis -- History

Metis -- Maps

Métis -- Manitoba -- Claims History

Métis -- Manitoba -- Land Tenure

Métis -- Manitoba -- Land Transfers -- History

Indians of North America -- Canada -- History -- Maps

8. ESTATE RECORDS

A. British Columbia Probated Wills

The Cloverdale Library owns the complete set of probated wills for British Columbia from **1861 to 1981** on microfilm. The surname indexes for these wills are also available on microfilm.

It should be noted that the indexes are not fully alphabetical, for example, all names beginning with **Ab** are together, but within the **Ab** section they are not in strict alphabetical order. Also, when a page was filled to the bottom, extra entries were written at the end of the letter concerned or sometimes at the end of the volume.

The indexes provide access to probated wills all over the province. They also include the probate files for the city of Victoria, as the Victoria court registry was responsible for maintaining the Victoria probate files and in addition kept the Central Will Registry. The Victoria probate numbers appear in the left-hand column under "**Papers**". These files are available for viewing at the BC Archives.

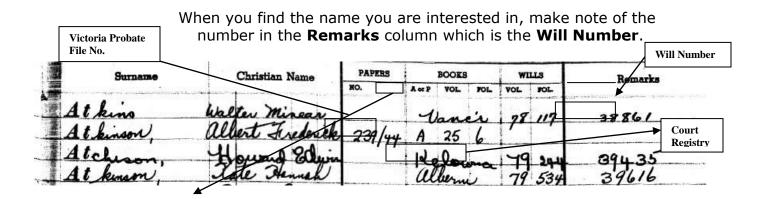
How to find a will:

Use the following table to determine which microfilm covers the date you are looking for.

BC Wills Indexes 1861 - 1981

Date	Contents	Microfilm Number
1861-1919	Index Volume 1	B1990
1919-1926	Index Volume 2	
1926-1938	Index Volume 3	
1938-1948	Index Volume 4	
1948-1955	Index Volume 5	B11790
1955-1962 A – Md	Index Volume 6	
1955-1962 Me - Z	Index Volume 6	B11791
1962-1968 A - Vz	Index Volume 7	
1962-1968 Wa - Z	Index Volume 7	B11792
1969-1973/04/06	Index Volume 8	
1973/04/09 - 1975 A - MZ	Index Volume 8	
1973/04/09 - 1975 McA - Z	Index Volume 9	B11793

Date	Contents	Microfilm Number
1976-1977	Index Volume 10	
1978-1980 A - Sd	Index Volume 11	
✓		
1978-1980 Se – Z	Index Volume 11	B11794
1981	Index Volume 12	



A=Administered P = Probated

If there is nothing in the Remarks column, this means that it is a <u>probate file</u>, and <u>not a will</u>. Probate files may or may not contain a copy of the will. You must contact the BC Archives directly for access to the probate files:

BC Archives

675 Belleville Street (Mailing Address) 655 Belleville Street (Reference Room) Victoria, BC V8W 9W2

Fax: (250) 387-2072

Phone: from Greater Vancouver area:

604-660-2421 (ask the operator for 250-387-1952)

from other areas in British Columbia

(excluding Vancouver & Victoria): 1-800-663-7867

Website: http://www.bcarchives.bc.ca
E-mail: access@bcarchives.bc.ca

Consult the following table, to find the film for your **Will Number**. The wills are in *numerical* order. In this example Will number **38861** would be on microfilm number **B06370**.

Request a more recently probated will from the Wills Registry by asking for a search through the Vital Statistics Agency of BC. Check their website for wills search fees and how to apply:

Vital Statistics Agency

PO Box 9657 STN PROV GOV Victoria, B.C. V8W 9P3 Telephone: 250-952-2681

Will search information:

http://www.vs.gov.bc.ca/wills/

BC Probated Wills 1861 - 1980

Remarks Number	Will Amendments	Microfilm Number
	Located at the beginning of each noted microfilm	
001 - 660	*Will number 340 missing	B08945
661 - 1320		B08946
1321 - 1870		B08947
1871 - 2470		B08948
2471 - 3100		B08949
3101 - 3710		B08950
3711 - 4300		B08951
4301 - 4820		B08952
4821 - 5440		B08953
5441 - 6010		B08954
6011 - 6600		B08955
6601 - 7150		B08956
7151 - 7750		B08957
7751 - 8340		B08958
8341 - 8920		B08959
8921 - 9520		B08960
9521 - 10150		B08961
10151 - 10760		B08962
10761 - 11390		B08963
11391 - 12000		B08964
12001 - 12650		B08965
12651 - 13200		B08966

Remarks Number	Will Amendments	Microfilm Number
	Located at the beginning of each noted microfilm	
13201 - 13850		B08967
13851 - 14540		B08968
14541 - 15200		B08969
15201 - 15850		B08970
15851 - 16510		B08971
16511 - 17130		B08972
17131 - 17760		B08973
17761 - 18450		B08974
18451 - 19140		B08975
19141 - 19820		B08976
19821 - 20530		B08977
20531 - 21200		B08978
21201 - 21830		B08979
21831 - 22500		B08980
22501 – 23170		B08981
23171 – 23840		B08982
23841 – 24510		B08983
24511 – 25180		B08984
25181 – 25870		B08985
25871 – 26570		B08986
26571 – 27200		B08987
27201 – 27900		B08988
27901 – 28560		B08989
28561 – 29220		B08990
29221 – 29880		B08991
29881 - 30540		B08992
30541 - 31200		B08993
31201 – 31614		B06352
31615 – 32011		B06353
32012 - 32416		B06354
32417 – 32829	31232 and 31583	B06355
32830 - 33244		B06356
33245 - 33664		B06357
33665 - 34090		B06358
34091 - 34501		B06359
34502 - 34937		B06360
34938 – 35357		B06361
35358 - 35789		B06362
35790 – 36210	31670 and 32923	B06363
36211 - 36636		B06364

Remarks Number	Will Amendments	Microfilm Number
	Located at the beginning of each	
	noted microfilm	
36637 – 37062		B06365
37063 - 37482		B06366
37483 - 37897		B06367
37898 - 38329		B06368
38330 - 38748		B06369
38749 - 39172		B06370
39173 - 39596		B06371
39597 - 40015		B06372
40016 - 40445		B06373
40446 - 40867	35889, 35986 and 36605	B06374
40868 - 41325	,	B06375
41326 - 41754		B06376
41755 - 42184		B06377
42185 - 42552	38310 and 39402	B06378
42553 - 42991		B06379
42992 - 43434		B06380
43435 - 43857		B06381
43858 - 44305	40331	B06382
44306 - 44734		B06383
44735 - 45158		B06384
45159 - 45592		B06385
45593 - 46021		B06386
46022 - 46456		B08663
46457 - 46888		B08664
46889 - 47247		B08665
47248 - 47702		B08666
47703 - 48060	44543 and 44897	B08667
48061 - 48525		B08668
48526 - 48968		B08669
48969 - 49426		B08670
49427 - 49876		B08671
49877 - 50320	48192	B08672
	*Will number 50317 not filmed (due to format)	
50321 - 50773		B08673
50774 - 51219		B08674
51220 - 51670		B08675
51671 - 52113		B08676
52114 - 52557		B08677
52558 - 53018		B08678
53019 - 53459		B08679

Remarks Number	Will Amendments	Microfilm Number
	Located at the beginning of each	
	noted microfilm	
53460 - 53921	53722	B11795
	*Will number 53761 not filmed (due to format)	
53922 - 54361	,	B11796
54362 - 54800		B11797
54801 - 55249		B11798
57096 - 57557		B11799
57558 - 58008		B11800
58009 - 58453		B11801
58454 - 58906	53722	B11802
55250 - 55714		B11803
55715 - 56169		B11804
56170 - 56641		B11805
56642 - 57095		B11806
58907 - 59358		B11807
This microfilm nu	mber does not apply to this series of	B11808
probated wills.	11 /	
59359 - 59807		B11809
59808 - 60278		B11810
60279 - 60739		B11811
60740 - 61210		B11812
61211 - 61650		B11813
61651 - 62116		B11814
62117 - 62515		B11815
62516 - 62996		B11816
62997 - 63459		B11817
63460 - 63936		B11818
63937 - 64386		B11819
64387 - 64811		B11820
64812 - 65264		B11821
65265 - 65744		B11822
65745 - 66231		B11823
66232 - 66698		B11824
66699 - 67162		B11825
67163 - 67635		B11825
67636 - 68108		B11827
68109 - 68598		B11827
68599 - 69067		B11829
69068 - 69545		B11830
69546 - 69997		
69998 - 70474		B11831
03330 - /04/4		B11832

Remarks Number	Will Amendments	Microfilm Number
	Located at the beginning of each noted microfilm	
70475 - 70937		B11833
70938 - 71417		B11834
71418 - 71894		B11835
71895 - 72391		B11836
72392 - 72846		B11837
72847 - 73336		B11838
73337 - 73820		B11839
73821 - 74294		B11840
74295 - 74770		B11841
74771 – 75232		B11842
75233 - 75693		B11843
75694 - 76154		B11844
76155 - 76635		B11845
76636 - 77128		B11846
77129 – 77594		B11847
77595 – 78067		B11848
78068 - 78549	78268	B11849
78550 - 79012		B11850
79013 - 79468		B11851
79469 – 79955		B11852
79956 - 80400		B11853
80401 - 80864		B11854
80865 - 81324		B11855
81325 - 81761	81668	B11856
81762 – 82206		B11857
82207 - 82673	82308	B11858
82674 - 83122		B11859
83123 - 83586		B11860
83587 - 84077		B11861
84078 - 84515		B11862
84516 - 84983		B11863
84984 – 85442		B11864
85443 – 85881	78268 and 81668	B11865
85882 - 86303		B11866
86304 - 86759		B11867
86760 – 87200		B11868
87201 - 87641		B11869
87642 - 88060		B11870
88061 - 88495		B11871
88496 - 88946		B11872

Remarks Number	Will Amendments	Microfilm Number
	Located at the beginning of each noted microfilm	
88947 - 89393		B11873
89394 - 89852		B11874
89853 - 90293		B11875
90294 - 90708		B11876
90709 - 91153		B11877
91154 - 91579		B11878
91580 - 92026		B11879
92027 - 92416		B11880
92417 – 92888		B11881
92889 – 93317	93021	B11882
93318 – 93727		B11883
93728 – 94150		B11884
94151 – 94572		B11885
94573 – 94999		B11886
95000 - 95431		B11887
95432 – 95856		B11888
95857 – 96284		B11889
96285 – 96725		B11890
96726 – 97157	93021	B11891
97158 – 97600		B11892
97601 - 98023		B11893
98024 - 98460		B11894
98461 – 98790		B11895
98791 - 99228		B11896
99229 - 99658		B11897
99659 - 100089		B11898
100090 - 100512		B11899
100513 - 100938		B11900
100939 - 101353		B11901
101354 - 101764		B11902
101765 - 102189		B11903
102190 - 102609		B11904
102610 - 103029		B11905
103030 - 103467		B11906
103468 - 103910		B11907
103911 - 104333		B11908
104334 - 104776		B11909
104777 - 105200		B11910
105201 - 105630		B11911
105631 - 106047		B11912

Remarks Number	Will Amendments	Microfilm Number
Hambel	Located at the beginning of each	Hallibel
	noted microfilm	
106048 - 106456		B11913
106457 - 106893	99908	B11914
106894 - 107315		B11915
107316 - 107712		B11916
107713 - 108049		B11917
108050 - 108461		B11918
108462 - 108874		B11919
108875 - 109292	108875	B11920
109293 - 109707		B11921
109708 - 110209		B11922
110210 - 110735		B11923
110736 - 111250	110790	B11924
111251 - 111767		B11925
111768 - 112271		B11926
112272 - 112764	112560 and 112746	B11927
112765 - 113253		B11928
113254 - 113729		B11929
113730 - 114235		B11930
114236 - 114723	114244	B11931
114724 - 115228		B11932
115229 - 115728		B11933
115729 - 116248		B11934
116249 - 116747	108875	B11935
116748 - 117269		B11936
117270 - 117750		B11937
117751 - 118245	110790, 112560, 112746 and 114244	B11938
118246 - 118736	115729, 115825, 115920 and 115934	B11939
118737 - 119245	115375 and 115465	B11940
119246 - 119760		B11941
119761 - 120253	116868 and 117083	B11942
120254 - 120761	113473, 113647 and 114029	B11943
120762 - 121263		B11944
121264 - 121743		B11945
121744 - 122231		B11946
122232 - 122739		B11947
122740 - 123236		B11948
123337 - 123741		B11949
123742 - 124230		B11950
124231 - 124718		B11951
124719 - 125208		B11952

Remarks Number	Will Amendments	Microfilm Number
	Located at the beginning of each	
	noted microfilm	
125209 - 125704		B11953
125705 - 126185		B11954
126186 - 126685	126270	B11955
126686 - 127181		B11956
127182 - 127666		B11957
127667 - 128136		B11958
128137 - 128616		B11959
128617 - 129110		B11960
129111 - 129600		B11961
129601 - 130073		B11962
130074 - 130568		B11963
130569 - 131058		B11964
131059 - 131554	131503	B11965
131555 - 132054		B11966
132055 - 132533	126270	B11967
132534 - 133008		B11968
133009 - 13349:		B11969
133492 - 13397(129500 and 130524	B11970
133971 - 134448		B11971
134449 - 134959		B11972
134960 - 135512		B11973
135513 - 136032	131503	B11974
136033 - 136589		B11975
136590 - 137140		B11976
137141 - 137668		B11977
137669 - 138148	137672 and 136897	B11978
138149 - 13871(B11979
138711 - 139243	138880	B11980
139244 - 139784	139263	B11981
139785 - 140313	140294	B11982
140314 - 140846		B11983
140847 - 141364		B11984
141365 - 141916		B11985
141917 - 14247(B11986
142471 - 143012		B11987
143013 - 143558	137672 and 137987	B11988
143559 - 144122		B11989
144123 - 14465:	138880, 139263 and 140294	B11990
144652 - 145207		B11991
145208 - 14574(B11992

Remarks Number	Will Amendments	Microfilm Number
	Located at the beginning of each	
	noted microfilm	
145741 - 14628:		B11993
146282 - 14681!	141478 and 142820	B11994
146816 - 14737:		B11995
147372 - 14793(B11996
147931 - 148483		B11997
148484 - 149027		B11998
149028 - 14957!		B11999
149576 - 150079		B12000
150080 - 15059:		B12001
150592 - 151132		B12002
151133 - 15167!		B12003
151676 - 152243		B12004
152244 - 15278:		B12005
152782 - 153300		B12006
153301 - 153823		B12007
153824 - 15438!		B12008
154386 - 154897		B12009
154898 - 155439		B12010
155440 - 15596:		B12011
155962 - 15649!		B12012
156496 - 15705:		B12013
157052 - 15757!		B12014
157576 - 158102		B12015
158103 - 158606		B12016
158607 - 159130		B12017
159131 - 159619		B12018
159620 - 160130		B12019
160131 - 160652		B12020
160653 - 161149		B12021
161150 - 161669		B12022
161670 - 162187	157149, 158093 and 158588	B12023
162188 - 162696		B12024
162697 - 163215		B12025
163216 - 163735		B12026
163736 - 164252		B12027
164253 - 164761		B12028
164762 - 165282		B12029
165283 - 165805		B12030
165806 - 166352		B12031
166353 - 166873		B12032

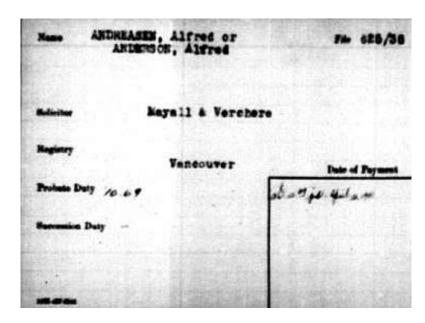
Remarks Number	Will Amendments	Microfilm Number
	Located at the beginning of each noted microfilm	
166874 - 167394		B12033
167395 - 167940		B12034
167941 - 168453	162907 and 164200	B12035
168454 - 168976		B12036
168977 - 169500		B12037
169501 - 170044		B12038
170045 - 170576		B12039
170577 - 171116		B12040
171117 - 171659	165745	B12041
171660 - 172188		B12042
172189 - 172702		B12043
172703 - 173256		B12044
173257 - 173787		B12045
173788 - 174328		B12046
174329 - 174829		B12047
174830 - 175353	169124	B12048
175354 - 175873		B12049
175874 - 176400		B12050
176401 - 176930		B12051
176931 - 177465		B12052
177466 - 177979		B12053
177980 - 178525	172529, 173650 and 17378	B12054
178526 - 179060	-	B12055
179061 - 179602		B12056
179603 - 180140		B12057
180141 - 180669		B12058
180670 - 181200	174889, 174944 and 174982	B12059
181201 - 181745		B12060
181746 - 182268	176702	B12061
182269 - 182788		B12062
182789 - 183307		B12063
183308 - 183848		B12064
183849 - 184382		B12065
184383 - 184911		B12066
184912 - 185473		B12067
185474 - 186003		B12068
186004 - 186519		B12069
186520 - 187033		B12070
187034 - 187522		B12071
187523 - 188069		B12072

Remarks Number	Will Amendments	Microfilm Number
	Located at the beginning of each noted microfilm	
188070 - 188613		B12073
188614 - 189139		B12074
189140 - 189638		B12075
189639 - 190159	184434	B12076
190160 - 190670		B12077
190671 - 191177		B12078
191178 - 191689	190230	B12079
191690 - 192204		B12080
192205 - 192763		B12081
192764 - 193276		B12082
193277 - 193786		B12083
193787 - 194323		B12084
194324 - 194849		B12085
194850 - 195356	190635	B12086
195357 - 195858		B12087
195859 - 196381		B12088
196382 - 196899		B12089
196900 - 197431		B12090
197432 - 197951		B12091
197952 - 198468		B12092
198469 - 198977		B12093
198978 - 199472		B12094
199473 - 199977		B12095
199978 - 200494	196335	B12096
200495 - 200994		B12097
200995 - 201513		B12098
201514 - 202025		B12099
202026 - 202516		B12100
202517 - 203037		B12101
203038 - 203558		B12102
203559 - 204076		B12103
204077 - 204595		B12104
204596 - 205106		B12105
205107 - 205636		B12106
205637 - 206133		B12107
206134 - 206615	200401	B12108
206616 - 207079		B12109
207080 - 207610		B12110
207611 - 208136		B12111
208137 - 208614		B12112

Remarks Number	Will Amendments	Microfilm Number
	Located at the beginning of each noted microfilm	
208615 - 209122		B12113
209123 - 209631		B12114
209632 - 210155		B12115
210156 - 210236	203880, 205240 and 208954	B12116
210237 - 210724		B12117
210725 - 211187		B12118
211188 - 211693		B12119
211694 - 212188		B12120
212189 - 212694		B12121
212695 - 213144		B12122
213145 - 213656		B12123
213657 - 214154	213940	B12124
214154 - 214657		B12125
214658 - 215166		B12126
215167 - 215674		B12127
215675 - 216139		B12128
216140 - 216620		B12129
216621 - 217100		B12130
217101 - 217635		B12131
217636 - 218127		B12132
218128 - 218618		B12133
218619 - 219094		B12134
219095 - 219599		B12135
219600 – 220107		B12136
220108 - 220586		B12137
220587 - 221059		B12138
221060 - 221549	215162 and 215166	B12139
221550 – 222067	213788	B12140
222068 - 222550		B12141
222551 - 223045		B12142
223046 - 223541		B12143
223542 - 224019		B12144
224020 - 224549	216892 and 217098	B12145
224550 - 225070		B12146
225071 - 225530		B12147
225531 - 226033		B12148
226034 - 226513	218801	B12149
226514 - 226974		B12150
226975 – 227577	220254	B12151
227578 - 228176	222453	B12152

Remarks Number	Will Amendments	Microfilm Number
	Located at the beginning of each noted microfilm	
228177 - 228825	228500	B12153
228826 - 229449		B12154
229450 - 230028		B12155
230029 - 230632		B12156
230633 - 231231	224451	B12157
231232 - 231814		B12158
231815 - 232451		B12159
232452 - 233058	226664	B12160
233059 - 233605		B12161
233606 - 234216	227214	B12162
234217 – 234776	226480, 226389, 227846, 227760, 230876, 231320 and 234077	B12163
234777 - 234819	·	B12164

B. British Columbia SUCCESSION DUTY/PROBATE FEES INDEX CARDS: 1934-1981



Card for Alfred Andreasen (Anderson) noting payment of probate duty at the Vancouver Registry, File No. and name of solicitors (date is hard to read on this card and is not always given) From Microfilm No. **B-16513**

If you do not find a record of a will or probate file, try looking at these estate records on microfilm. They were created by the Income Taxation Branch to track location of probates and payment of succession duties. **They constitute the only centralized probate index for British Columbia prior to 1980.**

The records are a series of cards arranged by date groups and then alphabetically by the name of the deceased. The cards provide the name of the registry where the estate was probated, or, if not probated, settled by letters of administration or other means.

BC Succession Duty/Probate Fees Index Cards

Name	Dates	Microfilm Number
Aagedal to Daniel	1 Jan 1934 – 31 Dec 1943	B16513
Daniell to Hughes	1 Jan 1934 - 31 Dec 1943	B16514
Hughes, Tudor to Minet	1 Jan 1934 - 31 Dec 1943	B16515
Ming to Smith, I.G.	1 Jan 1934 - 31 Jan 1943	B16516
Smith, I.L. to Zwarich	1 Jan 1934 - 31 Dec 1943	B16517
Aalten to Ennis	1 Jan 1943 - 31 Dec 1947	B16518
Enns to Leslie, G.M.	1 Jan 1943 – 31 Dec 1947	B16519
Leslie, J.A. to Robinson	1 Jan 1943 – 31 Dec 1947	B16520
Robitaille to Zwickel	1 Jan 1943 - 31 Dec 1947	B16521
Aalten to Bird, L.J.	1 Jan 1947 - 31 Dec 1963	B16522
Bird, M. to Carr, Ellen	1 Jan 1947 - 31 Dec 1963	B16523
Carr, E.L. to Davies, F.M.	1 Jan 1947 - 31 Dec 1963	B16524
Davies, G.H. to Firth, S.W.	1 Jan 1947 - 31 Dec 1963	B16525
Firth, W. to Guilletto, T.	1 Jan 1947 - 31 Dec 1963	B16526
Guillod to Hudson, J.C.	1 Jan 1947 - 31 Dec 1963	B16527
Hudson, L. to Kornell	1 Jan 1947 - 31 Dec 1963	B16528
Kornelson to McLean, M.	1 Jan 1947 - 31 Dec 1963	B16529
McLean, M. to Orre	1 Jan 1947 - 31 Dec 1963	B16530
Orrell to Riox	1 Jan 1947 - 31 Dec 1963	B16531

Name	Dates	Microfilm Number
Rioux to Smith, David J.	1 Jan 1947 – 31 Dec 1963	B16532
Smith, David L. to Jopham	1 Jan 1947 – 31 Dec 1963	B16533
Tople to Wilson, Percy	1 Jan 1947 – 31 Dec 1963	B16534
Wilson, Peter to Zyiberg	1 Jan 1947 – 31 Dec 1963	B16535
Aabye to Barr, P.	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16536
Barr, R. to Booth, John	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16537
Booth, Joseph to Campbell, Allan	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16538
Campbell, Alma to Cooper, John Graham	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16539
Cooper, John H. to Day	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16540
Dayal to Dunn, Earle	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16541
Dunn, Edith to Ferko	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16542
Ferland to Geddes, K.	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16543
Geddes, M. to Halko	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16544
Hall to Hill, J.	1 Jan 1963 - 31 Dec 1977	B16545
Hill, K. to Jacques, G.	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16546
Jacques, J. to Kendall, Margaret	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16547
Kendall, Mary to Lang, Albert	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16548
Lang, Alexander to McArthur, Gordon	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16549
McArthur, H. to McPherson, Wm. D.	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16550
McPherson, Wm. F. to Mintianski, H.	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16551

Name	Dates	Microfilm Number
Mintianski to Nordon	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16552
Nordanger to Petrinchuk	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16553
Petrini to Richards, Margaret C.	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16554
Richards, Margaret E. to Schneider, T.	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16555
Schneider, W. to Smith, Freda	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16556
Smith, Frederick to Swinburne	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16557
Swineburne to Vanalstine	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16558
Van Alstone to Wernbacher	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16559
Werner to Woodward, E.	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16560
Woodward, F. to Zyter	1 Jan 1963 – 31 Dec 1977	B16561
Aabo to Charney	1 Jan 1977 - 31 Dec 1981	B16562
Charnley to Gall,J.	1 Jan 1977 – 31 Dec 1981	B16563
Gall, M. to Jackson, Ival	1 Jan 1977 – 31 Dec 1981	B16564
Jackson, Ivan to McNichol	1 Jan 1977 – 31 Dec 1981	B16565
McNicholas to Parke	1 Jan 1977 – 31 Dec 1981	B16566
Parker to St. Denis, Alexander	1 Jan 1977 – 31 Dec 1981	B16567
St. Denis, Alice to Zytveld	1 Jan 1977 – 31 Dec 1981	B16568

C. Manitoba Surrogate Court Probate Applications

The Cloverdale Library has a set of microfilms containing the Manitoba Application Registers for **1871 – 1984**. These registers list valuable information such as:

- Name, residence and occupation of the deceased
- Amount of the estate
- Date of death
- Name, residence and occupation of the applicant for probate
- Court district

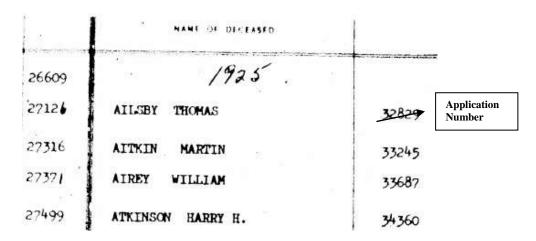
How to find an application for probate:

1. Consult the following table to determine which index microfilm covers the date you are looking for.

Indexes to Application Registers

Contents	Microfilm Number
1871 - 1939 (A – L)	M1266
1871 - 1939 (M – Z)	
1939 June – 1945 January	M1267
1945 January – 1949 April	
1949 April – 1953 September	
1953 September – 1957 June	
1957 June – 1965 January (A – Fy)	
1957 June – 1965 January (Ga – Z)	M1268
1965 February – 1972 December (A – Mc)	
1965 February – 1972 December (McA – Z)	M1269
1973 January – 1978 December	
1979 January - 1982 December	M1270
1983 January – 1984 July	

2. When you find the name you are interested in, make note of the **Application number**, then use the following table to find out which microfilm you will need to see the actual application.



Extract of Index from Microfilm M-1266

Application Registers

Application Numbers	Microfilm Number
1 - 9370	M1278
9371 - 18957	M1279
18958 - 28567	M1280
28568 - 38655	M1281
38657 - 47533	M1282
47534 - 54676	M1283
54677 - 61915	M1284
61916 - 72424	M1285
72425 – 90002	M1286
90003 - 98493	M1287
98494 - 106946	M1288
106947 - 116423	M1289
116424 - 125175	M1290
125176 - 133740	M1291
133741 - 141178	M1292
141179 - 148584	M1293
148585 - 156186	M1294
156187 - 163670	M1295
163671 - 171059	M1296
171060 - 178449	M1297
178450 - 185893	M1298
185894 - 193283	M1299
193284 - 200638	M1300

Application Numbers	Microfilm Number
200639 - 208029	M1301
208030 - 211674	M1302
211675 - 219081	M1303
219082 - 226505	M1304
226506 - 232674	M1305

3. You may request a copy of the complete probate file from:

Archives of Manitoba

130 - 200 Vaughan Street Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 1T5

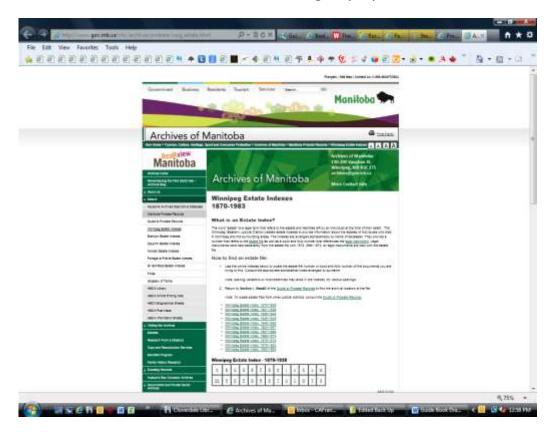
Telephone: 1-866-626-4862 or 204-945-3971

Fax: (204) 948-2008

E-Mail: archives@gov.mb.ca

http://www.gov.mb.ca/chc/archives

A <u>Winnipeg Estate Index</u> available online from 1870 to 1983 at: http://www.gov.mb.ca/chc/archives/probate/wpg estate.html where you will find the file, book and folio number for each individual. Indexes for other jurisdictions in Manitoba may be added in the near future. For the estates of people who died after 1983, consult the Court Registry System.



D. ONTARIO PROBATE & SURROGATE COURT Records 1793-1858

Prior to 1859, wills were probated by either the provincial **Probate Court** or the local **Surrogate Courts**. Ontario Archives has created two surname indexes of estate files for the period 1793-1858. If you do not find the deceased's name in the Probate Court index (a), then check the Surrogate Court index (b).

a) The **Probate Court** dealt with larger estates with property valued over £5, or those with holdings in more than one District. The **Probate Court** records **prior to 1859** are held at the **Archives of Ontario** and are available on microfilm at Cloverdale Library. Check the surname index (Inventory 22, Appendix A1, Court of Probate Records) at: http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/microfilm/c efile.aspx

There are 3 sections to choose; <u>A</u> to G / <u>H</u> to N / <u>O</u> to Z

If you find the deceased's name in the inventory it will tell you which

MS638 microfilm to search in Cloverdale Library.

Deceased's Name	Location	Occupation	Date of Probate d/m/y	Archives of Ontario Microfilm Reference
ABEL, Downie	Simcoe	Blacksmith	20/9/1853	MS 638, Reel 37
ABRAHAM, Joseph	Toronto	Gentleman	2/3/52	MS 638, Reel 37
ADAM, John	Galt	Gentleman	10/1/57	MS 638, Reel 37
ADAMS, David	Buffalo, New York	Gentieman	12/9/44	MS 638, Reel 37

Extract from Surname index to Ontario Probate Court Records prior to 1858 (Inventory 22, Appendix A1)

b) The **Surrogate Courts** dealt with smaller estates and those holding property in a single District. In 1858, the Surrogate Court assumed responsibility for all estate actions. **Cloverdale Library** holds the index to the **Surrogate Court** records on **microfiche** from **1793 – 1858**.

The <u>index</u> is also available online (Inventory RG 22, Appendix A25) at: http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/microfilm/surrogate_court_index_rg22 http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/microfilm/surrogate_court_index_rg22

The index on gives the **name** of the deceased, **county** of residence, application for probate number (if available) and **year** of application. On the first sheet of microfiche, there are notes of explanation, a table of letters used and how to locate a record.

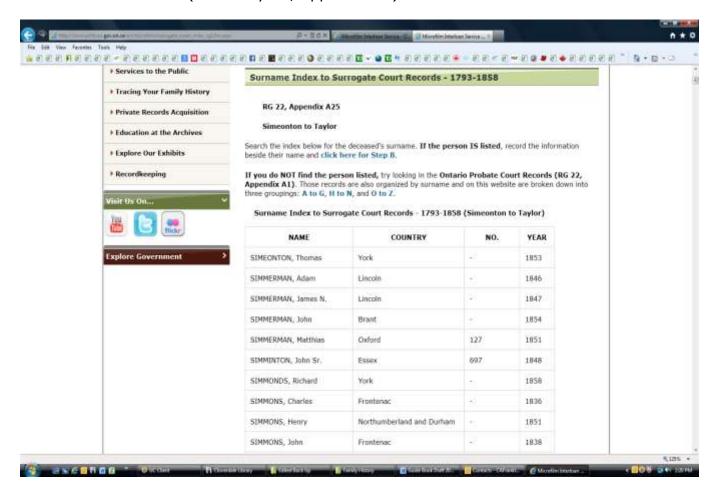
If you find the deceased name in the index, record the County and Year.

• If the number column is blank it means that the files for that County are arranged by surname or by year and surname.

• If a number is given, the estate files for that County are arranged by file number. An example follows...

NAME	COUNTY	NO.	YEAR
ABBEY, Wifiam (G)	Wentworth	1175	1855
ABBOTT, John	Frontenac	-	1832
ABBOTT, Joseph	Essex	44	1805
ABBOTT, Mary	Essex	195	1821
ABBOT, Samuel	Frontenac	-	1820
ABBOT, Zelotis	Frontenac	}-	1842

Extract from the Surname index to Surrogate Court Records 1793-1858 (Inventory 22, Appendix 25)



Screen shot of website <u>Surname index to Surrogate Court Records</u> **1793-1858** (Inventory 22, Appendix 25)

E. SURROGATE COURT Records of Ontario 1858-1982

I. If you are unsure which county or district handled the Estate:

After 1858, the Surrogate Courts maintained a central index of every estate file and the courthouse that handled it throughout Ontario. These are called the <u>Surrogate Court Indexes and Application to Probate Books</u> and are most useful if you do not know which court handled the application.

The **Indexes to Application Books** contain an alphabetical arrangement of names within each year and an **application filing number**. If you find the deceased's name, record the application number and year and then look in the appropriate Application to Probate Book.

Cloverdale Library has the indexes to Application Books microfilms for the years **1858-1923**. It also has some of the actual estate files for the years **1858-1924** on microfilm. All subsequent index and estate file microfilms should be ordered through interlibrary loan. A complete listing of all Surrogate Clerk Applications for Probate Applications and Index Books on microfilm can be found online as <u>Surrogate Clerk Application for Probate: Application and Index books</u> (RG 22-514) at: http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/microfilm/c efappl.aspx

The **Application to Probate Books** is arranged numerically by **application filing number**. They contain the name, residence and occupation of the deceased. They also contain the name of the applicant for probate, date of application, date of filed estate, and the county or district of filing.

How to find an application for probate from 1858-1923:

1. Consult the following table or <u>online</u> to determine which index on microfilm covers the date you are looking for. Entries are in surname order by year. The name of the applicant and an **Application number** will be listed.



Extract from Application to Probate Book from Microfilm MS 404, Reel 1

Name of

Applicant

Indexes to Application Books RG 22 Series 6-3

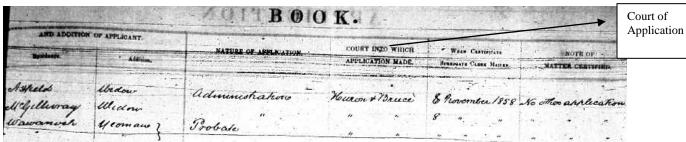
Date	Contents	Microfilm Number
	Arranged alphabetically by first letter of surname, then by each year	
1858 - 1892 1892 - 1904 A - H	Index Volume 1	MS 404 Reel 1
1892 - 1904 H - Z 1904 - 1908 1908 - 1912 A - E	Index Volume 2 Index Volume 3 Index Volume 4	MS 404 Reel 2
1908 - 1912 1912 - 1915 1915 - 1917 A - C	Index Volume 4 Index Volume 5 Index Volume 6	MS 404 Reel 3
1915 - 1917 C - Z 1918 - 1921 1921 - 1923 A - B	Index Volume 6 Index Volume 7 Index Volume 8	MS 404 Reel 4
1921 - 1923 C - Z	Index Volume 8	MS 404 Reel 5

2. When you find the name you are interested in, make note of the Application number and the year. Then use the following table to determine which microfilm will give you the county or district that handled the estate.

Name of Deceased

No. of Notice of Application

APPLICATION						
	NAME RESIDES	OR AND ADDITION OF	DECÉASED.		WHEN	MANY RESIDENCE
-	Name.	Renderes,	Addition.	TIME OF DEATH.	NOTICE RECEIVED.	N ₁
122	Hound Micholain	Ashfield	Verman	25 Dece 1856		Ann Nicholum
124	John Fogoty . Meranda n Shaunm	Mawanosk	Yeoman	31 Luly 1858		Collen Fogarly Some chairy



Three entries from an **Application to Probate Book** from Microfilm **MS 404 Reel 6**

Note: The <u>Notice of Application</u> number has <u>no relation</u> to the <u>Estate File</u> number

1923 - 1924

MS 404 Reel 19

Date	Contents	Microfilm Number
	Arranged by	
	application number within year	
1858 - 1875		MS 404 Reel 6
1875 - 1886		MS 404 Reel 7
1886 - 1893		MS 404 Reel 8
1893 - 1899		MS 404 Reel 9
1899 - 1904		MS 404 Reel 10
1904 - 1908		MS 404 Reel 11
1908 - 1910		MS 404 Reel 12
1910 - 1913		MS 404 Reel 13
1913 - 1915		MS 404 Reel 14
1915 - 1917		MS 404 Reel 15
1917 - 1919		MS 404 Reel 16
1919 - 1921		MS 404 Reel 17
1921 - 1923		MS 404 Reel 18

Application to Probate Books RG 22 Series 6-3

3. Once you have found the county or district of filing, you must find an <u>estate file number</u> in the appropriate <u>county index</u>. See the following section **II** to find out how to locate an estate file. Microfilms not available at the Cloverdale Library can usually be ordered through interlibrary loan.

II. If you know the county or district in which the estate was handled:

Each local **Surrogate Court** maintained separate County or District indexes with estate file numbers. The indexes for each County/District are available at the **Cloverdale Library** up to **1967**. The full probate records for some of the counties are also available for the period **1850 to 1900**. The records consist of probate record books, original probate papers and the relevant index for each county or district.

If you are unable to find a copy of a Surrogate Court record at the Cloverdale Library, you can usually bring in the microfilm through Inter-Library loan from the Archives of Ontario.

Ordering Estate Files from the Archives of Ontario

A pathfinder for locating wills and estates files at the Archives of Ontario can be found at:

http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/microfilm/c efile.aspx

Records up to **1982 have been filmed** and are held at the **Archives**.

To obtain copies directly contact:

Customer Service Unit

Archives of Ontario 134 Ian Macdonald Bldvd. Toronto, Ontario M7A 2C5

Tel: 416-327-1018

E-mail: reference@ontario.ca

Many **Estate files** processed **40 years ago or less,** have now been transferred to the Archives of Ontario. You must contact the courthouse that originally dealt with that court matter for these files. Courthouse contact information may be found at this link:

http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/microfilm/c courts.aspx

Estate records by County and District (After 1858)

NOTE: * **NCB** will refer to Non-Contentious Business papers in the following table.

** The film numbers below are Genealogical Society of Utah reference numbers.

To obtain Archives of Ontario microfilm numbers, see the GS1 (Estate file) and GS2 (Index) conversion charts at:

http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/microfilm/c_gsuconversion.aspx

Date Contents Micro	ofilm Number
---------------------	--------------

Addington County (See Lennox & Addington Counties)

Algoma District

- 1. 1859-1928: Use the FILE NUMBER given in the alphabetical index
- 2. 1929-1931: In the indexes, use the GRANT number to the LEFT of the name.

Note: The index for Algoma County, **1860-1928** is on the same microfilm as the estate files, **1860-1884** (MS 887, reel 1). However, the index has been microfilmed after the files.

1859-1928	Index (surname index)	1428285
1928-1961	Index (surname index)	1479857

Brant County

- 1. Check index film **0522656**
- 2. 1858-1930: use the File # in the Number column.

1852-1967	Index (surname index)	0522656
1852-1866	Probate Records v. A1-A2	0522657
1866-1879	Probate Records v. B-C	0522658
1879-1888	Probate Records v. D-E	0522659
1888-1894	Probate Records v. F-G	0522660
1894-1899	Probate Records v. I-J	0522661
1899-1903	Probate Records v. K	0585498
1858-1861	Probate Papers #1-66	0585499
1861-1867	Probate Papers #67-202	0522662
1866-1870	Probate Papers #203-310	0522663
1870-1873	Probate Papers #311-411	0522664
1873-1876	Probate Papers #412-517	0522665
1874-1878	Probate Papers #518-615	0522666
1878-1880	Probate Papers #616-721	0522667
1880-1882	Probate Papers #722-819	0522668
1882-1884	Probate Papers #820-922	0522669
1884-1885	Probate Papers #923-1020	0522670
1885-1887	Probate Papers #1021-1123	0522671
1887-1889	Probate Papers #1124-1225	0522672
1889-1890	Probate Papers #1226-1327	0522673
Date	Contents	Microfilm Number

Brant (Continued)			
1000 1001	Dualita Damara #1220 1420	0522674	
1890-1891	Probate Papers #1328-1430	0522674	
1891-1892	Probate Papers #1431-1533	0522675	
1892-1893	Probate Papers #1534-1628	0522676	
1893-1894	Probate Papers #1629-1720	0522677	
1894-1895	Probate Papers #1721-1806	0522678	
1895	Probate Papers #1807-1901	0522679	
1895-1897	Probate Papers #1902-2000	0522680	
1897-1898	Probate Papers #2001-2113	0522681	
1898-1899	Probate Papers #2114-2219	0588025	
1899-1900	Probate Papers #2220-2330	0522682	
1900	Probate Papers #2331-2415	0522683	

Bruce County

1. Check index film **0522684**

2. 1867-1911: Use the NCB #

3. 1912: Use the NCB # up to 4592, then use the Grant #

4. 1913-1952: Use the Grant #

1867-1967	Index (surname index)	0522684
1867-1884	Probate Records v. A-C	0522685
1884-1894	Probate Records v. D-F	0522686

1894-1901	Probate Records v. G-I	0522687
1867-1870	Probate Papers #1-70	0522688
1870-1873	Probate Papers #71-178	0522689
1873-1876	Probate Papers #179-297	0522690
1876-1878	Probate Papers #298-414	0522691
1878-1880	Probate Papers #415-529	0522692
1880-1882	Probate Papers #530-647	0522693
1882-1884	Probate Papers #648-770	0522694
1884-1886	Probate Papers #771-886	0522695
1886	Probate Papers #887-1002	0522696
1887-1889	Probate Papers #1003-1119	0522697
1889-1890	Probate Papers #1120-1232	0522698
1890-1891	Probate Papers #1233-1346	0522699
1891-1892	Probate Papers #1347-1447	0524500
1892	Probate Papers #1448-1534	0524501
1892-1893	Probate Papers #1535-1616	0524502
1893-1894	Probate Papers #1617-1705	0524503
1894	Probate Papers #1706-1794	0461571
Date	Contents	Microfilm Number

Bruce (Continued)		
1894-1895	Probate Papers #1795-1883	0461572
1895-1896	Probate Papers #1884-1971	0461573
1896	Probate Papers #1972-2061	0461574
1896-1897	Probate Papers #2062-2149	0461575
1897	Probate Papers #2150-2236	0461576
1897-1898	Probate Papers #2237-2326	0461577
1898-1899	Probate Papers #2327-2408	0461578
1899	Probate Papers #2409-2488	0461579
1900	Probate Papers #2489-2565	0461580
1900	Probate Papers #2566-2609	0461581

Carleton County

1. 1859-1952: From the index in the front of each NCB ** | ink**book, look up the page cited & use the application # to the left of the name (use the 1st # if two are given)

1858-1911	NCB books v. A-D	0594686
	Surname Index	
1911-1922	NCB books v. E-F	0594687
	Surname Index	
1922-1930	NCB books v. G-H	0594688
	Surname Index	

1930-1938	NCB books v. I-K	0594689
	Surname Index	
1938-1945	NCB books v. L-N	0594690
	Surname Index	
1945-1952	NCB books v. O-Q	0594691
	Surname Index	
1952-1957	NCB books v. R-T	0594692
	Surname Index	
1957-1961	NCB books v. U-V	0594693
	Surname Index	
1961-1969	NCB books v. W-Z	0594694
	Surname Index	
1840-1879	Probate Records v. A-C	0594695
1879-1888	Probate Records v. D-E	0594948
1888-1892	Probate Records v. F-G	0594949
1892-1896	Probate Records v. H-I	0594950
1896-1898	Probate Records v. J-K	0594951
1898-1900	Probate Records v. L	0594952
Date	Contents	Microfilm Number

Carleton (Continued)		
1900-1902	Probate Records v. M	0594953
1870-1872	Probate Papers 306-392	0594954
1872-1874	Probate Papers 393-534	0594955
1874-1876	Probate Papers 535-661	0594956
1876-1878	Probate Papers 662-792	0594957
1878-1880	Probate Papers 793-921	0594958
1880-1883	Probate Papers 922-1052	0594959
1883-1885	Probate Papers 1053-1187	0594960
1885-1886	Probate Papers 1188-1314	0594961
1886-1887	Probate Papers 1315-1444	0594962
1887-1888	Probate Papers 1445-1564	0594963
1888-1889	Probate Papers 1565-1691	0594964
1889-1890	Probate Papers 1692-1819	0594965
1890-1891	Probate Papers 1820-1930	0594966
1891-1892	Probate Papers 1931-2049	0802190
1892	Probate Papers 2050-2164	0802191
1892-1893	Probate Papers 2165-2281	0802192
1893	Probate Papers 2282-2390	0802193
1893-1894	Probate Papers 2391-2492	0802194
1894-1895	Probate Papers 2493-2605	0802195
1895	Probate Papers 2606-2729	0802196
1896	Probate Papers 2730-2846	0802197
1896-1897	Probate Papers 2847-2964	0802198
1897	Probate Papers 2965-3085	0802199

1897-1898	Probate Papers 3086-3190	0802200
1898-1899	Probate Papers 3191-3300	0802201
1899	Probate Papers 3301-3418	0802202
1899-1900	Probate Papers 3419-3519	0802203
1900	Probate Papers 3520-3618	0802204
1900	Probate Papers 3619-3681	0802205

Cochrane District

1. Use the GRANT column to the LEFT of the name. This index is by year, not surname.

1921-1927	Index for 1-1377 (not alphabetical) No Index pre 1921 or post 1927	1479862	

Date	Contents	Microfilm Number
Date	Contents	riici oiiiiii Muilibei

Dufferin County

- 1. Check index film **0546436**
- 2. Use the file # from the NCB column.

1881-1968	Index (surname index)	0546436
1881-1894	Probate Records v. A #1-459	
1894-1906	Probate Records v. B #460- 1033	0546437
1881-1884	Probate Papers #1-102	0546438
1884-1888	Probate Papers #103-202	0546439
1888-1891	Probate Papers #203-300	0546440
1891-1893	Probate Papers #302-399	0546441
1893-1894	Probate Papers #400-488	0546442
1894-1897	Probate Papers #489-581	0546443
1897-1899	Probate Papers #582-671	0546444
1899	Probate Papers #672-711	0546445

Dundas County (See **United Counties of Stormont, Dundas & Glengarry**)

Durham County (See Northumberland & Durham Counties)

Elgin County

- 1. Check index film **0484318**
- 2. Use the File # in the Number column to the left of the name.

1876-1966	Index (surname index)	0484318
1859-1881	Probate Records v. A-C #1-913	0484319
1881-1890	Probate Records v. D-E #914- 1679	0484320
1890-1894	Probate Records v. F-G #1682- 2209	0484846
1894-1898	Probate Records v. H-I #2215-2789	0484847
1898-1901	Probate Records v. J #2790-3090	0484848
1854-1858	Probate Papers #1-54	0484849
1859-1863	Probate Papers #1-103	0484850
1864-1868	Probate papers #104-228	0484851
1868-1871	Probate papers #229-352	0484852
1871-1874	Probate papers #353-484	0484853
1874-1876	Probate papers #485-610	0484854
1876-1878	Probate papers #611-717	0484855
1878-1879	Probate papers #718-828	0484856
1879-1881	Probate papers #829-938	0484857
Date	Contents	Microfilm Number

Elgin (Continued)		
1881-1883	Probate papers #939-1046	0484858
1883-1884	Probate papers #1047-1156	0484859
1884-1885	Probate papers #1157-1260	0484860
1885-1887	Probate papers #1261-1369	0484861
1887-1888	Probate papers #1370-1474	0484862
1888-1889	Probate papers #1475-1579	0484863
1889-1890	Probate papers #1580-1684	0484864
1890	Probate papers #1685-1789	0484865
1890-1891	Probate papers #1790-1888	0484866
1891-1892	Probate papers #1889-1989	0484867
1892-1893	Probate papers #1990-2077	0484868
1893	Probate papers #2078-2163	0484869
1893-1894	Probate papers #2164-2255	0484870
1894-1895	Probate papers #2256-2339	0484871
1895	Probate papers #2340-2428	0484872
1895-1896	Probate papers #2429-2515	0484873
1896-1897	Probate papers #2516-2602	0484874
1897	Probate papers #2603-2689	0484875
1897-1898	Probate papers #2690-2782	0484876
1898-1899	Probate papers #2783-2872	0484877
1899-1900	Probate papers #2873-2966	0484878

Essex County

- 1. Check index film **0589000**
- 2. 1785-1869: This is the "Old Series". Use the "Supplementary Index" on film 0589000
- 3. **1870-1930:** This is the "New Series". Use the File # in the NCB column. Note the date when the numbers repeat annually starting in 1904.

Date	Contents	Microfilm Number
1823-1834	Probate Papers 219- 404	0589008
1805-1823	Probate Papers 48- 217	0589007
1785-1805	Probate Papers 1- 47	0589006
1900-1903	Probate Records v. L	0589005
1893-1900	Probate Records v. J-K	0589004
1883-1893	Probate Records v. H-I	0589003
1855-1883	Probate Records v. E-G	0589002
1785-1856	Probate Records v. A-D	0589001
1785-1969	Index (surname index)	0589000

	Essex (Continued)	
1834-1843	Probate Papers 405- 596	0589009
1843-1851	Probate Papers 597- 781	0589010
1851-1857	Probate Papers 782- 937	0589011
1857-1863	Probate Papers 938-1055	0589012
1863-1869	Probate Papers 1056-1179	0589013
1870-1874	Probate Papers 189- 328	0589014
1874-1878	Probate Papers 329- 465	0589015
1878-1882	Probate Papers 466- 597	0589016
1882-1885	Probate Papers 588- 713	0589017
1885-1887	Probate Papers 714- 855	0589018
1887-1889	Probate Papers 856- 976	0589019
1889-1890	Probate Papers 977-1080	0589020
1890-1892	Probate Papers 1081-1176	0589021
1892-1893	Probate Papers 1177-1279	0589022
1893-1894	Probate Papers 1280-1366	0589023
1894-1895	Probate Papers 1367-1468	0589024
1895-1896	Probate Papers 1469-1577	0589025
1896-1897	Probate Papers 1578-1687	0589026
1897-1898	Probate Papers 1688-1790	0589027
1898-1899	Probate Papers 1791-1895	0589028
1899-1900	Probate Papers 1896-2003	0589029
1900	Probate Papers 2004-2035	0589030

Frontenac County

- 1. Check index film **0851851**
- 2. **1858-1891** use the Grant # to the right of the name.
- 3. **1891-1902 use** the File # and date given to the left of the name.
- 4. **1903-1930 use** the File # given to the right of the name.

1858-1943	Index (surname index)	0851851
1814-1858	Probate Books	333 233 2
1871-1884	Probate Books	0851852
1884-1892	Probate Books	0851853
1892-1899	Probate Books	0851854
1899-1905	Probate Books	0851855
1801-1958	Probate Papers A - Dea	0851856
1801-1958	Probate Papers Da - Rob	0851857
1801-1958	Probate Papers Rei - Zwi	0851858
1858-1860	Probate Papers 1 - 71	0851858
Date	Contents	Microfilm Number

Frontenac (Continued)		
1860-1864	Probate Papers 72 – 189	0851859
1864-1867	Probate Papers 190 – 305	0851860
1867-1871	Probate papers 306 - 422	0851861
1871-1875	Probate Papers 423 – 597	0851862
1875-1878	Probate Papers 598 – 724	0851863
1878-1881	Probate Papers 725 – 841	0851864
1881-1883	Probate Papers 842 – 952	0851865
1883-1885	Probate Papers 953 – 1067	0851866
1885-1887	Probate Papers 1068 – 1177	0851867
1887-1888	Probate Papers 1178 – 1272	0851868
1888-1889	Probate Papers 1273 – 1363	0851869
1889-1890	Probate Papers 1364 – 1449	0851870
1890-1891	Probate Papers 1450 – 1538	0851871
1891-1892	Probate Papers 1539 – 1630	0851872
1892-1893	Probate Papers 1631 – 1724	0851873
1893-1894	Probate Papers 1725 – 1810	0851874
1894-1895	Probate Papers 1811 – 1900	0851875
1895-1896	Probate Papers 1901 – 1993	0851876
1896-1897	Probate Papers 1994 – 2087	0851877
1897-1898	Probate Papers 2088 – 2171	0851878
1898-1900	Probate Papers 2172 – 2260	0851879
1900	Probate Papers 2261 – 2349	0851880

Glengarry County (See United Counties of Stormont, Dundas & Glengarry)

Grenville County (See Leeds & Grenville Counties)

Grey County

- 1. Check index film **0814919**
- 2. Use the file # from the NCB column

1859-1969	Index (surname index)	0814919
1859-1880	Probate Records v. A-C	
1880-1884	Probate Records v. D	0814920
1884-1891	Probate Records v. E-F	0814921
1891-1893	Probate Records v. G	0814922
1893-1898	Probate Records v. H-I	0814923
Date	Contents	Microfilm Number

	Grey (Continued)	
1898-1900	Probate Records v. J	0814924
1900-1903	Probate Records v. K	0814925
1859-1861	Probate Papers 1- 25	0814926
1861-1869	Probate Papers 26- 128	0815581
1869-1873	Probate Papers 169- 307	0815582
1873-1876	Probate Papers 308- 444	0815583
1876-1879	Probate Papers 445- 573	0815584
1879-1881	Probate Papers 574- 699	0815585
1881-1883	Probate Papers 700- 824	0815586
1883-1885	Probate Papers 825- 949	0815587
1885-1886	Probate Papers 950-1073	0815588
1886-1887	Probate Papers 1074-1155	0815589
1887-1888	Probate Papers 1156-1274	0814927
1888-1889	Probate Papers 1275-1392	0814928
1889-1890	Probate Papers 1393-1514	0814929
1890-1891	Probate Papers 1515-1634	0814930
1891-1892	Probate Papers 1635-1744	0814931
1892-1893	Probate Papers 1745-1850	0814932
1893-1894	Probate Papers 1851-1959	0814933
1894	Probate Papers 1960-2067	0814934
1894-1895	Probate Papers 2068-2170	0814935
1895	Probate Papers 2171-2265	0814936
1895-1896	Probate Papers 2266-2362	0814937
1896-1897	Probate Papers 2363-2456	0814938
1897	Probate Papers 2457-2554	0814939
1897-1898	Probate Papers 2555-2655	0814940

1898-1899	Probate Papers 2656-2756	0814941
1899	Probate Papers 2757-2852	0814942
1899-1900	Probate Papers 2853-2947	0814943
1900	Probate Papers 2948-3035	0814944

Haldimand County

- 1. Check index film **0589520**
- 2. Use the number in the Instrument column as the file # in the index.

1851-1969	Index v. 1-2	0589520
1846-1876	Probate Records v. A 1-535	0589521
1876-1889	Probate Records v. B 536- 1137	0589522
1889-1901	Probate Records v. C 1136- 1974	0589523
Date	Contents	Microfilm Number

Haldimand (Continued)		
1851-1860	Probate Papers 1 – 144	0589524
1860-1865	Probate Papers 145 – 248	0589525
1865-1870	Probate Papers 249 - 353	0589526
1870-1874	Probate Papers 354 – 478	0589527
1874-1878	Probate Papers 479 – 597	0589528
1878-1881	Probate Papers 598 - 718	0589529
1881-1884	Probate Papers 719 - 833	0589530
1884-1886	Probate Papers 839 - 961	0589532
1886-1888	Probate Papers 962 - 1084	0589533
1888-1890	Probate Papers 1085 - 1198	0589534
1890-1892	Probate Papers 1199 -1309	0589535
1892-1893	Probate Papers 1310 - 1414	0589536
1893-1894	Probate Papers 1415 – 1514	0589537
1894-1896	Probate Papers 1515 - 1611	0589538
1896-1897	Probate Papers 1612 - 1705	0589539
1897-1899	Probate Papers 1706 - 1803	0589540
1899-1900	Probate Papers 1804 - 1897	0590543
1900	Probate Papers 1898 – 1943	0590544

Halton County

- 1. Use films **0566042**, **0566043**, **0566044** & **0566871** Grant book v. C as indexes.
- 2. **1855-1903:** Use the File # and date given on the right.
- **3. 1903-1928:** From the index at the beginning of <u>Grant Book</u> **v. C**, record the page (*folio*) to the right of the name. Look up that page & note the File # listed on the far right.

1851-1877	Probate Records v. A – B	0566042
1877-1889	Probate Records v. C	0566043
1889-1907	Probate Records v. D – E	0566044
1855-1859	Probate Papers 1 – 94	0566045
1859-1862	Probate Papers 95 – 189	0566046
1862-1865	Probate Papers 190 - 287	0566047
1865-1869	Probate Papers 288 - 387	0566048
1869-1871	Probate Papers 388 - 486	0566049
1871-1874	Probate Papers 487 - 581	0566050
1874-1876	Probate Papers 582 - 681	0566051
1876-1879	Probate Papers 682 – 778	0566052
1879-1881	Probate Papers 779 - 876	0566053
1881-1883	Probate Papers 877 - 970	0566054
1883-1885	Probate Papers 971-1065	0566055
Date	Contents	Microfilm Number

Halton (Continued)		
1885-1887	Probate Papers 1066-1153	0566056
1887-1888	Probate Papers 1154-1246	0566057
1889-1890	Probate Papers 1248-1345	0566058
1890-1892	Probate Papers 1346-1447	0566863
1892-1893	Probate Papers 1448-1527	0566864
1893-1894	Probate Papers 1528-1612	0566865
1894-1895	Probate Papers 1613-1702	0566866
1895-1896	Probate Papers 1703-1790	0566867
1896-1898	Probate Papers 1791-1879	0566868
1898-1899	Probate Papers 1880-1967	0566869
1899-1900	Probate Papers 1968-2029	0566870
1858-1890	NCB book v. A-B	0566871
1858-1928	Grant Book v. C	

Hastings County

- 1. Check index film **0843346**
- 2. Use the **File #** in the $\underline{\text{NCB}}$ column. *Ignore references to the book and page #*.

Date	Contents	Microfilm Number
1895	Probate Papers 1810-1905	0849971
1894-1895	Probate Papers 1711-1809	0849970
1893-1894	Probate Papers 1606-1710	0849969
1892-1893	Probate Papers 1502-1605	0849968
1891-1892	Probate Papers 1397-1501	0849967
1890-1891	Probate Papers 1287-1396	0849966
1888-1890	Probate Papers 1179-1286	0849965
1887-1888	Probate Papers 1075-1178	0849964
1885-1887	Probate Papers 965-1074	0849963
1884-1885	Probate Papers 852-964	0849962
1882-1884	Probate Papers 743-851	0849961
1880-1882	Probate Papers 636-742	0843354
1878-1880	Probate Papers 532-635	0843353
1875-1878	Probate Papers 420-531	0843352
1872-1875	Probate Papers 310-419	0843351
1868-1872	Probate Papers 198-309	0843350
1864-1868	Probate Papers 106-197	0843349
1859-1864	Probate Papers 1-105	0843348
1851-1859	Probate Papers A121-A410	0843347
1840-1851	Probate Papers A1-A121	
1859-1966	Index (surname index)	0843346

Hastings (Continued)		
1895-1896	Probate Papers 1906-2002	0849972
1896-1897	Probate Papers 2003-2097	0849973
1897-1898	Probate Papers 2098-2191	0849974
1898-1899	Probate Papers 2192-2291	0849975
1899	Probate Papers 2292-2388	0849976
1899-1900	Probate Papers 2389-2485	0849977
1900	Probate Papers 2486-2515	0849978

Huron County

- 1. Check index film **0461582**
- 2. **1855-1886:** Use the top number to the right of the name (e.g. "154/295", the Estate File is #154). This is the Grant number.
- 3. **1887-1930:** Use the File # immediately to the right of the name.
- 4. **NOTE:** In January 1867, the Court stopped at #443 (Old Series) and restarted at #1 (New Series) again.

1855-1967	Index (surname index)	0461582
1855-1866	Probate Records v.1	0461583
1867-1880	Probate Records v.1-2 1-885	0461584

1880-1887	Probate Records v.3-4 886- 1681	0461585
1887-1892	Probate Records v.5-6 1682- 2457	0461586
1892-1898	Probate Records v.7-8 2458- 3429	0461587
1898-1901	Probate Records v.9 3430- 3938	0461588
1840-1857	Probate Papers 1-80, 1-102	0461589
1858-1862	Probate Papers 103-245	0461590
1862-1865	Probate Papers 246-387	0461591
1865-1866	Probate Papers 379-443	0461592
1867-1869	Probate Papers 1-69	0461593
1869-1872	Probate Papers 70-205	0461594
1872-1873	Probate Papers 206-310	0461595
1873-1875	Probate Papers 311-450	0461596
1875-1877	Probate Papers 451-589	0461597
1877-1879	Probate Papers 590-729	0461598
1879-1880	Probate Papers 730-864	0461599
1880-1881	Probate Papers 865-999	0461600
1881-1883	Probate Papers 1000-1130	0461601
1883-1884	Probate Papers 1131-1257	0461602
1885	Probate Papers 1258-1377	0461603
1885	Probate Papers 1378-1445	0461604
Date	Contents	Microfilm Number

Huron (Continued)		
1885-1887	Probate Papers 1446-1581	0461605
1887-1888	Probate Papers 1582-1714	0461606
1888-1889	Probate Papers 1715-1851	0461607
1889	Probate Papers 1852-1990	0461608
1889-1890	Probate Papers 1991-2122	0461609
1890-1891	Probate Papers 2123-2245	0461610
1891-1892	Probate Papers 2246-2367	0461611
1892	Probate Papers 2368-2480	0461612
1892-1893	Probate Papers 2481-2592	0461613
1893-1894	Probate Papers 2593-2708	0461268
1894	Probate Papers 2708-2822	0461269
1894-1895	Probate Papers 2823-2933	0461270
1895	Probate Papers 2934-3048	0461271
1895-1896	Probate Papers 3049-3168	0461272
1896-1897	Probate Papers 3169-3280	0461273
1897-1898	Probate Papers 3281-3392	0461274
1898	Probate Papers 3393-3506	0461275
1898-1899	Probate Papers 3507-3614	0461276

1899	Probate Papers 3615-3727	0461277
1899-1900	Probate Papers 3728-3828	0461278
1900	Probate Papers 3839-3931	0461279

Kenora District

1. 1887-1973: Use the estate file # in the Number column to the left of the name.

1887-1973	Index (surname index)	1420385
-----------	-----------------------	---------

Kent County

- 1. Check index film **0485284**
- **2. 1851 to 1920:** Use the file number that appears in the NCB column.
- 3. **1921 to 1952:** Use the File # and year in the Grant column (e.g. "187-45" means Estate File 187 for 1945).
- 4. **NOTE:** In 1872, the Court stopped at #457 (Old Series) and restarted at #1 (New Series) again.

1851-1966	Index	0485284
	(surname index- on 2 nd half of	
	reel)	
Date	Contents	Microfilm Number

1851-1876 Probate Books v.1 0522623 1876-1888 Probate Books v.2 0522624 1888-1899 Probate Books v.3-4 0522625 1899-1902 Probate Books v.5 0522626 Administration Book 1851-1861 Probate Papers 1-172 0485281 (Old series) (Old series) 1861-1865 Probate Papers 173-267 0485282 1865-1870 Probate Papers 268-396 0485283 1870-1872 Probate Papers 397-457 0485284 (Also contains Index) 0485285 1872-1875 Probate Papers 1-138 0485285 (New series) 0485286 1878-1880 Probate Papers 281-408 0485287 1880-1882 Probate Papers 409-543 0485289	Kent (Continued)		
1876-1888 Probate Books v.2 0522624 1888-1899 Probate Books v.3-4 0522625 1899-1902 Probate Books v.5 0522626 Administration Book Administration Book 1851-1861 Probate Papers 1-172 0485281 (Old series) (Old series) 1861-1865 Probate Papers 173-267 0485282 1865-1870 Probate Papers 268-396 0485283 1870-1872 Probate Papers 397-457 0485284 (Also contains Index) 1872-1875 Probate Papers 1-138 0485285 (New series) 1875-1878 Probate Papers 139-280 0485286 1878-1880 Probate Papers 281-408 0485287			
1888-1899 Probate Books v.3-4 0522625 1899-1902 Probate Books v.5 0522626 Administration Book 0485281 1851-1861 Probate Papers 1-172 0485281 (Old series) 0485282 1861-1865 Probate Papers 268-396 0485283 1870-1870 Probate Papers 397-457 0485284 (Also contains Index) 0485284 1872-1875 Probate Papers 1-138 0485285 (New series) 0485286 1875-1878 Probate Papers 139-280 0485286 1878-1880 Probate Papers 281-408 0485287	1851-1876	Probate Books v.1	0522623
1899-1902 Probate Books v.5 0522626 Administration Book 1851-1861 Probate Papers 1-172 0485281 (Old series) 0485282 1861-1865 Probate Papers 173-267 0485282 1865-1870 Probate Papers 268-396 0485283 1870-1872 Probate Papers 397-457 0485284 (Also contains Index) 0485285 (New series) 0485285 1875-1878 Probate Papers 139-280 0485286 1878-1880 Probate Papers 281-408 0485287	1876-1888	Probate Books v.2	0522624
Administration Book 1851-1861 Probate Papers 1-172 0485281 (Old series) 1861-1865 Probate Papers 173-267 0485282 1865-1870 Probate Papers 268-396 0485283 1870-1872 Probate Papers 397-457 0485284 (Also contains Index) 1872-1875 Probate Papers 1-138 0485285 (New series) 1875-1878 Probate Papers 139-280 0485286 1878-1880 Probate Papers 281-408 0485287	1888-1899	Probate Books v.3-4	0522625
1851-1861 Probate Papers 1-172 0485281 (Old series) 1861-1865 Probate Papers 173-267 0485282 1865-1870 Probate Papers 268-396 0485283 1870-1872 Probate Papers 397-457 0485284 (Also contains Index) 0485285 (New series) 0485285 1875-1878 Probate Papers 139-280 0485286 1878-1880 Probate Papers 281-408 0485287	1899-1902	Probate Books v.5	0522626
(Old series) 1861-1865 Probate Papers 173-267 0485282 1865-1870 Probate Papers 268-396 0485283 1870-1872 Probate Papers 397-457 0485284 (Also contains Index) 1872-1875 Probate Papers 1-138 0485285 (New series) 1875-1878 Probate Papers 139-280 0485286 1878-1880 Probate Papers 281-408 0485287		Administration Book	
1861-1865 Probate Papers 173-267 0485282 1865-1870 Probate Papers 268-396 0485283 1870-1872 Probate Papers 397-457 0485284 (Also contains Index) 0485285 (New series) 0485285 1875-1878 Probate Papers 139-280 0485286 1878-1880 Probate Papers 281-408 0485287	1851-1861	Probate Papers 1-172	0485281
1865-1870 Probate Papers 268-396 0485283 1870-1872 Probate Papers 397-457 (Also contains Index) 0485284 1872-1875 Probate Papers 1-138 (New series) 0485285 1875-1878 Probate Papers 139-280 (Probate Papers 281-408) 0485286 (Massillation of the papers 281-408)		(Old series)	
1870-1872 Probate Papers 397-457 (Also contains Index) 0485284 1872-1875 Probate Papers 1-138 (New series) 0485285 1875-1878 Probate Papers 139-280 (Probate Papers 281-408 (Probate Papers 281-	1861-1865	Probate Papers 173-267	0485282
(Also contains Index) 1872-1875 Probate Papers 1-138 (New series) 1875-1878 Probate Papers 139-280 (O485286) 1878-1880 Probate Papers 281-408 (O485287)	1865-1870	Probate Papers 268-396	0485283
1872-1875 Probate Papers 1-138 0485285 (New series) 0485286 1875-1878 Probate Papers 139-280 0485286 1878-1880 Probate Papers 281-408 0485287	1870-1872	Probate Papers 397-457	0485284
(New series) 1875-1878 Probate Papers 139-280 0485286 1878-1880 Probate Papers 281-408 0485287		(Also contains Index)	
1875-1878 Probate Papers 139-280 0485286 1878-1880 Probate Papers 281-408 0485287	1872-1875	Probate Papers 1-138	0485285
1878-1880 Probate Papers 281-408 0485287		(New series)	
	1875-1878	Probate Papers 139-280	0485286
1880-1882 Probate Papers 409-543 0485289	1878-1880	Probate Papers 281-408	0485287
	1880-1882	Probate Papers 409-543	0485289
1882-1883 Probate Papers 544-673 0485290	1882-1883	Probate Papers 544-673	0485290
1883-1885 Probate Papers 674-783 0485291	1883-1885	Probate Papers 674-783	0485291

1885-1886	Probate Papers 784-916	0485292
1886-1888	Probate Papers 917-1039	0485293
1888-1889	Probate Papers 1040-1161	0485294
1889-1890	Probate Papers 1162-1287	0485295
1890-1891	Probate Papers 1288-1407	0485296
1891-1892	Probate Papers 1408-1515	0485297
1892-1893	Probate Papers 1516-1611	0485298
1893-1894	Probate Papers 1612-1707	0485299
1894	Probate Papers 1708-1808	0485300
1895	Probate Papers 1809-1909	0485301
1895-1896	Probate Papers 1910-2015	0485302
1896-1897	Probate Papers 2016-2124	0485303
1897-1898	Probate Papers 2125-2226	0522619
1898-1899	Probate Papers 2227-2329	0522620
1899	Probate Papers 2330-2422	0522621
1899-1900	Probate Papers 2423-2534	0522622
1900	Probate Papers 2535-2580	0522623
	(Also Probate Books v.1)	

Date Contents Microfilm Number

Lambton County

- 1. Check index film 0485253
- 2. Use the File # in the Number column to the right of the name.

1854-1966	Index (surname index)	0485253
1854-1876	Probate Records v. A 1-453	
1876-1892	Probate Records v. B, v. C	0485254
	438-1707	
1892-1897	Probate Records v. D	0485255
	1708-2266	
1897-1901	Probate Records v. E	0485289
	2267-2825	
1854-1862	Probate Papers 1-76	0485256
1862-1870	Probate Papers 77-218	0485257
1870-1873	Probate Papers 219-352	0485258
1874-1877	Probate Papers 353-490	0485259
1877-1879	Probate Papers 491-633	0485260
1879-1882	Probate Papers 634-770	0485261
1882-1884	Probate Papers 771-886	0485262
1884-1886	Probate Papers 887-1007	0485263
1886-1887	Probate Papers 1008-1122	0485264
1887-1889	Probate Papers 1123-1236	0485265
1889-1890	Probate Papers 1237-1351	0485266

1890-1891	Probate Papers 1352-1457	0485267
1891	Probate Papers 1458-1571	0485268
1891-1892	Probate Papers 1572-1682	0485269
1892-1893	Probate Papers 1683-1789	0485270
1893-1894	Probate Papers 1790-1886	0485271
1894-1895	Probate Papers 1887-1990	0485272
1895-1896	Probate Papers 1991-2091	0485273
1896	Probate Papers 2092-2190	0485274
1896-1897	Probate Papers 2191-2285	0485275
1897-1898	Probate Papers 2286-2376	0485276
1898-1899	Probate Papers 2377-2474	0485277
1899	Probate Papers 2475-2573	0485278
1899-1900	Probate Papers 2574-2762	0485279
1900	Probate Papers 2673-2750	0485280

Date Contents	Microfilm Number
---------------	------------------

Lanark County

- 1. **1829-1858:** Files are arranged alphabetically. See films $\mathbf{1312310}\ \&\ \mathbf{1312311}$
- 2. Check index film **0466956**, for the years following 1858.
- 3. **1859-1879:** Use the File # in the Number column. If only a Register # is listed, look up that Register and page
- (e.g. "C115" indicates Register ${\bf C}$, page ${\bf 115}$). The File # is written in the margin.
- 4. **1880-1930:** Use the File # in the Number column to the far Right of the name.

	Bathurst District (Now Lanark & Renfrew	1312310
1829-1858	Counties)	
	Index: Adams-Lyon	
1829-1858	Index: McColl-Young	1312311
1837-1914	Misc. Files (Alphabetical Order)	
1868-1890	Case Files	
1848-1968	Index (surname index)	0466956
1848-1871	Probate Records v. A-C	
1871-1888	Probate Records v. D-G	0466957
1888-1892	Probate Records v. H-I	0466958
1892-1896	Probate Records v. J	0466959
1896-1902	Probate Records v. K-L	0466960
ca 1837-1860	Probate Papers	
1850-1861	Probate Papers 1-30	0466961
1861-1865	Probate Papers 30-110	0466962
1865-1871	Probate Papers 111-210	0555570

1871-1873 Probate Papers 211-308 0555571 1874-1877 Probate Papers 309-407 0555572 1877-1880 Probate Papers 408-501 0555573 1880-1883 Probate Papers 502-607 0555574 1884-1886 Probate Papers 608-708 0555575 1887-1888 Probate Papers 709-791 0555576 1888-1889 Probate Papers 792-888 0555577 1889-1890 Probate Papers 889-978 0555578 1890-1892 Probate Papers 979-1078 0555579 1892-1893 Probate Papers 1079-1154 0555580 1893-1894 Probate Papers 1155-1240 0555581 1894-1895 Probate Papers 1311-1392 0555582 1897-1898 Probate Papers 1393-1484 0555584 1898-1899 Probate Papers 1485-1576 0555585 1899-1900 Probate Papers 1577-1656 0555587 Date Contents Microfilm Number			
1877-1880 Probate Papers 408-501 0555573 1880-1883 Probate Papers 502-607 0555574 1884-1886 Probate Papers 608-708 0555575 1887-1888 Probate Papers 709-791 0555576 1888-1889 Probate Papers 792-888 0555577 1889-1890 Probate Papers 889-978 0555578 1890-1892 Probate Papers 979-1078 0555579 1892-1893 Probate Papers 1079-1154 0555580 1893-1894 Probate Papers 1155-1240 0555581 1894-1895 Probate Papers 1241-1310 0555582 1895-1897 Probate Papers 1311-1392 0555583 1897-1898 Probate Papers 1485-1576 0555585 1899-1900 Probate Papers 1577-1656 0555586 1900 Probate Papers 1657-1671 0555587	1871-1873	Probate Papers 211-308	0555571
1880-1883 Probate Papers 502-607 0555574 1884-1886 Probate Papers 608-708 0555575 1887-1888 Probate Papers 709-791 0555576 1888-1889 Probate Papers 792-888 0555577 1889-1890 Probate Papers 889-978 0555578 1890-1892 Probate Papers 979-1078 0555579 1892-1893 Probate Papers 1079-1154 0555580 1893-1894 Probate Papers 1155-1240 0555581 1894-1895 Probate Papers 1241-1310 0555582 1895-1897 Probate Papers 1311-1392 0555583 1897-1898 Probate Papers 1485-1576 0555584 1898-1899 Probate Papers 1485-1576 0555585 1899-1900 Probate Papers 1577-1656 0555586 1900 Probate Papers 1657-1671 0555587	1874-1877	Probate Papers 309-407	0555572
1884-1886 Probate Papers 608-708 0555575 1887-1888 Probate Papers 709-791 0555576 1888-1889 Probate Papers 792-888 0555577 1889-1890 Probate Papers 889-978 0555578 1890-1892 Probate Papers 979-1078 0555579 1892-1893 Probate Papers 1079-1154 0555580 1893-1894 Probate Papers 1155-1240 0555581 1894-1895 Probate Papers 1241-1310 0555582 1895-1897 Probate Papers 1311-1392 0555583 1897-1898 Probate Papers 1393-1484 0555584 1898-1899 Probate Papers 1485-1576 0555585 1899-1900 Probate Papers 1577-1656 0555586 1900 Probate Papers 1657-1671 0555587	1877-1880	Probate Papers 408-501	0555573
1887-1888 Probate Papers 709-791 0555576 1888-1889 Probate Papers 792-888 0555577 1889-1890 Probate Papers 889-978 0555578 1890-1892 Probate Papers 979-1078 0555579 1892-1893 Probate Papers 1079-1154 0555580 1893-1894 Probate Papers 1155-1240 0555581 1894-1895 Probate Papers 1241-1310 0555582 1895-1897 Probate Papers 1311-1392 0555583 1897-1898 Probate Papers 1393-1484 0555584 1898-1899 Probate Papers 1485-1576 0555585 1899-1900 Probate Papers 1577-1656 0555586 1900 Probate Papers 1657-1671 0555587	1880-1883	Probate Papers 502-607	0555574
1888-1889 Probate Papers 792-888 0555577 1889-1890 Probate Papers 889-978 0555578 1890-1892 Probate Papers 979-1078 0555579 1892-1893 Probate Papers 1079-1154 0555580 1893-1894 Probate Papers 1155-1240 0555581 1894-1895 Probate Papers 1241-1310 0555582 1895-1897 Probate Papers 1311-1392 0555583 1897-1898 Probate Papers 1393-1484 0555584 1898-1899 Probate Papers 1485-1576 0555585 1899-1900 Probate Papers 1577-1656 0555586 1900 Probate Papers 1657-1671 0555587	1884-1886	Probate Papers 608-708	0555575
1889-1890 Probate Papers 889-978 0555578 1890-1892 Probate Papers 979-1078 0555579 1892-1893 Probate Papers 1079-1154 0555580 1893-1894 Probate Papers 1155-1240 0555581 1894-1895 Probate Papers 1241-1310 0555582 1895-1897 Probate Papers 1311-1392 0555583 1897-1898 Probate Papers 1393-1484 0555584 1898-1899 Probate Papers 1485-1576 0555585 1899-1900 Probate Papers 1577-1656 0555586 1900 Probate Papers 1657-1671 0555587	1887-1888	Probate Papers 709-791	0555576
1890-1892 Probate Papers 979-1078 0555579 1892-1893 Probate Papers 1079-1154 0555580 1893-1894 Probate Papers 1155-1240 0555581 1894-1895 Probate Papers 1241-1310 0555582 1895-1897 Probate Papers 1311-1392 0555583 1897-1898 Probate Papers 1393-1484 0555584 1898-1899 Probate Papers 1485-1576 0555585 1899-1900 Probate Papers 1577-1656 0555586 1900 Probate Papers 1657-1671 0555587	1888-1889	Probate Papers 792-888	0555577
1892-1893 Probate Papers 1079-1154 0555580 1893-1894 Probate Papers 1155-1240 0555581 1894-1895 Probate Papers 1241-1310 0555582 1895-1897 Probate Papers 1311-1392 0555583 1897-1898 Probate Papers 1393-1484 0555584 1898-1899 Probate Papers 1485-1576 0555585 1899-1900 Probate Papers 1577-1656 0555586 1900 Probate Papers 1657-1671 0555587	1889-1890	Probate Papers 889-978	0555578
1893-1894 Probate Papers 1155-1240 0555581 1894-1895 Probate Papers 1241-1310 0555582 1895-1897 Probate Papers 1311-1392 0555583 1897-1898 Probate Papers 1393-1484 0555584 1898-1899 Probate Papers 1485-1576 0555585 1899-1900 Probate Papers 1577-1656 0555586 1900 Probate Papers 1657-1671 0555587	1890-1892	Probate Papers 979-1078	0555579
1894-1895 Probate Papers 1241-1310 0555582 1895-1897 Probate Papers 1311-1392 0555583 1897-1898 Probate Papers 1393-1484 0555584 1898-1899 Probate Papers 1485-1576 0555585 1899-1900 Probate Papers 1577-1656 0555586 1900 Probate Papers 1657-1671 0555587	1892-1893	Probate Papers 1079-1154	0555580
1895-1897 Probate Papers 1311-1392 0555583 1897-1898 Probate Papers 1393-1484 0555584 1898-1899 Probate Papers 1485-1576 0555585 1899-1900 Probate Papers 1577-1656 0555586 1900 Probate Papers 1657-1671 0555587	1893-1894	Probate Papers 1155-1240	0555581
1897-1898 Probate Papers 1393-1484 0555584 1898-1899 Probate Papers 1485-1576 0555585 1899-1900 Probate Papers 1577-1656 0555586 1900 Probate Papers 1657-1671 0555587	1894-1895	Probate Papers 1241-1310	0555582
1898-1899 Probate Papers 1485-1576 0555585 1899-1900 Probate Papers 1577-1656 0555586 1900 Probate Papers 1657-1671 0555587	1895-1897	Probate Papers 1311-1392	0555583
1899-1900 Probate Papers 1577-1656 0555586 1900 Probate Papers 1657-1671 0555587	1897-1898	Probate Papers 1393-1484	0555584
1900 Probate Papers 1657-1671 0555587	1898-1899	Probate Papers 1485-1576	0555585
·	1899-1900	Probate Papers 1577-1656	0555586
·	1900	Probate Papers 1657-1671	0555587
	Date	·	Microfilm Number

Leeds & Grenville Counties

1. **1877-1931:** In the index, use the **second** estate File Number given in the NCB column, ignoring the page number.

(e.g. "**45-287**", the Estate File is **#287**)

1877-1953 **Index** (surname index) **0466944**

Lennox & Addington Counties

1. Use the estate file # found in the Number column to the left of the name (this should be a duplicate of the **NCB number**).

1865-1970	Index (surname index)	0849979
1865-1881	Probate Records v. 1	

Lincoln County

1. **1794-1858:** Files are arranged alphabetically within each year.

NOTE: No registers were kept between 1812 and 1833.

2. **1859-1880:** Look up the page listed to find the date of the filing of the will. The estate files are ordered by year.

3. **1880-1930:** Use the 2nd #### in the Grant column in the indexes.

(e.g. "5-7731", the estate file is #7731)

1794-1968	Index (surname index)	0579149
•		

Manitoulin District

1. 1888-1938: Use the file number in the Grant column.

1888-1938 **Index** (surname index) **1530432**

Middlesex County

1. **1846-1923:** Use the File # in the Number column.

1846-1923 **Index** (surname index) **0428256**

Muskoka District

1. 1888-1964: Use the file number in the NCB column.

1888-1964	Index (surname index)	1480194
Date	Contents	Microfilm Number
Nipissing District		

1. 1895-1941: Use the File Number given to the far RIGHT of the name.

1895-1941 **Index** (surname index) **1479866**

Norfolk County

- 1. **1839-1868:** Files are arranged alphabetically.
- 2. 1868 1930: From the surname index in the Grant Books, look up the page listed to find the Estate File # to the left of the name. Note the year when the file numbers repeat annually after 1903.

NOTE: In 1876, the Court stopped at #294 and restarted at #1 again.

1800-1905	Grant Books v. A-C	0501181
	(surname index	x)
1905-1917	Grant Books v. D-E	0501182
	(surname index	x)
1917-1931	Grant Books v. F-H	0522627
1931-1966	Index (surname index)	
1842-1894	Index (surname index)	0522628
1839-1858	Probate Records v. 1, A-B	

Northumberland & Durham Counties

- 1. **1803-1858:** Files are arranged alphabetically.
- 2. **1858-1930:** Use the File # in the **NCB** column.

1. Use the file number in the Number column on the far right. 1. 1854 - 1970 Index (surname index) 0453684 Date Contents Microfilm Number
1. Use the file number in the Number column on the far right. 1854 – 1970
1. Use the file number in the Number column on the far right. 1854 – 1970
1854 – 1970 Index (surname index) 0453684 Date Contents Microfilm Number
Date Contents Microfilm Number
Date Contents Microfilm Number
Oxford County
Oxford County
1. 1841-1930: Use the File # in the Grant column.
2. NOTE: In 1858, the Court stopped at #272 and restarted at #1 again.
2. NOTE: In 1050, the court stopped at #272 and restarted at #1 again.
1841-1966 Index (surname index) 0484880
Date Contents Microfilm Number
Parry Sound District
1. 1889-1986: Use the Grant number listed in the upper right hand corner of
the index card.
1889-1986
A - Cross
1889-1986
1889-1986 McCac – <u>Tim</u> p 1464464
1889-1986 Tin – Z 1464465
<u>Peel County</u>
1. 1867-1894: Use the page number given either to the left or right of the
name. The estate file number will be listed at the top of the application. 2. 1895-1905: the file number is the 1st of the two numbers listed.
2. 1093-1903. the the number is the 1st of the two numbers listed.
1867-1968 Index (surname index) 0566872
Perth County

Sixteenth Edition 8—45

Index v. 1-2 (surname index) **0484922**

1. Use the File # in the Grant column on the far right of the name. If only the

(e.g. "A19" indicates Register A, page 19). The File # is in the margin.

Probate Records v. A-B

Register # is listed, look up that Register and page.

1853-1964

1853-1869

Peterborough County

- 1. **1842-1858:** Use the application # ("No.") to the left of the name.
- 2. **1859-1878:** Index at the end of the NCB book gives the file # & date of filing.
- 3. **1879-1912:** In the surname indexes at the end of the NCB books, look up the page cited in the NCB column.

On that page, the file # is to the left of the name.

4. **1912-1930:** The file number is the Application # given in the first column.

1842-1942	NCB books - Index	0588985
1943-1966	NCB books - Index	0588986

Prescott & Russell Counties		nties
 Check index file 		0594673
2. Use the File #	to the <u>left</u> of the name.	
Date	Contents	Microfilm Number
1858-1969	Index (surname index)	0594673
1823-1889	Probate Records v. B-C	0594674
1889-1900	Probate Records v. D	0594675
1900-1906	Probate Records v. E	0594676
1858-1860	Probate Papers 1-4	0594677
1860-1876	Probate Papers 6-135	0594678
1876-1884	Probate Papers 136-258	0594679
1884-1888	Probate Papers 259-352	0594680
1888-1890	Probate Papers 353-453	0594681
1890-1893	Probate Papers 454-564	0594682
1893-1896	Probate Papers 565-665	0594683
1896-1898	Probate Papers 666-781	0594684
1898-1900	Probate Papers 782-881	0594685
1946-1972	NCB & Grant book	0903098

Prince Edward County

1. Check film **(Index) 0815127B**

2. Use the file # is in the Number column to the <u>left</u> of the name.

NOTE: The **Archives of Ontario** does <u>not</u> hold the Estate Files for **1858-1968 or the registers for 1858-1972.** For access, you must contact the **Prince Edward County Archives**, 44 Union Street, Picton, Ontario, K0K 2T0, 613-476-6100.

None of the registers and no estate files created **after 1930** have been microfilmed.

1859-1868	<pre>Index (surname index) *</pre>	0815127B
1859-1878	Probate Records v. A	0815128
1878-1891	Probate Records v. B	0815129
1891-1898	Probate Records v. C	0815130
1898-1903	Probate Records v. D	0815131
1859-1867	Probate Papers 1- 117	0815132
1867-1873	Probate Papers 118- 229	0815133
1873-1876	Probate Papers 230- 336	0815134
1876-1880	Probate Papers 337- 443	0815135
1880-1883	Probate Papers 444- 547	0815136
1884-1887	Probate Papers 548- 660	0815137
1887-1889	Probate Papers 661- 765	0815138
1889-1892	Probate Papers 766- 872	0815139
1892-1894	Probate Papers 873- 977	0815140
1894-1895	Probate Papers 978-1075	0815141
1895-1898	Probate Papers 1076-1178	0815142
1898-1899	Probate Papers 1179-1281	0815143
1899-1900	Probate Papers 1282-1340	0815144

Rainy River District

1. 1909-1977: Use the File Number in the Number column to the <u>left</u> of the name in the index. (NOTE: For **1887-1908** see **Kenora** District)

Renfrew County

1. 1867-c.1881: If only a register # is listed, look up that register and page. (e.g. "A115" indicates Register A, page 115).

The file # is written in the margin.

2. c.1881-1930: In the index, use the file # in the GRANT column. (NOTE: If more than one # is listed, the file # is the 2nd # given)

1867-1969	Index (surname index)	0813370
1867-1877	Probate Records v. A	

Russell County (See Prescott & Russell Counties)

^{*} Second half of reel continues...

Simcoe County

1. Check film (Index)
2. Use the file # in the Grant column of the index. 0814945

Date	3-1861, the Court stopped at #271 Contents	Microfilm Number
1843-1969	Index (surname index)	0814945
1843-1868	Probate Books v. A-D	0814946
1868-1876	Probate Books v. E-F	0814947
1876-1882	Probate Books v. G	0814948
1883-1887	Probate Books v. H	0814949
1887-1891	Probate Books v. I	0814950
1891-1895	Probate Books v. J	0814951
1895-1899	Probate Books v. K	0814952
1899-1903	Probate Books v. L	0814953
1843-1852	Probate Papers	0814954
1852-1857	Probate Papers	0814955
1858-1861	Probate Papers	0814956
1861-1864	Probate Papers	0814957
1864-1866	Probate Papers	0814958
1866-1868	Probate Papers	0815088
1868-1870	Probate Papers	0815089
1870-1871	Probate Papers	0815090
1871-1873	Probate Papers	0815091
1873-1874	Probate Papers	0815092
1874-1875	Probate Papers	0815093
1875-1876	Probate Papers	0815094
1876-1877	Probate Papers	0815095
1877-1878	Probate Papers	0815096
1878-1879	Probate Papers	0815097
1879-1880	Probate Papers	0815098
1880-1881	Probate Papers	0815099
1881-1882	Probate Papers	0815100
1882-1883	Probate Papers	0815101
1883-1884	Probate Papers	0815102
1884-1885	Probate Papers	0815103
1885-1886	Probate Papers	0815104
1886-1887	Probate Papers	0815105
1887-1888	Probate Papers	0815106
1888-1889	Probate Papers	0815107
1889-1890	Probate Papers	0815108
1890	Probate Papers	0815109
1890-1891	Probate Papers	0815110
1891-1892	Probate Papers	0815111
1892	Probate Papers	0815112

8-48 Sixteenth Edition

Date	Contents	Microfilm Number
1892-1893	Probate Papers	0815113
1893	Probate Papers	0815114
1893-1894	Probate Papers	0815115
1894-1895	Probate Papers	0815116
1895	Probate Papers	0815117
1895-1896	Probate Papers	0815118
1896	Probate Papers	0815119
1896-1897	Probate Papers	0815120
1897	Probate Papers	0815121
1897-1898	Probate Papers	0815122
1898-1899	Probate Papers	0815123
1899	Probate Papers	0815124
1899-1900	Probate Papers	0815125
1900	Probate Papers	0815126
1900	Probate Records*	0815127A

Stormont County (See United Counties of Stormont, Dundas & Glengarry)

1908-1968: Use the file number in the NCB column.			
1908-1968 Index (surname index) 1479863			

Thunder Bay District

1885-1931: Use the application number.

(NOTE: Applications were re-numbered each year during the periods 1904-1920 and 1929-1942; this second application number appears below or beside the first.

Ignore this second (lower) number.

1885-1931	NCB books - Index	2022187	
1885-1917	Register (Including Index)	1479971	

<u>Timiskaming District</u>

1913-1948: Use the file number in the Grant column. (Note the date, as file numbers repeat annually.)

1913-1948	Index (surname index)	1479860

^{*} First half of reel only

United Counties of Stormont, Dundas & Glengarry

1858 to 1930: Use the surname index in the Register to find the page number, look up the page and make note of the file number which is written at the top of the register entry.

1902-1912	Index	1420537	
1909-1917	Index (Overlap)	1420538	
1917-1925	Index	1420539	
1922-1930	Index (Overlap)	1420540	
1930-1933	Index	1420541	

Victoria County

1. Use the file # in the Number column.

1863-1969 1863-1873	Index (surname index) Probate Records v. 1	0814900
Date	Contents	Microfilm Number

Waterloo County

1. Use the file # in the GRANT column.

NOTE: In 1858, the Court stopped at #184 (Old Series) & restarted at #1 (New Series) again.

1853-1961	Index (surname index)	0460572	
	Probate Books v. A 1853-1873	1	

Welland County

- 1. **1856-1858:** Estate files are not available. Use the Probate & Administration Books
- 2. **1858-1930:** Use the file # in the Application column to the left of the name.

1856-1969	Index V.A-C (surname index	0580592

Wellington County

1. Use the file # listed on the far right in the Application column.

1858-1968	Index (surname index)	0555615
1840-1847	Probate Records v. A	

Wentworth County

- 1. **1816-1858:** The file # is written to the immediate <u>right</u> of the name.
- 2. **1859-1887:** Surnames are entered twice:
- a) initially, there are alphanumeric entries between letters K and P which refer to the registers;
- b) these are followed by entries with numbers only which refer to NCB (i.e. file) numbers.

Use the entries to the <u>right</u> of the name, it is mistakenly identified as a <u>Grant Number</u>).

3. **1888-1930:** Use # to the right of the name ($\frac{NCB}{MCB}$ # up to 1901 and the Grant # thereafter).

NOTE: In 1858, the Court stopped at #1339 (Old Series) and restarted at #1 (New Series) again. In 1928, the Court stopped at Grant #15312 and restarted at #1 again.

1817-1968	Index (surname index)	0566898
1816-1858	Index to Estate Files #1-1339	1312203
1816-1825	Estate Files no. 1-55	

York County

- 1. **1800-1864:** Files are arranged alphabetically.
- 2. **1865-1955:** Use the file # in the Grant column.

The index is partially alphabetized and organized by year.

3. **1940-1967:** Use the Grant # in the upper-right corner, beside the name.

1801-1919	Index (surname index)	0817969
1919-1937	Index (surname index)	0817970
1938-1944	Index (surname index)	0817971
1945-1951	Index (surname index)	0817986
1952-1955	Index (surname index)	0817987

9. MILITARY RECORDS

Historical Background

The British government stationed army regiments in Canada from the close of the Seven Years' War (1763) until 1871, when they were replaced by a new Canadian Permanent Force. Consequently, Canadian military records were closely intertwined with British documents until the end of the 19th century.

Military and naval records up to and including the First World War are in the custody of the National Archives in England. Library & Archives Canada has acquired copies of some of those records relating to regiments that served in Canada. Cloverdale Library has some of these records.

Useful Records

Especially useful to the genealogical researcher are those of **The Office of the Commander of British Forces in Canada**. These records cover major events such as the American Revolutionary War, the War of 1812 and the Rebellion of 1837-38 and include the following:

Correspondence of the Military Secretary of the Commander of the Forces 1767-1870

Records of the Canadian Command 1785-1883

Records of Nova Scotia Command 1762-1899

Miscellaneous Records 1757-1896

Missing Records or those transferred to other Record Groups

Ordinance Records

Admiralty Lake Service Records 1814-1833 Admiralty Pacific Station Records 1858-1903

A. Military & Naval Records Index

Microfilm Numbers C-11790 to C-11871

This series of microfilms covers the period from the American Revolution to the mid-1800s. The index is arranged alphabetically by surname but there are other general headings such as "Admiralty," "Battles," "Consuls," "Gunboats," etc. There are also listings under regiment names and numbers, which are extremely valuable to researchers. The Index is annotated and includes some basic information on the items concerned.

How to use the Index

1. Using a surname or general subject such as "Admiralty", choose the appropriate microfilm from the list below.

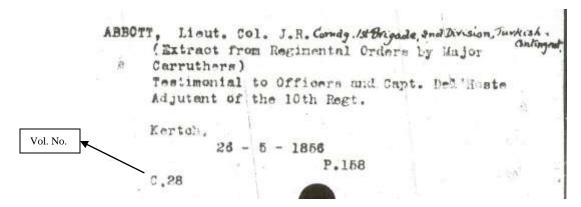
Alphabetical Index to Military & Naval Records

From	То	Microfilm Number
Index and "A"	Admiralty Lords Commissioners of	C-11790
Admiralty Lords Commissioners of	Arms	C-11791
Arms	Band, R.G.	C-11792
Band, Thomas	Beadell, Benjamin	C-11793
Beadell, Benjamin	Bishop, Wm.	C-11794
Bishop, W.C.	Boudreau, Joseph	C-11795
Boudreau, Joseph Isaie	Brige, John	C-11796
Brigend Place Huron Co., Ont	Buik, Thomas	C-11797
Building Materials at Kingston	Calder, Robert	C-11798
Calder, Thomas	Carr, late Pte.	C-11799
Carr, late Mrs. (wife) John Carr Pte.	Chenique, Joseph	C-11800
Chenique, Joseph	Clayton, Samuel	C-11801
Clayton, Samuel	Collins, Thomas, Pte.	C-11802
Collins, Thomas, Pte.	Coteau du Lac, L.C.	C-11803
Coteau du Lac, L.C.	Crebassa, John George	C-11804
Crebassa, J. Geo.	Daly, J.C.W.	C-11805
Daly, Luke (D.S.)	Deane, Joseph	C-11806
Deane, Thomas	Detroit	C-11807
Detroit, Mich	Downie, Wm.	C-11808
Downing, Adam Giff	Dunn, Joseph	C-11809
Dunn, Joseph	Elliott, John	C-11810
Elliott, John	Fenton, John	C-11811
Fenton, Private J.	Furbres, Jacob	C-11812
Forbres, James M.D.	Foy, Lewis	C-11813
Foy, Lewis	Freer, Noah	C-11814
Freer, Noah	Gass, John	C-11815
Gass, John	Gold, Joseph	C-11816
Gold, Louis	Gratuity	C-11817
Gratuity	Gubbins, John	C-11818
Gubbins, Joseph	Hanlon, Peter	C-11819
Hanlon, Peter	Hay, Thomas	C-11820
Hay, Thomas	Hill, Anthony	C-11821

From	То	Microfilm
		Number
Hill, Anthony	Horse Guards	C-11822
Horse Guards	Hunter, Lieut. Gen. P.	C-11823
Hunter, Peter, Lieut. Gen.	Jackson, John	C-11824
Jackson, John	Jones, James	C-11825
Jones, (Johns) John	Kerr, Robert	C-11826
Kerr, Robert	Lacroix, Joseph F.	C-11827
Lacroix, Joseph F.	Leader, William	C-11828
Leader, Wm.	List	C-11829
List	Macaulay, George	C-11830
Macaulay, George	Major of Brigade, U.C.	C-11831
Major of Brigade, U.C.	Maby, Peter	C-11832
Maby, Peter	The Military Commissary	C-11833
• •	General	
The Military Commissary General	Militia, U.C.	C-11834
Militia, U.C.	Montreal	C-11835
Montreal	Muroe	C-11836
Murphy	McDonell, Alexander	C-11837
McDonell, The Hon. Alexander	McKay, Stephen Samuel	C-11838
McKay, Stephen Samuel	Navy, U.S.	C-11839
Navy, U.S.	O'Bryan, John	C-11840
O'Bryan, John	Order General	C-11841
Orders	Parish, David	C-11842
Parit, Nicholas	Pensioners, Chelsea	C-11843
Pensioners, Chelsea	Pope, James Capt.	C-11844
Pope, James Capt.	Prevost, Sir Geo.	C-11845
Prevost, Sir George	Quinn, Mic	C-11846
Quinn, Michael, Pte.	Regiment, Royal Artillery	C-11847
Regiment, Royal Artillery	Regiment, 16th	C-11848
Regiment, 16th	Regiment, 41st	C-11849
Regiment, 41st	Regiment, 70th	C-11850
Regiment, 70th	Regiment, 100th	C-11851
Regiment, 100th	Regiment, Royal Canadian Rifle	C-11852
Regiment, Royal Canadian Rifle	Richmond, Duke of	C-11853
Richmond, Charles Duke of	Rogers, Edward J.	C-11854
Rogers, The Rev. Edward J.	Routh, R.I., Comg. Genl.	C-11855
	Canada	
Roux, Abraham	Rowan, William	C-11856
St-Jean dit Coitoux (ou Poitoux)	Sears, James	C-11857
Sears, James H.	Sherbrooke, Lt. Gen.	C-11858
Sherbrooke, Sir John C.	Signey, Lewis	C-11859
Signey, Lewis	Smith, M., Pte.	C-11860
Smith, M., Sergt.	Standard, Peabody	C-11861
Stander, Benjamin	Streback, Jordon M.	C-11862

From	То	Microfilm Number	
		Number	
Strech, John	Taylor, Brook	C-11863	
Taylor, Brook	Thompson, Mathew, Pte.	C-11864	
Thompson, Michael	Travis, Elisha	C-11865	
Travis, Henry	Vanhotts, George	C-11866	
Vanhouft, Garret	Walsh, John	C-11867	
Walsh, John	Wellesley, Lord Charles	C-11868	
Wellesley, Lord Charles	Williams, William	C-11869	
Williams, William	Woodley, George	C-11870	
Woodley, George	Zouch, Ann	C-11871	

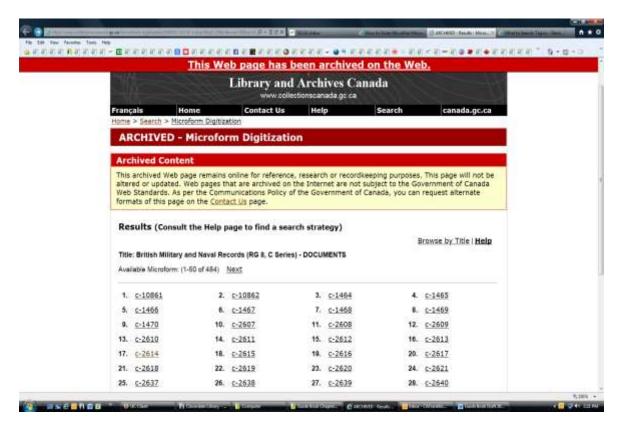
2. When you find the index card note the volume number. For example, in the illustration below for Lieut. Col. Abbott, the volume no. is **C.28**.



3. Use the conversion list either <u>online</u> or at the start of microfilm number **C-11790** to find the microfilm that contains the full record.

-		MICRÓFILM CONVI	ERSION LIST		
		RECORD GROUP &, SERI	ES 1 (°C" SERIES),	100	
1		BRITISH MILITARS	Y RECORDS		
y	olumes	Renit	Volume: *	Ree :	
0.	2	C-2607	98-99	C-2619	
- 3	11	C-2607-2608	50	C-2619-2620	
4	7	C-2608	51-52	C-2629	
	7.	C-2608-2609	53	C-2629-2621	
9.	0	C-2609	34-57	C-2621	
14		C-2609-26I0	58	C-2621, 2637	
13	HI .	C-2600	59-60	C-2637	
- 17		C-260-2611	61	C-2637-2638	
- 2	0-22	C-26II	62-64	C-2638	
2	3	C-26II-26I2	63	C-2638-2639	
- 2	4-25	C-2612	66-67	C-2639	
2	6	C-2612-2611	68	C-2639-2640	
2	, ,	C-2613	69-70	C-2640	
Vol. 28 ◀		C-2683-2689	71.	C-2640-2641	
					Found on Reel C-2613 - 2614
				_	

From the Abbott example above, using the conversion list from microfilm number **C-11790**, reproduced above, you will see that the full record can be found on microfilms **C-2613** to **C-2614** now also available on-line:



In addition to the Microfilm Conversion List, the beginning of Reel C-11790 also includes an annotated version of the Cruikshank Inventory of Military Documents at Library & Archives Canada, which gives a general outline of the contents of these records. However, some of the records were reorganized subsequent to the publication of the inventory and consequently it should be used with caution.

For example, the description of Volumes 1754-1850 is no longer correct; also several volumes of records have been interfiled in other series, so they cannot be identified now as separate units and are considered missing from this Series. In some cases records were transferred intact to another group of records and may still be identified as a separate unit(s). Use the online version of the conversion list, noted above, for details of missing and transferred volumes. The conversion list is available online at: www.collectionscanada.ca/genealogy/022-909.002.07-e.html

The microfilm reels noted in this list have been digitized and are now available online. See the following:

The <u>online version</u> is a more complete listing than the one found on microfilm number **C-11790**.



B. <u>United Empire Loyalist Records</u>

Historical Background

"Loyalists" were American colonists who remained loyal to the British Crown. Many served under the British during the American Revolution (1775-1783) and later settled in the areas now known as Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, PEI, Quebec and Ontario.

Cloverdale Library has a variety of records, both on microfilm and in print. There are also a number of electronic resources for these records. See <u>Library & Archives Canada</u> website for more information on Loyalist records: http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/discover/military-heritage/loyalists/Pages/introduction.aspx

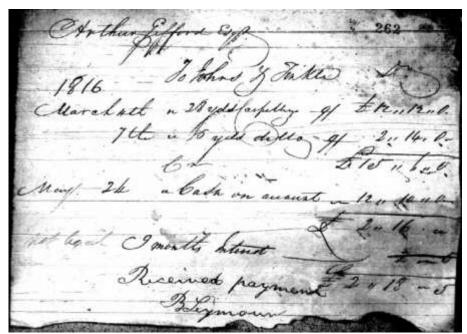
I. Loyalist Muster Rolls 1777 – 1783 Microfilm Numbers C-3873 to C-3874 & C-4216 to C-4224

Follow the same method for accessing these records as for the Military and Naval records in the previous section, i.e.

- Use the alphabetical index above to find the volume number
- Use the conversion list to find the relevant microfilm number

The microfilms for the Muster Rolls are available at Cloverdale Library.

Contents of Microfilms



Extract from document on Microfilm No. C-3873 showing receipt of payment for supplies signed by B. Seymour, 1816

Microfilm numbers **C-3873** and **C-3874** provide the names of officers, non-commissioned officers and men comprising the North-West Field forces that suppressed the rebellion of 1885 and also the New Jersey Volunteers 1777-1783. The Honour Roll gives the names, by rank and date of commission, of those killed in action, wounded in action, those who died from wounds and deserters.

M	March 7.8 179						
No.	RANK.	NAMES	Date of Commission, or Time of Inlistment.	By whom inlifted.	For what Reads	abfent.	Promoted
	Sugarion !	*:					
	Eneign	ohn Willia					
	Orico.	Phi D legange		- 7		"	
	101	Verry Shoupe Villiam Sharps				5	

Extract from Muster Roll of the former Capt. W. James Creighton's Company of N. Jersey Volunteers, Major Robrt. Drummond Commandr. Dated March 7, 1778 from Microfilm No. C-4216

The Muster Rolls on **C-4216** to **C-4224** provide the ranks, name, date of commission, and names of those who died, deserted or were taken prisoner. The rolls are organized by regiment and include the New Jersey Volunteers and Queen's Rangers.

A more detailed description of the contents of these microfilms can be found at: http://webhome.idirect.com/~griffish/gene/mil/must.txt

This is an unofficial guide posted by an individual on the Internet but it gives a good synopsis of which Loyalist regiments are included on each microfilm.

II. Loyalist Lists

Canada or on-line at the link above)

These lists contain the names of Loyalists and their families, organized alphabetically by surname.

Comments	Microfilm Number
Index to the Loyalists mentioned in the Haldimand Papers	C-1475
(Microfilms of the actual papers are available from Library & Archives	

- The papers consist of provision lists & muster rolls of disbanded soldiers and their families in **Quebec**
- Transcriptions of some of the lists can be found in:
 Loyalist lists: over 2000 Loyalist names & families from the
 Haldimand Papers, Keith E. Fitzgerald, c.1984,
 Call No. GEN 973.34 FIT

Crown Lands Department United Empire Loyalists List (1885 Version) **C-1476** for **Ontario**

Comments	Microfilm Number
United Empire Loyalists List (Original Council Office list plus the	C-2222
Crown Lands list) for Ontario . The lists are annotated.	
Chipman Papers - includes the muster rolls and other listings of	C-9818 to C-
Loyalists and their families that disbanded and settled in Nova Scotia	9820
& New Brunswick.	1777-1785
See below for online resource , searchable by name, with images.	
Loyalist claims for losses filed against the British government, particularly by those who settled in the Maritime Provinces. There is a nominal index to claims on this film. The actual documents are held in Audit Office 12 & 13 at the National Archives in England. The microfilm contains:	C-9821
The American Loyalist Index compiled by B.F. Stevens	
 Proceedings of the Commissioners of American Claims together with names of claimants 1786-90 	
Index to Loyalists in Audit Office 13	
 Claims to the supplies in the Army & Navy 	

For help in understanding the terminology and abbreviations used in the Loyalist lists, the following are some of the more commonly used abbreviations.

	Common Abbreviations
BMA	Captain Barnes Muster of Absentees
BR	Butler's Rangers
CO	Council Office
C Book	Collins' Book (a record of the Surveyor General's Office?)
Do	Ditto
DUE	Daughter of a Loyalist
E Dist (or ED)	Eastern (formerly Luneburg) District
H Dist (or	Home (formerly Nassau) District
HD)	
K Rangers	King's Rangers
KRRNY	King's Royal Regiment of New York
LB	Land Board
LB Cert	Land Board certificate
LdBdA	Land Board, Adolphustown (Lennox & Addington Counties, Midland District)
LdBdK	Land Board, Kingston (Midland District)
LdBdL	Land Board, Luneberg (Eastern District)
LdBdM	Land Board, Mechlenburg (Midland District)
LdBdS	Land Board, Stormont (Eastern District)
LR	Loyal Rangers (Jessup's)

Common Abbreviations
Military Claimant (veteran of a British, German or Loyalist regiment)
Midland (formerly Mechlenburg) District
Muster Roll
Order-in-Council
per Petition
Provisions Lists, Kingston (formerly, Cataraqui) & townships of the
Mechlenburg District
Provisions List(s), Detroit
Provisions List(s), Niagara
Provisions Lists, New Johnstown (now Cornwall)
Provisions Lists, Eastern District (?)
Queen's Rangers
Query or question elements of the entry
Return of the Land Board, Stormont
Royal Regiment of New York
Regimental (muster) roll
Soldier, Butler's Rangers
Surveyor General (records of his office?)
Son of a Loyalist
Loyalist List
Western (formerly Hesse) District

Online Resources for Loyalists

- Ward Chipman Muster Master's Office, 1775-1785
 Searchable by name, with digital images.
- <u>Library & Archives Canada Loyalists</u>.
- AVITUS Database: Search for e.g. "Loyalists" and "Muster Rolls" www.collectionscanada.ca/genealogy/022-501-e.html

CD-ROM for Loyalists

Cloverdale Library has the CD-ROM for **Carleton's Loyalist Index 1774-1783**, which includes an index of Loyalist names and Negro refugees who may have passed through New York.

C. War of 1812 Losses Claims

Microfilm Numbers T-1122 to T-1144 & C-15720

Historical Background

Between 1812 and 1814, Upper Canada (Ontario) was the major theatre of operations in the war between Great Britain and the United States. Most of the battles were fought in Upper Canada or along the U.S. side of the St. Lawrence, Niagara and Detroit rivers. The war damaged much of the local infrastructure.

Now available online from Library and Archives Canada.



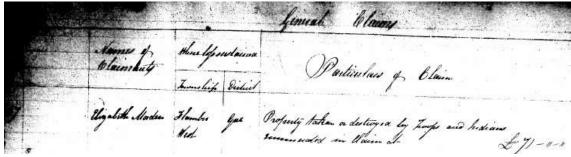
Description of Records

The records relate to requests by civilians for compensation as a result of financial losses incurred mostly in Upper Canada during American invasions. Local military boards of claim and two commissions (1816 and 1823) ruled on claims submitted, including claims for damage done by His Majesty's troops, by Indians and by the enemy, and damage sustained in transporting troops and goods, etc.

The records include minutes of proceedings, vouchers for supplementary payments and documents submitted in support of claims for losses. Information provided includes the claimant's name, township, district, amount claimed and details of the damage sustained.

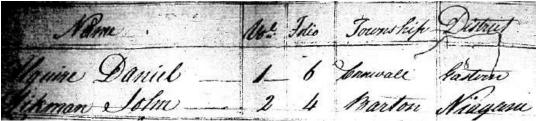
A brief outline of the contents of the series is as follows:

NO. UOL.	NAMES	**	* * = 6		
	the area for the state of the s			1.00	
	Joseph Adams		Niagara	п, н	14
2	THUMPS Mc CORMICK	200			
3	William Wright		Vaughan	Tsp.	
4	Mrs. Ann Waggoner		Eastern	Dist.	
		2			
5	Hon. William Dickson		Niagara	(drawing of	house)



The above two images from Microfilm No. T-1122 show the index at the start of the film and an extract of the records showing claim No. 367 (obscured in the image) of a claim by Elizabeth Morden(?) for £71

Volumes	Description	Microfilm Number
3782 to 3731	Administrative Records1813-1848 Records compiled by the Boards between 1815-1848. Arranged by location of claim (e.g. Niagara, Fort Wellington). Claim number sequences are repeated at various locations.	T-1122 to T- 1124
3732 to 3736	Indexes and Registers Procedural principles of Commissioners, indexes to claims by surname and summaries of claims by claim number.	T-1124 to T- 1125
3738 to 3759	<u>Claims</u> Claims are filed in several numerical and alphabetical sequences. Within a claim, the material is organized chronologically.	T-1126 to T- 1140



Extract from Index from Microfilm No.**T-1124** showing: Name, Vol., Folio No. and District

How to use the Records

Much of the material is difficult to access quickly since there are frequent cases of broken sequences and the re-use of numbers. For example, when a claim was disallowed the same number may have been re-assigned to a later valid claim. In other cases where an individual submitted a second claim, both claims were often grouped together under one claim number and the second number given to another unrelated claim.

In addition, many of the records are handwritten and the handwriting of the early 19th Century is often difficult to decipher.

Claim numbers are arranged as follows:

Claim Numbers: From	То	Microfilm Number
1	20	T-1126
21	150	T-1127
151	265	T-1128
266	429	T-1129
430	599	T-1130
600	750	T-1131
751	999	T-1132
1000	1100	T-1133
1101	1215	T-1134
1216	1370	T-1135
1371	1549	T-1136
1550	1699	T-1137
1700	1850	T-1138
1851	1999	T-1139
2000	2055	T-1140

A nominal card index to Microfilm numbers **T-1126** to **T1140** is available on microfilm reel **C-15720**, arranged alphabetically by surname. Each index card shows the claimant's name and claim number. For example:

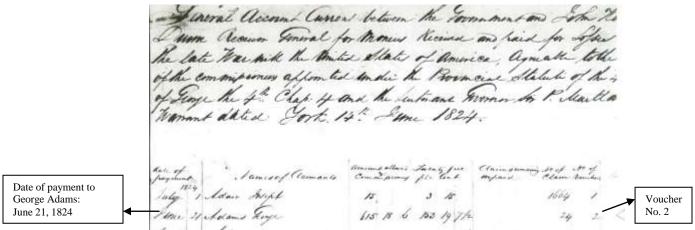


Claimant is **George Adams** and the claim no. is **24 Microfilm C-15720**

Using the conversion list above, the material for **claim no. 24** can be found on microfilm number **T-1127**. Arrangement within the reel is chronological by claim number.

Vouchers T-1140 to **T-1143** Vols. 3760-3768

File #6 of Volume 3737, found on microfilm **T-1126**, acts as an index to the schedule of payments made to claimants. For example:



From **File # 6** on Microfilm No. **C-1126** showing **George Adam's** claim was recorded on Voucher No.2

Take the number of the voucher in the extreme <u>right-hand</u> column (Voucher **no. 2**) and using the following microfilm conversion list, the material relevant to this voucher is on Microfilm **T-1140**, use the following table:

Vouchers: From	То	Microfilm
		Numbers
1	451	T-1140
452	871	T-1141
872	1386	T-1142
1387	1551	T-1143

A similar schedule of supplementary vouchers is found in **File 7** of microfilm **T-1126**.

Note that care should be taken when using the Vouchers since there are those series of vouchers for supplementary payments (**T-1143**) each with its own number sequence.

T-1144 Vols. 3768-4356 <u>Miscellaneous</u> Includes Powers of Attorney and a Register of Receipts

Online Resource - War of 1812:

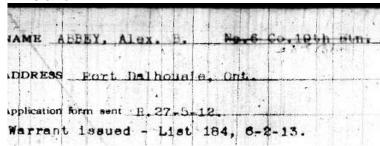
The Canadian Military Heritage Project: The War of 1812 www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~canmil/1812/index.html?cj=1&o xid=0001 091115&o lid=0001091115

Olive Tree Genealogy: Canadian and U.S.A. genealogical information about the War: http://www.olivetreegenealogy.com/mil/1812/

D. Fenian Raids Bounty Claims

Historical Background

The raids were attacks on British installations in Canada by the Fenian brotherhood, based in the United States, to put pressure on Britain to withdraw from Ireland.



Index Card for Alex. B. Abbey from Microfilm No. 15721

Description of records

The card index on the following microfilm reels acts as a finding aid to claimants and refers to applications for the Fenian Raids Bounty. The applications themselves have not been microfilmed but photocopies may be obtained on request from Library & Archives Canada, if full details of the claim are noted.

Contents	Surnames: From	То	Microfilm Numbers
Allowed Claims	Abbey, Alex B.	Donovan, Timothy	C-15721
	Doolan, M.	Landry, Lawrence	C-15722
	Lancaster, Jas. C.	Morrison, John	C-15723
	Morrison, John (also Mac)	Sperry, Solomon	C-15724
	Spicer, Andrew End		C-15725
Disallowed Claims	A	Akerley, William, Henry(Mrs)	C-15725
Applications	Alcook, M.G.	End	C-15726

Online Resources for Fenian Raids

From The Olive Tree Genealogy.

From the War Museum.

E. Military Medals, Honours and Awards 1812 - 1969

From Library and Archives Canada.

F. Medal Registers **1866** – **1902**

Microfilms Numbers C-1861 - C-1863

	General Service Medal:												
TARREST FORL	last .	Shed: CORPS.		DATE OF MERCE		rion.	ADDRESS TO WESTER MEDIAL	perius.		Date of preding		Inches	
	Service.	Trees, Balany, Company.	Secretory 25 Exploses	-	UN	2.5	WAS SERT.	Hair:	Our	-	Bassipi.	h.,	
Gateral George a.	Private	Ind Charlotte G.	militia	1844		***	Vilson Beach , Composello,	,	/	R.M. 9.7./3	16.7.13	1	
Maurice Maurice	Fruer	London Field Bat	tery				185 Queens are, London Out Place & Hg 1632 Washington St. Berlin	,	1	11.8.13		1,	
Carfield John - Dred .		No 4 Cry		1846			4632 Washington of the Boston	1		208.13			
and gephinin		Gentilled mant			1870		It. Francois de Luc, Que	,	- /	10.6.13	31.213		
Barrings , Joseph Walter	Private	Windson Garrison	artilley	. 1866			67 Chatham St. Winders Out	1	1	18.8.13 Rome	26.8-17	1	
-the Bilodina , George		Porchite From			1870		It Maxime, Que.	. 1	. 1	24.5.17	28.50	,	
Bishop , Charles R.		. Kings Co Regime ,		1866			89.80n 2. DI George n. a	1	1	10.7.13			
Boggust. Limbrough	Maje ?	H. M. V. Niger	giment	1846	1		Thesenseader Hands Co Fortemonth 10 Kings St. Forther ling.	1	1	21.8.13 K.M. 14.7.13	247/0	. 1	
Boily , Offred .	Private	St. Krbun Dufar	Ly Coy.	39)	1870		H. Mabain & harboris C. P. Q.	1	. 1	19.8.13	29.8.1	, /	
to a destroich, John		ne 1 Company					Morden, manilota	1	. /	9.5.13		1	
1. 2. More, From		Can Ridge Cavel					375 Foursend are Tetral	1	1	18.5.13	23.8:1	, ,	
25 Bruster, Edward 6.		Victoria Rifles					112 Line St. Montral Luc.	. 1.	. 1	147.13		V	
1 - 28. Brown William		2 nd Boursiona					% 634 Bay St. Vietna 1.C.	1	1	10.5.11		+	

From **General Service Medal Register**, Microfilm **C-1861**Showing **name**, **rank**, **corps & address**

Contents of Microfilms

These records provide the name, rank and nature of service of recipient of the medal or clasp issued. The date of issue, method of transportation used and the postal address of where the award was sent are indicated. Included are the **dates of service**, **title** of the **Infantry** or **Battalion**, **unit number** and **commanding officer's name**.

Date of application by those entitled to medals or clasps are also listed. Some records are listed:

- alphabetically **by name** and
- others are in order of the **medal number** issued.

The only index to these films is on a card catalogue at Library & Archives Canada in Ottawa. If you would like them to look at the index for you, you must contact them directly. They request that you include the following information with your request:

- Name of medal recipient
- Address at the time of service
- Name of the event (e.g. Fenian Raids)
- Date of birth

They would then supply the film number, volume number, etc. so that you may look at the medal registers on film here. You can use their online Genealogy Inquiry Form at:

https://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/assistance-requestform/Pages/assistance-request-form.aspx?requesttype=1

Below is a listing of the contents of the three medal register microfilms that we have here at the Cloverdale Library.

Microfilm Number C-1861 Vols. 1-5
Microfilm Number C-1862 Vols. 5-9

Canadian General Service Medal Register Fenian Raids, Red River **1866-1870**

Also North West Rebellion Medal for 1885

The Medal was awarded to members of the Imperial and Canadian forces who had taken part in the suppression of the Fenian raids and Riel's first rebellion, the latter being generally referred to as the Red River expedition.

Because the medal was not issued until 1899, it was awarded only if applied for and the recipient had to comply with specific regulations.

Microfilm **C-1863** Vols. 9 - 15

Vol. 9 & 10

Canadian General Service Medal Register

Fenian Raids, Red River 1866-1870

Vol. 11

North West Rebellion, Riel Rebellion 1885

Vol. 12

North West Rebellion, 1885. N.W.M.P

Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Constables entitled, under the order in Council of 20th August, 1900, to receive the North West Medal of 1885, for service in the North West Mounted Police. Details include Regiment number, rank, name, address, date of issue, date of receipt of medals.

Vol. 13

Queen's South Africa Medal was awarded to all who served in South Africa between **11 October 1899** and **31 May 1902** (during the **Boer War**). Queen's South Africa Medal Register, book A. 2nd Canadian Mounted Rifles.

Roll of individuals entitled to the Queen's South Africa Medal and Clasps under the Army Order No 233 issued on 1^{st} October 1902.

Vol. 14

Queen's South Africa, Book B. 2nd Battalion, R.C.R.; R.C.F.A; R.C.D; C.M.R;

Artificers, Canadian Postal Corps, Y.M.C.A, Lord Strathcona's Horse, French's Scouts.

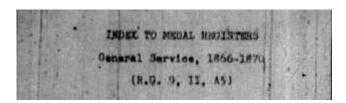
Roll of individuals of Canadian Contingents entitled to the South Africa Medal and Clasps under the Army Order granting the Medal issued on April 1st, 1901.

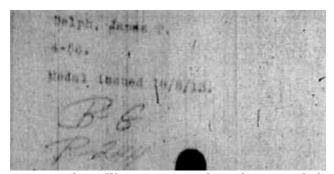
Vol. 15

Queen's South Africa Medal Register, Lord Strathcona's Horse, 10th Canadian Field Hospital, Nursing Sisters.

Roll of individuals entitled to Queens South Africa Medal and Clasps, under the Army Order 233 issued on 1st October 1902, or to additional Clasps to the Queen's South Africa Medal under that Army Order.

Indexes to Medal Registers:





From Microfilm 15727 showing medal Issued to James P. Delph 18 Aug 1813, page 244

Cloverdale Library also has the following microfilms of Indexes to Medal Registers:

General Service **1866-1870**Northwest Rebellion **1885**Northwest Rebellion Transport Officers

C-15727 to C-15729

C-15730

C-15731

Online Resource Avitas from Library & Archives Canada for:

Soldiers of the South African War 1899-1902

- Covers three groups of records pertaining to the South African War: service files, medal registers and land grant applications
- Search by name or regiment: links to digital images of records

Military & Civilian Medals

Veterans Affairs Canada: Orders. Decorations & Medals

- Information about Canadian military medals and decorations from the 1800s to date
- Includes information on United Nations and International Commission Medals

Dept. of National Defence <u>Directorate of Honours and Recognition</u>

• Responsible for the distribution, replacement and procurement of medals awarded to Canadian Forces personnel

Governor General of Canada Medals

- Honours awarded to all Canadians, including national and provincial orders, decorations and medals
- Nominations for honours can be submitted from this website

G. 20th Century Military Records

Access to Records

<u>First World War</u> records are found at Library & Archives. A complete description of the records, their availability and how to access them can be found at: See below for online access to some of these records.

<u>Canadian Expeditionary Force</u> (CEF) from Library and Archives Canada

The digitization of the Canadian Expeditionary Force (CEF) personnel service files is in progress at LAC. The original paper documents can no longer be consulted. However, digital reprography is available for those files that have not yet been prepared for digitization. Newly digitized files are added to the <u>Soldiers of the First World War database</u>, every two weeks until the project's completion in 2016.

Second World War 1939-1945

Library & Archives Canada holds military service files for those who served after 1918. Except for those who died in service during the Second World War, there is no online database for these records because of access restrictions. There are no access restrictions on the service files for members of the Canadian Armed Forces who died in service between 1939 and 1947. **Service files of the Second World War – War Dead, 1939-1947.**

Cloverdale Library does own two cd-roms of <u>Second World War Service Files:</u> <u>Canadian Armed Forces War Dead</u>. **RG 24 Volumes 14044-14047, T-10650 to T-10654**.

For all other military service files (1919-1997), including the Second World War (not killed in action) access restrictions apply. For complete information on access to records after 1918, and how to apply for them, see Library and Archives Canada **How to Obtain copies of Military Service Files.**

There are no restrictions on access to information relating to an individual who has been dead for more than 20 years; however, proof of death is required if the individual did not die while serving with the Armed Forces.

The <u>Access to Information Request Form</u> from the Government of Canada can be found at http://www.tbs-sct.gc.ca/tbsf-fsct/350-57-eng.asp.

Online Records & Information

Ancestry Library Edition

 Check the list of databases under military records for Canadian records (22 Military ones in 2014)

AVITUS Database - Library & Archives Canada

www.collectionscanada.ca/genealogy/022-501-e.html

• Search term "military" yields 92 online resources

British Regiments in Canada:

http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.com/%7Ecrossroads/regiments/

 "attempts to identify the dates and deployments of various British military units prior to 1870 within Canada and elsewhere in the western hemisphere"

Canadian Expeditionary Force (Library & Archives Canada) www.collectionscanada.ca/archivianet/cef/index-e.html

- Search by name for Canadians enlisted in the CEF during the First World War
- Has digital images of attestation papers

The Canadian Military Heritage Project

Historical background and genealogical records for all Canadian conflicts.

Canadian Virtual War Memorial - Veterans Affairs Canada

- Registry of information about the graves and memorials of Canadians and Newfoundlanders who died serving Canada
- Includes those who have died since the Korean War in peacekeeping and other operations

Canadian War Museum

National museum about Canada's military past and how it shaped the country

Canadian Merchant Navy War Dead

- Information about Canada's merchant navy including a searchable database of Canadian merchant seamen who were killed serving in the Merchant Marine
- Search by vessel and/or surname

Commonwealth War Graves Commission

- Search the "Debt of Honour Register" by name for Commonwealth forces and civilians who died during World War I & II
- Includes information about the cemeteries where they are buried

Military Heritage (Library and Archives Canada)

 overview of military history in Canada with links to websites, including lists of microfilm numbers.

The National Archives UK: Documents Online Databases

These are a few of the searchable databases relating to military records available on the NA website. They include Commonwealth servicemen and women. Searches are free but there is a modest charge for the original documents that can be purchased online.

- Royal Navy Registers of Seamen's Services 1853-1923
- World War I Campaign Medals
- World War II Medals Issued to Merchant Seamen

United States National Personnel Records Center, <u>Military</u> <u>Personnel Records</u>

- Repository of military personnel, health and medical records of discharged and deceased veterans of all services during the 20th Century
- Information is made available on written request to the extent allowed by law

Veteran Affairs Canada Index

10. HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY RECORDS AND FINDING AIDS



Hudson Bay Company Headquarters, 1853 at York Factory, Manitoba Courtesy of Wikimedia Commons

The Hudson's Bay Company (HBC) founded in 1670 is the oldest chartered trading company in the world. The HBC kept meticulous records and left an excellent legacy of information for future generations. These records are particularly useful to general historians, anyone whose ancestors may have been employees of HBC, or residents in or around HBC company trading posts.

Extensive information about the HBC archival holdings can be found on the Manitoba Archives website at: http://www.gov.mb.ca/chc/archives/hbca/holdings/hbca_library.html.

Information may also be found in Canadiana.

A. Finding Aids Descriptions

Online finding aids for HBCA may be found <u>here</u> on the Manitoba Archives website.

The Cloverdale Library has 3 Hudson Bay Company finding aid microfilms: **20M1**, **1M1252** and **1M1253** (Stored with "Unnumbered Films")

Each microfilm has a table of contents at the beginning. The film entries include brief descriptions of a document or item, places, dates and the archival numbers. Manitoba Archives must be contacted about the availability of any specific document or film, but many are now on-line.

Archival Reference Numbers		Place	Date	Contents
Series II	B.318/d/2a	Moose	1872-3,	Blotter, Transfers, Servant's
ReelNo.		Lake	1873-4,	accounts, Indian ledger and
IM1493			1874-5	Packing account

Other online sources:

Search <u>Keystone Archives Descriptive Database Online</u> at http://www.gov.mb.ca/chc/archives/keystone/index.html for descriptions of records, microfilm numbers, etc.

NOTE: If you search the "Archival Collections" field of the Keystone database for our film numbers, for example **20M1**, you will find the contents of the films described in detail.

Microfilms at the Archives of Manitoba and Hudson Bay Archives, may be borrowed through interlibrary loan, although many are now available online. For additional information check the website at: http://www.gov.mb.ca/chc/archives/microfilm/index.html

B. Hudson's Bay Company Records Suggested Readings

Briggs, Elizabeth & Morton, Anne Biographical Resources at the Hudson's Bay Company Archives. Volume 1 GEN 929.391 BRI 1996

Briggs, Elizabeth

Handbook for reading & interpreting old documents: with examples from the Hudson's Bay Company archives.

GEN 929.1072 BRI 1992

Newman, Peter Charles

Empire of the bay: an illustrated history of the Hudson's Bay Company. GEN 971.201 NEW 1989

Check our library catalogue for these subject headings:

Fur Trade -- Canada History Hudson's Bay Company Manitoba -- Genealogy North West Company Northwest, Canadian History

11. DIRECTORIES: CITY, CRISS-CROSS AND TELEPHONE BOOKS

A. City DIRECTORIES on Microfilm

1860 to **1993** British Columbia only, complete

These directories consist of two sections:

- listings of residents by surname and
- listings of residents by street address. Occupation is often included.

B. Criss-Cross, City & Telephone DIRECTORIES in Print

(NOTE: There are gaps in the print collection, so some years are not covered)

Criss Cross/Polk Suburban	Telephone Directories
	1935, 1937
	Greater Vancouver Telephone
	Directory
	1939-40
	Delta & Surrey Directory
1950s	1950s
• NONE	 1958: Victoria & Vancouver
	• 1959: Vancouver
1960s	1960s
 1964: Vancouver and the Fraser 	 1960: New Westminster
Valley	 1961: New Westminster;
1967: Vancouver; Greater Vancouver	Vancouver
 1968: Greater Vancouver 	 1962 & 1963: New Westminster
	 1964: Vancouver Yellow Pages;
	New Westminster, Port
	Coquitlam, Port Moody
	• 1965: Vancouver; New West,
	Port Coquitlam, Port Moody,
	Newton, Whalley
	• 1966: Vancouver; Vancouver
	Yellow Pages; New West, Port
	Coquitlam, Port Moody, Newton,
	Whalley
	1967: New West, PoCo, PoMo,
	Whalley, White Rock;
	Vancouver; Lower Fraser Valley
	Yellow Pages
	• 1968: Vancouver (2 copies)
	 1969: New West, PoCo, PoMo,

Criss Cross/Polk Suburban	Telephone Directories			
	Newton, Whalley; Vancouver			
1970s	1970s			
 1977: Greater Vancouver 1979: Greater Vancouver 	 1970: Vancouver; Vancouver Yellow Pages; New West, Newton, PoCo, PoMo, Whalley, White Rock 1971: Vancouver; New Westminster 1972: Vancouver 1973: Vancouver 1974: Vancouver 1975: Langley, North Delta, Surrey, White Rock 1976: Langley, North Delta, Surrey, White Rock 1977: Langley, North Delta, Surrey, White Rock 1978: Langley, North Delta, Surrey, White Rock 1979: Langley, North Delta, Surrey, White Rock 1979: Langley, North Delta, Surrey, White Rock 1979: Langley, North Delta, Surrey, White Rock 			
1980s	1980s			
 1980: Greater Vancouver 19081/2: Greater Vancouver 1982/3: Greater Vancouver 1984: Greater Vancouver 1985: Greater Vancouver 1986: Greater Vancouver 1987: Van. Suburban, Van. City, Greater Van. 1988: Van. Suburban, Van. City, Greater Van. 1989: Greater Vancouver, Van. City 1989/90: Vancouver Suburban 	 1980: Langley, North Delta, Surrey, White Rock; Nanaimo 1981: Langley, North Delta, Surrey, White Rock 1982: Langley, North Delta, Surrey, White Rock 1983: Metro Vancouver 1984: Metro Vancouver 1985: Metro Vancouver 1986: Victoria; Metro Vancouver 1987: Victoria; Metro Vancouver 1988: Victoria; Metro Vancouver 1989: Victoria; Metro Vancouver 			
1990s	1990s			
 1990: Van. City, Greater Vancouver 1991: Van. City, Greater Van., Van. Suburban 1992: Van. City, Greater Van., Van. Suburban 1993: Greater Van., Van. Suburban South 1994: Greater Van., Van. Suburban South 1995: Van. Suburban North-East, 	 1990: Metro Vancouver 1991: Metro Vancouver 1992: Metro Vancouver (2 copies) 1993: Metro Vancouver; Victoria; Central Fraser Valley 1994: Metro Vancouver; Victoria 1995: Metro Vancouver; Victoria 1996-1998: Metro Vancouver 			

Criss Cross/Polk Suburban	Telephone Directories
Greater Van. Supplemental Criss- Cross 1995/96: Vancouver City 1996: Greater Vancouver 1997: Greater Van., Central & Upper Fraser Valley 1999: Greater Vancouver	
 2000s 2000: Central & Upper Fraser Valley 2001: Greater Vancouver 	2000s • 2001/2: Metro Vancouver
NOTE: The Criss-Cross Directory ceased publication in 2001.	

Criss Cross/Polk Suburban	Telephone Directories		
-	Unbound Telephone Directories:		
	1970: Lower Fraser Valley		
	1980: Vancouver White Pages, incl.		
	Burnaby		
	1989: Abbotsford-Clearbrook		
	(catalogued)		
	1992: Port Alberni, Parksville/Qualicum,		
	Campbell		
	River		
	1997: B.C. South Asian Business &		
	White Pages		
	1998: North Battleford, Sask., Metro Vancouver		
	1999: Surrey		
	2001: Langley, North Delta, Surrey,		
	White Rock		
	Yellow Pages		
	2001/2: Melville, Yorkton – Sask.		
	2002: Victoria		
	2002/3: Yorkton, Melville – Sask. &		
	Western		
	Manitoba		
	2003/4: Langley, North Delta, Surrey,		
	White Rock;		
	North & West Vancouver;		
	Melville,		
	Yorkton & Dist, Sask.		
	2004: BC & Alberta Italian Telephone		
	Directory;		
	Victoria Area		
	2004/5: Burnaby & New West;		
	Vancouver Residential & Lower Mainland		
	Bus. Listings		
	2005/6: Langley, North Delta, Surrey,		
	White Rock		
	Yellow & White Pages;		
	Vancouver		
	Residential & Lower Mainland		
	Bus. Listings		
	2008/10:One Lower Mainland White		
	pages		
	2009/10: Surrey Canpages; Cloverdale		
	2011: White Rock, Cloverdale, Onw		
	Lower Mainland Yellow & white pages		
	2012: White Rock, Cloverdale, One		

Criss Cross/Polk Suburban	Telephone Directories
	Lower Mainland Yellow& White Pages;
	2013: One Lower Mainland Yellow &
	White Pages; Langley 2013-2014
	2014: to current day
	,

Criss-Cross Directory Areas

Central & Upper Fraser Valley: includes Abbotsford, Agassiz, Chilliwack, Harrison Hot Springs, Hope, Langley, Maple Ridge, Mission, Pitt Meadows, Surrey, Yale

Greater Vancouver: includes Lower Mainland, Surrey, Langley, Abbottsford, Aldergrove, Maple Ridge, Mission

Vancouver City: includes Vancouver, Int. Airport, University, Burnaby, North & West Vancouver

Vancouver Suburban: includes Langley, Cloverdale, New Westminster, Port Coquitlam, Port Moody, White Rock, Delta, Langley, Richmond, Surrey, Ioco, Anmore, Van. Int. Airport

Vancouver Suburban North-East: includes New Westminster, Burnaby, Coquitlam, Port Coquitlam, Port Moody, North & West Vancouver

Vancouver Suburban South: includes Delta, Langley, Richmond, Surrey, Ft. Langley

C. On-line Sources

<u>British Columbia City Directories</u> are available on-line from the Vancouver Public Library <u>here</u>.

D. Suggested Further Readings:

City Directories and Telephone Books

Western Canadian Directories on microfiche and microfilm GEN 016.91712 OBE 2001

Greater Vancouver Social and Club Register GEN 920.07113 GRE 1927

Genealogical Research Directory: National & International GEN 929.1 GEN 2003

Smith's Canadian Gazetteer: Canada West (Ontario) GEN 917.13 SMI 1999

12. GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINES & NEWSLETTERS

Surrey Libraries subscribes to a variety of genealogical magazines and newsletters. The most recent issue of each magazine is for reference purposes only and must be consulted in the library. All older issues may be checked out for a three-week period. Some of the magazines have incomplete runs so there may be missing issues.

Check the library catalogue to which publications are available: http://www.surreylibraries.ca/

- Search by the title of the magazine you are looking for
- Search by subject: **Genealogy Magazine** for a list of magazines
- General keyword search: **Genealogy Magazine + specific terms** such as Acadian

The following magazines which are available at Cloverdale Library should be listed in our library catalogue:

Title	Society Affiliation	Start Date
AncesTree	Nanaimo Family History Society	2006
Bruce & Grey Branch	Bruce & Grey Branch of Ontario Genealogical	
·	Society	
Genealogical Resources	Vancouver Public Library	2006
Roots around the world	Abbotsford Genealogical Society	2001
Splitting Heirs	Vernon and District Family History Society	1997
The Treehouse	Campbell River Genealogy Society	2006

The following are subscriptions **continue**:

Title	Society Affiliation	Start Date	End date
Adoption Circles	Forget me Not Family	2011	Ongoing
	Society		
The Archivist	National Archives of	Nov/Dec 1990	Ongoing
	Canada		
Canada's History (was		Spring 1991	Ongoing
The Beaver)			
The British Columbia	British Columbia	1977 Vol.6, no.1	Ongoing
Genealogist	Genealogical Society		
British Columbia	British Columbia	Spring 1997	Ongoing
Historical News	Historical Federation		
Canadian Genealogist		1979	1987
Everton's Genealogical		Jan/Feb 1991	Ongoing
Helper			

Family Chronicle		2006	Ongoing
Families	Ontario Genealogical Society	Fall 1975	Ongoing
Geer Family Association	Geer Family Association		Ongoing
Genealogical Computing		Jul/Aug/Sep 1994	Ongoing
Generations	Manitoba Genealogical Society	Mar 1989	Dec 1993
Heraldry in Canada		March 1988	Ongoing
Heritage Quest		Sep/Oct 1990	2005
Internet Genealogy		Back 3 years	Ongoing
Maple Ridge Historical Society	Maple Ridge Historical Society		Ongoing
Newsleaf	Ontario Genealogical Society	Feb 1990	Ongoing
Okanagan Researcher	Kelowna&District Genealogical Society	Back 6 years	Ongoing
P.E.I. Genealogical Society Inc.	P.E.I. Genealogical Society Inc.	April 1979	Ongoing
Relatively Speaking	Alberta Genealogical Society	2006	Ongoing
Seattle Genealogical Society Bulletin		Winter 1989/90	2005
Splitting Heirs	Vernon and District Family History Society	Mar 1989	Ongoing
Surrey Stories	City of Surrey Heritage Services	2012	Ongoing

13. GENEALOGY VERTICAL FILE

The Genealogy Vertical File contains genealogically- related items, such as pamphlets, charts, articles, and newsletters. These items are in alphabetical order by topic in the filing cabinet next to the Genealogy Information Desk. Below is a list of the topics.

GENEALOGY VERTICAL FILE HEADINGS

ACADIA

ABBREVIATIONS / TERMS

ADOPTION

ALBERTA

ALBERTA - INDIAN BANDS

ALBERTA - INDIAN RESERVES

BARNARDO CHILDREN

BLACKS - HISTORY

BORDER ENTRY RECORDS

BRITISH COLUMBIA

BRITISH COLUMBIA - CEMETERIES

BRITISH COLUMBIA - WILLS

BRITISH COLUMBIA - INDIAN BANDS

BRITISH COLUMBIA - PIONEERS

CANADA

CEMETERIES see also by Provinces

CENSUS OF CANADA - 1906

CENSUS OF CANADA - 1911

CENSUS OF CANADA - FIRST NATIONS

CENSUS OF CANADA - FORMS

CENSUS OF CANADA - RECORDS

CHINESE IMMIGRATION

CHURCH RECORDS

COAT OF ARMS

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

COUNTY ATLASES

DOUKHOBORS

ESTATE RECORDS

FABIEN INDEX

FAMILY HISTORY CENTRE - FORMS

FAMILY HISTORIES

FAMILY REUNIONS

FIRST NATIONS see: NATIVE PEOPLES, METIS; see also by Provinces

FORMS - COMPUTER FILE INDEX

FORMS - FAMILY TREE

FORMS - CANADA CENSUS see CANADA CENSUS - FORMS

FRENCH CANADIAN ANCESTRY

FUR TRADE

GREAT BRITAIN

GENEALOGY VERTICAL FILE HEADINGS (Continued)

HALDIMAND PAPERS FINDING AID

HERALDRY

HISTORICAL ATLASES

HORTON-MCNAB PRESBYTERIAN BAPTISMAL & MARRIAGE REGISTERS

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

IMMIGRATION

IMMIGRATION-PASSENGER LISTS

INDIANS see NATIVE PEOPLE; see also by Provinces

IRISH ANCESTRY

JEWISH ANCESTRY

LAND RECORDS - INDEXES AND PETITIONS

LETTER WRITING

LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES

LOCAL HISTORIES

LOISELLE MARRIAGE INDEX

LOYALISTS see UNITED EMPIRE LOYALISTS

MANITOBA

MANITOBA - INDIAN RESERVES

MAPS - BRITISH COLUMBIA

MAPS - MANITOBA

MAPS - NEW BRUNSWICK

MAPS - NOVA SCOTIA / PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

MAPS - ONTARIO

MAPS - QUEBEC

MAPS - SASKATCHEWAN

MARRIAGE RECORDS

MAYFLOWER RESEARCH

MEDAL REGISTERS

MENNONITE ANCESTRY

METHODOLOGY

METIS - see also: NATIVE PEOPLES

MILITARY RECORDS

NATIONAL REGISTRATION

NATIVE PEOPLES

NATURALIZATION RECORDS

NEWFOUNDLAND

NEW BRUNSWICK

NEW BRUNSWICK, NOVA SCOTIA, P.E.I, NEWFOUNDLAND - INDIAN BANDS

NEWSLETTERS - ALBERTA

NEWSLETTERS - BRITISH COLUMBIA

NEWSLETTERS - ONTARIO

NEWSLETTERS - ONTARIO - BRUCE GREY BRANCH

NEWSLETTERS - PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

NEWSLETTERS - UNITED STATES

NEWSPAPER ARTICLES

NEWSPAPERS

GENEALOGY VERTICAL FILE HEADINGS (Continued)

NOVA SCOTIA

ONTARIO

ONTARIO - ARCHIVES

ONTARIO - CEMETERIES

ONTARIO - COUNTIES & DISTRICTS

ONTARIO - INDIAN BANDS

ONTARIO - LAND RECORDS

ONTARIO - MISCELLANEOUS

ONTARIO - PROBATE, SURROGATE COURT RECORDS

ONTARIO- VITAL RECORDS

ORPHANS

OTHER COLLECTIONS

PARISH RECORDS

PASSENGER RECORDS

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND - CENSUS

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND - IMMIGRANTS

QUEBEC - see also: FRENCH CANADIAN ANCESTRY

QUEBEC - INDIAN BANDS

QUEBEC - MARRIAGE RECORDS

RESEARCH - see also: METHODOLOGY

SASKATCHEWAN

SASKATCHEWAN - INDIAN RESERVES

SASKATCHEWAN - SEARCH GUIDES

SOFTWARE

SOUNDEX

SURREY, B.C.

TANGUAY DICTIONARY

TORONTO PUBLIC LIBRARY

UNITED EMPIRE LOYALISTS

UNITED STATES RESEARCH

VITAL STATISTICS - BRITISH COLUMBIA

VITAL STATISTICS - CANADA

VITAL STATISTICS - ONTARIO

WESLEYAN METHODIST BAPTISMAL REGISTERS

WILLS

YUKON

14. OTHER RESOURCES

A. Interlibrary Loans

Material not held by Surrey Libraries can be requested from other institutions. We will search for the item at libraries or archives within North America. If it can be borrowed, it is generally available for a 2-week loan period.

A valid Surrey Libraries card is required to order microfilms to be viewed at the Cloverdale Library. There is a handling fee of **\$3.00 per reel** and only 3 microfilm reels per any one institution.

Print material may be ordered at no charge. If, however, the loaning library charges fees, these must be paid by the customer.

The following points should be kept in mind:

- 1. Full bibliographic details, including reel numbers where applicable, should be provided when requesting material.
- 2. A request can take anywhere from three weeks to a year.
- 3. Microfilms, in most cases, are freely available. However, reference books and manuscripts generally are not.
- 4. A number of institutions do not participate in the interlibrary loan program, notably the Nova Scotia Archives. Requests for material from the Library in Salt Lake City must be made through one of the <u>Latter Day Saints Church Family History Centres</u>.
- 5. Some institutions charge for interlibrary loans. Such charges will be passed on to the requesting customer.

B. Canadian Archives

Check at the websites listed below for the holdings of each of the Archives.

PROVINCIAL ARCHIVES

Provincial Archives of Alberta

8555 Roper Rd.

Edmonton, AB T6E 5W1

Reference Room: (780) 427-1056

E-mail: paa@gov.ab.ca

http://culture.alberta.ca/paa/

British Columbia Archives

675 Belleville St.

Victoria, BC V8W 9W2

Telephone: (250) 387-1952

Fax: (250) 387-2072

E-mail: access@bcarchives.bc.ca http://www.bcarchives.gov.bc.ca

Archives of Manitoba

130 – 200 Vaughan St. Winnipeg, MB R3C 1T5

Telephone: (204) 945-3971

Fax: (204) 948-2008

E-mail: archives@gov.mb.ca

http://www.gov.mb.ca/chc/archives/index.html

Provincial Archives of New Brunswick

P.O. Box 6000

Fredericton, NB E3B 5H1 Telephone: (506) 453-2122

http://archives.gnb.ca

Provincial Archives of Newfoundland & Labrador

The Rooms Provincial Archives Division 9 Bonaventure Avenue P.O. Box 1800, Station C St. John's, NL A1C 5P9 Telephone: (709) 757-8030

Fax: (709) 757-8031

E-mail: archives@therooms.ca http://www.therooms.ca/archives/

Northwest Territories Archives

Prince of Wales Northern Cultural Centre Government of the Northwest Territories

Box 1320 PWNHC

Yellowknife, NT X1A 2L9 Telephone: (867) 873-7698

Fax: (867) 873-0660

E-mail: pwnhcweb@learnnet.nt.ca

http://pwnhc.learnnet.nt.ca/programs/archive.htm

Nova Scotia Archives

6016 University Ave. Halifax, NS B3H 1W4

Telephone: (902) 424-6060

Fax: (902) 424-0628 E-mail: nsarm@gov.ns.ca http://www.gov.ns.ca/nsarm/

Archives of Ontario

134 Ian Macdonald Blvd. Toronto, ON M7A 2C5 Telephone: (416) 327-1600

Fax: (416) 327-1999

E-mail: reference@ontario.ca
http://www.archives.gov.on.ca

Public Archives & Records Office of Prince Edward Island

P.O. Box 1000

Charlottetown, PE C1A 7M4
Telephone: (902) 368-4290
E-mail: archives@gov.pe.ca
http://www.gov.pe.ca/archives/

Bibliothèque et Archives nationales du Québec

475, boulevard De Maisonneuve Est

Montréal, QC H2L 5C4 Telephone: (514) 873-1100

Fax: (514) 873-9312 E-mail: see <u>website</u> http://www.bang.gc.ca

Saskatchewan Archives Board

Regina:

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1665 Regina, SK S4P 3C6

Street address:

3303 Hillsdale Street

Regina, SK

Telephone: 306-787-4068

Fax: 306-787-1197

E-mail: <u>info.regina@archives.gov.sk.ca</u>

http://saskarchives.com/using-archives/family-history-research

Saskatoon:

Murray Building Room 91 University of Saskatchewan 3 Campus Drive Saskatoon SK S7N 5A4

Telephone: (306) 933-5832

Fax: (306) 933-7305

E-mail: info.saskatoon@archives.gov.sk.ca

http://www.saskarchives.com/

Yukon Archives

Yukon Archives
Department of Tourism & Culture
Government of Yukon
Box Number 2703
Whitehorse, YK Y1A 2C6
Phone: (867) 667-5321

Fax: (867) 393-6253

E-mail: yukon.archives@gov.yk.ca
http://www.tc.gov.yk.ca/archives.html

^{*} See website for contact information for all nine regional centres.

C. OTHER ARCHIVES

Hudson's Bay Company Archives

Archives of Manitoba 130 - 200 Vaughan Street Winnipeg, MB R3C 1T5 Telephone: (204) 945-3971

Fax: (204) 948-2008 E-mail: hbca@gov.mb.ca

http://www.gov.mb.ca/chc/archives/hbca/index.html

Maritime History Archive

Memorial University of Newfoundland St. John's NL A1C 5S7

Telephone: (709) 864-8428

Fax: (709) 864-3123 E-mail: mha@mun.ca http://www.mun.ca/mha

Library and Archives Canada

395 Wellington Street Ottawa, ON K1A 0N4

Telephone: (613) 996-5115 (Genealogy Reference)

Toll Free: 1-866-578-7777

Fax: (613) 995-6274

E-mail: cgc-ccg@bac-lac.gc.ca

http://www.bac-

lac.gc.ca/eng/discover/genealogy/Pages/introduction.aspx

The United Church of Canada Archives

3250 Bloor Street West, Suite 300

TORONTO, ON, M8X 2Y4

Telephone: (416) 231-7680 ext. 3123 Toll Free: 1-800-268-3781 ext. 3123 Fax: (416) 231-3103 attn: Archives E-mail: archives@united-church.ca http://www.unitedchurcharchives.ca

D. Canadian Genealogical Societies

Alberta Genealogical Society

162, 14315 – 118 Avenue Edmonton, AB T5L 4S6 Telephone: (780) 424-4429

Fax: (780) 423-8980

E-mail: agsoffice@abgensoc.ca

http://www.abgensoc.ca

British Columbia Genealogical Society

Unit 211, 12837 – 76th Avenue Surrey, BC V3W 2V3

Telephone & Fax: (604) 502-9119

E-mail: bcgs@bcgs.ca
http://www.bcgs.ca

Manitoba Genealogical Society

Unit E, 1045 St. James Street Winnipeg, MB R3H 1B1

Telephone: (204) 783-9139

E-mail: contact@mbgenealogy.com http://www.mbgenealogy.com/

Family History Society of Newfoundland and Labrador

Mailing address:

Suite 101A, 66 Kenmount Road

St. John's, NL, A1B 3V7 Telephone: (709) 754-9525

Fax: (709) 754-6430 E-mail: fhs@fhsnl.ca/ http://www.fhsnl.ca/

New Brunswick Genealogical Society

P.O. Box 3235, Station B Fredericton, NB E3A 5G9 http://www.nbgs.ca/

*See website for contact form for all six regional branches

Genealogical Association of Nova Scotia

Mailing address:

3045 Robie St., Suite 222 Halifax, NS B3K 4P6

Street address: Quaker Landing Building, 33 Ochterloney St, Dartmouth

Telephone: (902) 454-0322

E-mail: info@novascotiaancestors.ca http://www.novascotiaancestors.ca/

Ontario Genealogical Society

40 Orchard View Blvd., Suite 102

Toronto, ON M4R 1B9

Telephone: (416) 489-0734

Fax: (416) 489-9803

E-mail: research@ogs.on.ca

http://www.ogs.on.ca

Prince Edward Island Genealogical Society

P.O. Box 2744

Charlottetown, PEI C1A 8C4 E-mail: peigs queries@yahoo.ca

http://www.peigs.ca/

Quebec Family History Society

P.O. Box 1026

Pointe Claire, QC H9S 4H9 Telephone: (514) 695-1502

Fax: (514) 695-3508 E-mail: qfhs@bellnet.ca http://www.qfhs.ca/

Saskatchewan Genealogical Society

P.O. Box 1894 Regina, SK S4P 3E1

Telephone: (306) 780-9207

Fax: (306) 780-3615

E-mail: <u>saskgenealogy@sasktel.net</u> <u>http://www.saskgenealogy.com</u>

Dawson City Museum and Historical Society

P.O. Box 303

Dawson City, YT Y0B 1G0 Telephone: 867-993-5291

Fax: 867-993-5839

E-mail: info@dawsonmuseum.ca/ http://www.dawsonmuseum.ca/

E. Lower Mainland Genealogical Resources

Abbotsford Genealogical Society Resource Centre

In the Archives of <u>The Reach Gallery Museum</u> 32388 Veterans Way Abbotsford, BC

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 672

Abbotsford, BC V2T 6Z8

E-mail: info.abbygen@gmail.com

http://www.abbygs.ca/

British Columbia Genealogical Society Library

Unit 211 - 12837 - 76th Ave

Surrey, BC

Mailing address: P.O. Box 88054 Lansdowne Mall

Richmond, BC V6X 3T6

Telephone & Fax: (604) 502-9119

E-mail: bcgs@bcgs.ca
http://www.bcgs.ca

Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints Family History Centres

Abbotsford: 30635 Blueridge Drive

Abbotsford, BC V2T 5W3 Telephone: (604) 852-8043

Burnaby and 5280 Kincaid Street Vancouver: Burnaby, BC V5G 1W1

Telephone: (604) 299-8656

Surrey: 6270 - 126th Street

Surrey, BC V3X 1T9

Telephone: (604) 597-9695 http://www.familysearch.org

Surrey Archives

17671 – 56th Avenue Surrey, BC V3S 1C9

Telephone: (604) 502-6459

Fax: (604) 502-6457

E-mail: archives@surrey.ca

http://www.surrey.ca/culture-recreation/2394.aspx

City of Vancouver Archives

1150 Chestnut Street Vancouver, BC V6J 3J9 Telephone: 604-736-8561

Fax: 604-736-0626

E-mail: archives@vancouver.ca

http://vancouver.ca/ctyclerk/archives/

Vancouver Public Library - Genealogy and Family History

350 West Georgia Vancouver, BC V6B 6B1

Telephone: (604) 331-3603

E-mail: info@vpl.ca

http://guides.vpl.ca/genealogyhome

F. Vital Records Agencies – Other Countries

England & Wales

GovUK Vital Records

By post. use GRO certificate application, and send it to the address on

the form.

Telephone: Tel: +44 (0)300 123 1837

Email: birth registrations:birthregistrationapplications@fco.gov.uk

death registrations:deathregistrationapplications@fco.gov.uk

https://www.gov.uk/browse/births-deaths-marriages/register-offices

Northern Ireland

Archives for family and local history (Northern Ireland)

Or NiDirect

Scotland

General Register Office for Scotland Telephone: +44 131 334 0380

Contact <u>here</u>

http://www.gro-scotland.gov.uk/

Irish Republic

Office of the Registrar General
Joyce House
Contact here
http://www.welfare.ie/en/Pages/General-Register-Office.aspx

United States

Find on-line records instantly at the US Archives.com. To obtain a copy of any of the certificates, order on-line here.

The following website address has contact information for all states: http://www.vitalrec.com/

F. First Nations Resources

Federal government

Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada (AANDC)

10 Wellington, North Tower Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H4 Telephone 1-800-567-9604

Contact <u>here</u>

E-Mail: InfoPubs@aadnc-aandc.gc.ca

http://www.ainc-inac.gc.ca

Provincial government

Ministry of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation <u>Aboriginal Organizations and Services</u> PO Box 9100, Stn Prov Govt

Victoria, BC V8W 9B1

Telephone: 250 387-2199 or 1-800-880-1022

Fax: 250 356-9467

E-mail: <u>ABRinfo@gov.bc.ca</u> http://www.gov.bc.ca/arr/

Organizations

Union of BC Indian Chiefs
Suite 500, 342 Water Street
Vancouver, BC V6B 1B6
Telephone: (604) 684-0231

Fax: (604) 684-5726 Email: <u>ubcic@ubic.bc.ca</u> or

Contact here

http://www.ubcic.bc.ca/

Other resources: http://www.ubcic.bc.ca/Resources/#axzz3DcVMe2xN

G. Access to Information & the Privacy Acts

The Access to Information Act provides legal access to federal government records while the <u>Privacy Act</u> deals specifically with right of access to personal information about oneself. Current information may be found here: http://infosource.gc.ca/index-e.html

It is recommended that any technical question concerning the law or application procedures be referred to the Access to Information & Privacy Coordinator of the department that holds the information:

http://www.tbs-sct.gc.ca/atip-aiprp/apps/coords/index-eng.asp
Many of these officials are located throughout Canada.

There are two sets of conditions that limit rights of access under the Access to Information Act: exemptions and exclusions.

The Access to Information Act lists a number of exemptions, which are intended to provide protection for particular kinds of information, the release of which could cause an identifiable harm or would be contrary to law, e.g., National Security or trade secrets.

In addition, certain information is excluded from the scope of the Act. This includes material already available to the public, or directly connected with the operation of the Cabinet, such as Cabinet documents. Finally, this Act cannot provide access to records that are outside the control of the federal government. e.g.Provincial or municipal documents.

Most provinces have now enacted legislation covering disclosure of provincial government information and protection of the privacy of personal information collected under the auspices of a provincial government.

The scope of the provincial acts is similar to the federal legislation. Within provincial jurisdictions, individuals may request access to government records, and may request access to view or make change in personal records pertaining to themselves. Review and complaint procedures have been included in the legislation.

British Columbia's Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act, proclaimed in June 1992, is representative of such provincial legislation. Copies of the forms required when sending for information from various government agencies are located at the Information Desk or on-line at: http://www.gov.bc.ca/citz/iao/foi/contacts/

For Federal records:

http://www.infosource.gc.ca/links-liens/links-liens-eng.asp

For other provinces, enquiries may be directed to:

Alberta

Information Access and Protection

Service Alberta 3rd Floor, Commerce Place 10155 - 102 Street Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5J 4L4

Telephone: (780) 422-2657

Fax: (780) 427-1120

Contact here for Genealogical inquiries

http://www.servicealberta.gov.ab.ca/index.cfm

British Columbia

Information Access Operations

PO Box 9569, Stn. Prov. Govt.

Victoria, B.C. V8W 9K1

Contact <u>here</u>

E-mail: FOI.Requests@gov.bc.ca

Manitoba

Information and Privacy Policy Secretariat for Manitoba

130 - 200 Vaughan Street Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 1T5 Telephone: 204-945-1252

Fax: 204-948-2008

E-mail: govrecs@gov.mb.ca http://www.gov.mb.ca/chc/fippa/

New Brunswick

Office of the Access to Information

Regency Park 65 Regent Street, Suite 230 Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 7H8

Canada Toll Free: 1-877-755-2811

Reception: (506) 453-5965 Fax: (506) 453-5963

Email: access.info.privacy@gnb.ca http://www.info-priv-nb.ca/Default.asp

Newfoundland

Office of the Information and Privacy Commissioner

2nd Floor, 34 Pippy Place

P.O. Box 13004, St. John's, NL A1B 3V8

Telephone: (709) 729-6309

Fax: (709) 729-6500

E-mail: commissioner@oipc.nl.ca
http://www.oipc.nl.ca/default.htm

Nova Scotia

Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Review Office

Box 181

Halifax, NS B3J 2M4

Telephone: (902)-424-4684

Fax: (902)-424-8303

E-mail here

http://foipop.ns.ca/contact-us

Ontario

<u>Information and Privacy Commissioner/ Ontario</u>

2 Bloor Street East, Suite 1400 Toronto, Ontario M4W 1A8 Telephone: (416) 326-3333

Fax: (416) 325-9195 E-mail: <u>info@ipc.on.ca</u>

http://www.ipc.on.ca/english/Home-Page/

Quebec

Commission d'accès à l'information

575, Saint-Amable, 500, boul. René-Lévesque Ouest,

Suite 1.10 Suite 18.200 Québec (Québec) Montreal (Québec)

G1R 2G4 H2Z 1W7

Telephone: (418) 528-7741 Telephone: (514) 873-4196

Fax: (418) 529-3102 Fax: (514) 844-6170

Email: cai.communications@cai.qouv.qc.ca

http://www.cai.gouv.gc.ca/english/

Saskatchewan

Office of Information and Privacy Commissioner

503 - 1801 Hamilton Street

Regina SK S4P 4B4

Telephone: (306) 787-8350

Fax: (306) 787-1603

E-mail: webmaster@oipc.sk.ca

http://www.oipc.sk.ca/

H. CD-Roms binder

Cloverdale Library has a few CD-ROMs containing genealogical information. The binder at the genealogy internet station lists all of the CD-ROMs that we have. It also contains information on how to use each one. Ask Information Desk staff for help with logging onto the computer.

The CDs cannot be borrowed or copied and can only be used at Cloverdale Library.

By Geographic Area

Canada

- The Canada Directory 1853/54
- Carleton's Loyalist Index from the Carleton Papers 1774-1783
- The Gazetteer & Classified Business Directory of Canada including Newfoundland - 1930
- Ships & Seafarers of Atlantic Canada: Vessel registrations (1820s-1930s) and crews (1863-1914)

Alberta

Cemetery Records for Calgary & Southern Alberta: 1800s-1990s:
 Volumes I & II

British Columbia

- The 54th Kootenay Battalion: 1915-1919
- Maple Ridge Gazette (1922-1968) & Fraser Valley Record (1909)

Nova Scotia

History of Nova Scotia – 1916 Vol. III – Biographical sketches

Ontario

 Roman Catholic Marriages for Prescott Co. (1836-1973), Stormont Co. (1788-1985)

Quebec

- Drouin Dictionnaire National des Canadiens Français 1608-1760
- PRDH (Le Programme de recherche en démographie historique: The Research Program in Historical Demography): Baptismal, marriage & burial certificates in Catholic parishes pre-1800
- Roman Catholic Marriage Records for Counties of Argenteuil (1839-1960), Arthabaska (1840-1925), Brome (1851-1941), Compton (1858-1944)

15. GLOSSARY

Aggregate Census: Census records purely statistical in nature.

Canada East: Present day Quebec between 1841-1867.

Canada West: Present day Ontario between 1841-1867.

Crown Land: Land owned by the government.

Gazetteer: A geographical dictionary giving names and

descriptions of places in alphabetical order.

Head Tax List: General register of Chinese Immigration (1887-

1923) The tax was levied on single working men at

the time of entry into the country.

Land Petitions: Petitions submitted by individuals to the

government stating their claim to land.

LI-RA-MA: This index consists of references to

passport/identity documents created by the

Imperial Russian Consular offices in Canada (1898-

1922)

Lower Canada: The territory now known as Quebec Province.

Loyalist: One remaining loyal to Great Britain during the

American Revolution.

Métis Scrip: "Scrip" refers to a system of issuing certificates,

redeemable for land grants or cash for land of the mixed-blood people & original white settlers of what had been the Hudson's Bay Company's

jurisdiction in the West.

Marriage Bonds: A financial guarantee that no impediment to a

marriage existed.

Nominal Census: Census records that list each person in the family.

Probate: The official proving of a will and the officially

verified copy of the will. The executor will "probate"

or administer the will.

Province of Canada: Comprises Canada West (Ontario) and Canada East

(Quebec) between 1841-1867.

United Empire Loyalists: See Loyalist

Upper Canada: The area now known as the Province of Ontario.

Vital Records: Birth, marriage, and death records

16. INDEX

Acadia 2—8, 5—57, 5—81	Canada West 2—12
Access to Information Act 14—12	Carleton County 5—17
Addington County See Lennox &	Catholic Marriages
Addington Counties	Manitoba 5—82
Alberta 1-2, 2-2, 3-44, 5-24, 5-	Ontario 5—69
38, 5—53, 5—57,	CD-ROMs
5—78 , 7—2, <u>14—2</u>	Alberta 1–2, <u>14–15</u>
<u>14-6, 14-15</u>	British Coumbia $1-2$, $14-15$
Algoma District 8—27	Canada 1–2, <u>14—15</u>
Ancestry Library Edition 1–3	International 1–2
Archives	Ontario 1–2, <u>14–15</u>
Alberta 14–	-
British Columbia 14–	
Hudson's Bay Company 14–	
Library and Archives Canada 14—	
Manitoba 14—	
Maritime History 14– New Brunswick 14–	
Newfoundland 14— Northwest Territories 14—	
Ontario 14–	•
Prince Edward Island 14–	•
Quebec 14-	·
Saskatchewan 14-	
United Church of Canada 14–	
Yukon 14-	
Baltimore	New Brunswick 2—9
Port of See Eastern U.S.: Ports	
Baptisms See Births	Nova Scotia 2—12
Nova Scotia 5—9	
Ontario 5—7	
Prince Edward Island 5—10	L Quebec 2—12
Bathurst District 5—15, 8—42	Upper Canada 2—12
Births	Chipman Papers See Loyalists
British Columbia 5—	
Manitoba 5—38, 5—7	•
Nova Scotia 5—54, 5—9	
Ontario 5—6, 5—38, 5—7	
Prince Edward Island 5—56, 5—10	
Quebec 5–38, 5–7	·
Wesleyan Methodist 5—38, 5—7	•
Border Entry Records3–41	Columbia
Boston Con Frankers H. Con Parts	Databases
Pront of See Eastern U.S.: Ports	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Brant County 5—17, 8—27 British Columbia 1–2, 3–42, 5—1, 5–	Deaths British Columbia 5-1
British Columbia 1–2, 3–42, 5–1, 5–3, 5–83, 8–1, 14–	
8, 14–15	Nova Scotia 5—54, 5—98 Ontario 5—12
Brock District 5—15	Directories
Bruce County 5—17, 8—28	City, Criss-Cross & Telephone 11—1
Canada East 2—12	Dufferin County 8—31

Donada a Carratir	F 17 C M-	_	0		2 4 2 6
Dundas County	5—17, See Also United Counties		Ontario Post-1935		3-4, 3-6 3-58
	Stormont, Dun		Johnstown Di	strict	
	Glengarry	aas a	Kenora Distric		8-40
Durham County	See Northumbe	erland	Kent County		
	& Durham Cour				arish Records:
Eastern District	5-15		, 3		Manitoba
Eastern U.S.			Lambton Cou	•	5-19, 8-41
Ports of		3–23	Lanark Count	У	5—19, 8—42
Elgin County 5—17,			Land		
Essex County 5—18,			Alberta		7—2 7—1
Fabien Index 5—43, Fenian Raids See M			Manitoba Métis		7—1 7—1
First Nations Reso			Northwes	t Territ	
Fredericton 2—9	uicc3 14 11		Saskatchev		7-2
Frontenac County	5-18, 8-34		Land Records		, -
Genealogical Societie	•		Lower Cana	ada	6-1
Abbotsford		14-8	Manitoba		6-16
Alberta		14—6	Ontario		6-4, 6-10
British Columbia		14—8	Quebec		6—1
Manitoba		14-6	Upper Cana		6-4
New Brunswick		14-6	Western Ca		<u>6-18</u>
Newfoundland Nova Scotia		<u>14—6</u> 14—7			ounties 5—19, 8—43 Counties 5—18,
Ontario		14—7 14—7	Lennox & Ado	ington	5—19, 8—43
Prince Edward Isla	and	14—7	Lincoln Count	·v	5—19, 8—43
Quebec		14—7	Loiselle Marri	•	The state of the s
Saskatchewan		14—7	London Distri		5—16
Yukon		14-8	Lower Canada	a 2—12,	, 5—40, 5—78, 6—1 ,
Genealogy Vertical F	ile 13—1				See Also Quebec
Glengarry County			Loyalists		
	of Stormont, D	undas	Chipman Pa		9-9, 9-10
Carra Diatriat F 1F	& Glengarry		Haldimand	Papers	
Gore District 5—15 Grenville See Le	eeds & Grenville		Lists Muster Roll	lc.	9—8 9—7
Grenville See Le	Counties		Magazines		9—7
Grey County 5—18,			Maine	3-50	
Haldimand County			Manitoba		3-45, 5-24, 5-38,
Haldimand Papers	See Loyalists			•	5-51, 5-58, 5-78 ,
Halifax					5-82, 5-84, 6-16,
Diocese of	5—54,				7-1, 8-18, 14-6
Port of	0 27	3–15	Manitoulin Dis		8—44
Halton County5—18,			Marriage Bon		5—78, See Marriages
Hastings County Hawke Papers See Ir	5—18, 8—37	ario	Lower Cana Upper Cana		5—78 5—79
	nmigration: Chir		Marriages	aua	3—79
Home District 5—15	iningration: Cim	14	British Colu	ımbia	5-1, 5-3
Hudson's Bay Compa	any 10—1		Lower Cana		5-40
Huron County 5—18,			Manitoba		5-51, 5-82
Huron District 5—16			New Bruns		5—93
Immigration			Nova Scotia		5-54, 5-98
China		3-52			-15, 5—17, 5—41, 5—
Juvenile Records		3-51	43, 5—6	9,5—/	9, 5—91

Prince Edward Island 5—43	Albeta 5—53
Quebec 5-40, 5-43, 5-46, 5-78, 5-	British Columbia 5—53, 5—83
89, 5—92, 5—93	Manitoba 5—51, 5—82, 5—84
Upper Canada 5—41	Manitoba
Massachusetts 3–50	Stewart, Rev. James S. 5—82
Medal Registers See Military Records	Nova Scotia 5—54, 5—98
Métis $7-1, 15-1$	Ontario 5—26, 5—38, 5—71, 5—78
Metis Scrip 7-1-7-6	Prince Edward Island 5—56, 5—101
Middlesex County 5—19, 8—44	Saskatchewan 5—53, 5—88
Military Records	Western Canada 5—53, 5—83
Canada 9-1	Yukon Territory 5—89
Fenian Raids 9—16	Parry Sound District 8—45
Loyalists or United Empire Loyalists See	Passenger Lists 3–2
Loyalists	China 3–52
Medal Registers 9-17, 9-20	Eastern U.S. 3–23
South African War 9—20	Form 30A, 1919-1924 3-33
United Kingdom 9—22	Halifax 3–15
United States of America 9—23	Juvenile Records 3–51
War of 1812 9—11	Montreal 3–10
Montreal	New York 3–21
Port of 3–10	North Sydney 3–19
Muskoka District 8—44	Quebec 3–10
Naturalization 4—1	Sain John 3–17
New Brunswick 2—9, 3–48, 5—24,	Surname Indexes 3–27
5-58, 5-93, <u>14-6</u>	Vancouver 3–19
New York 3–48	Victoria 3–20
Port of 3–22, 3–23	Peel County 5—20, 8—45
Newcastle District 5—16	Perth County 5—20, 8—45
Newfoundland2—9, 3–3, 5—59, 14—6	Peter Robinson Papers See
Newsletters 12—1	Immigration: Ontario
Nipissing District 8—44	Peterborough County 5—21, 8—46
Norfolk County 5—20, 8—44	Philadelphia
North Sydney	Port of See Eastern U.S.: Ports of
Port of 3–19	Portland
Northumberland & Durham Counties 5—	Port of See Eastern U.S.: Ports of
20, 8–44	Prescott & Russell Counties 8—46
Northumberland County 5—20	Prescott County 5—21
Northwest Territories 5—24, 5—59, 7—2	Prince Edward County 5—21, 8—46
Nova Scotia 2—12, 3–2, 3–49, 5—25,	Prince Edward District 5—17
5—54, 5—60, 5—98,	Prince Edward Island 5—25, 5—43, 5—56,
14-7	5-60, 5-101, 14-7
Ontario 1–2, 2–12, 3–45, 5–5, 5–	Probate Records See Wills
15, 5—26, 5—37,	Providence
5—38, 5—41, 5—43,	Port of See Eastern U.S.: Ports of
5—69, 5—71, 5—76,	Quebec 1–2, 2—12, 3–47, 5—25,
5-78 , 5-91, 6-4,	5—38, 5—40, 5—43,
6—10, 8—22, 14—7,	5—46, 5—61, 5—78 ,
<u>14—15</u>	5—92, 5—93, 6—1,
Ontario County 5—20, 8—45	14—7, <u>14—15</u>
Ottawa City 5—20	Port of 3–10
Ottawa District 5—16	Rainy River District 8—47
Oxford County 5—20, 8—45	Red River 5—52, 5—82
Parish Records	Renfrew County 5—21, 8—47

Russell County	5—21, See Prescott & Russell Counties	Victoria District Vital Statistics <i>Se</i>	5—17 e Births, Marriac	ies, or
Saskatchewan2-2,			Deaths	,
outhactionalize 27	7-2, 14-7	Alberta	Beating	5-57
Scrip, Metis 7-1	-, - : :	Canada		5-57
• -	5-21, 8-48	Manitoba		5—58
South African War	•	New Brunswic	k	5-58
St. Boniface 5—82	7	Newfoundland		5-59
St. John		Northwest Ter		5-59
Port of	3-17	Nova Scotia		5-60
Stewart, Rev. James		Other Countr	ies	14-9
	Records: Manitoba	Prince Edward		5-60
Stormont County	5—21, See Also	Quebec		5-61
	United Counties of	Saskatchewan		5-61
	Stormont, Dundas &	Yukon		5-62
	Glengarry	War of 1812 Se	e Military Record	
Sudbury District	8—49	Waterloo County		
Talbot District 5—17		Welland County		
Thunder Bay District	8-49	Wellington Coun		
Timiskaming District		Wentworth Coun		
Toronto 5–21		Wesleyan Meth		
United Counties of S	tormont, Dundas &	•	Registers	See
	Glengarry 8—50		Births: We	slevan
United Empire Loyali	sts <i>See</i> Loyalists		Methodist	•
	4—3, 5—41, 5—79,	White Mud River	See Parish	
,	6—4, See Also		Records:Ma	nitoba
	Ontario	Wills		
Vancouver		British Columb	oia	8-1
Port of	3-19, 3-21	Manitoba		8-18
Vermont 3–48	•	Ontario		8-22
Victoria		York County 5-	-22, 8—51	
Port of	3-20	•	42, 5—25, 5—62	2, 5—89,
Victoria County	5-21, 8-50		14-8	•

Canadian Genealogical Resources	Table of Contents